



United Nations Environment Programme



UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/9
16 December 2013

Original: ENGLISH



MEDITERRANEAN ACTION PLAN

18th Ordinary Meeting of the Contracting Parties to
the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment
and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean and its Protocols

Istanbul (Turkey), 3-6 December 2013



UNEP/MAP
Athens, 2013



United Nations Environment Programme



UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/9
16 December 2013

Original: ENGLISH



MEDITERRANEAN ACTION PLAN

18th Ordinary Meeting of the Contracting Parties to
the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment
and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean and its Protocols

Istanbul (Turkey), 3-6 December 2013

Report of the 18th Ordinary Meeting of the Contracting Parties to the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean and its Protocols

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Report of the 18th Ordinary Meeting of the Contracting Parties to the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean and its Protocols

Annex I: Istanbul Declaration

Annex II: Thematic Decisions

Annex III: MAP Programme of Work and Budget for the 2014-2015 biennium

Annex IV: Statements made at the Ministerial Session

Annex V: List of Participants

Introduction

1. At the invitation of the Government of Turkey, the eighteenth ordinary meeting of the Contracting Parties to the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean (Barcelona Convention) and its protocols was held at the Istanbul Congress Centre, Istanbul, from 3 to 6 December 2013. The meeting consisted of a preparatory segment, held on 3 and 4 December, and a high-level segment, held on 5 December. The report was adopted on 6 December.

Attendance

2. The following Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention were represented at the Meeting: Albania, Algeria, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, Cyprus, Egypt, European Union, France, Greece, Israel, Italy, Lebanon, Libya, Malta, Monaco, Montenegro, Morocco, Spain, Tunisia and Turkey.

3. The President of the Compliance Committee and the President of the MCSD Steering Committee were also present.

4. The following United Nations bodies, specialized agencies, convention secretariats and intergovernmental organizations were represented: the United Nations Development Programme (UNDP), International Maritime Organization (IMO), International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA), the United Nations Agreement, IUCN- International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO), Agreement on the Conservation of Cetaceans of the Black Sea, Mediterranean Sea and Contiguous Atlantic Area (ACCOBAMS).

5. The following Non-Governmental Organizations and other institutions were represented: Black Sea Commission Secretariat, Global Footprint Network, Hellenic Marine Environment Protection Association (HELMEPA), Institut Méditerranéen de l'Eau (IME), International Association of Oil and Gas Producers, Mediterranean Information Office for Environment, Culture and Sustainable Development (MIO-ECSDE), Marmara University Research Center for International Relations (MURCIR), Mediterranean Coastal Foundation (MEDCOAST), MED PAN, MedWet. The Mediterranean Wetlands Initiative, Mr. Ljubomir Jetic (key note speaker), Oceana, Turkish Marine Environment Protection Association (TURMEPA), Turkish Marine Research Foundation (TUDAV), Underwater Research Society (SAD), Union for the Mediterranean, University of Siena, World Wild Fund for Nature (WWF Turkey).

6. The following Municipalities were represented: Lezhe (Albania), Saida (Lebanon), Tivat (Montenegro), Piran (Slovenia), Istanbul, Izmir and Canakkale (Turkey).

7. The United Nations Environment Programme, including the Mediterranean Action Plan/Secretariat for the Barcelona Convention and the following MAP Regional Activity Centres were also represented: the Regional Marine Pollution Emergency Response Centre for the Mediterranean Sea (REMPEC), the Regional Activity Centre for the Blue Plan (BP/RAC), the Regional Activity Centre for Priority Actions Programme (PAP/RAC), the Regional Activity Centre for Specially Protected Areas (SPA/RAC), the Regional Activity Centre for Sustainable Consumption and Production (SCP/RAC), and INFO/RAC.

8. A complete list of participants is set out in Annex V to the present report.

Agenda item 1: Opening of the meeting

9. The meeting was opened at 10 a.m. on 3 December by Mr. Jean-Pierre Thébault (France), the outgoing President of the Bureau. Opening remarks were made by Mr. Thébault; Mr. Mehmet Emin Birpinar, Deputy Undersecretary, Ministry of Environment and Urbanization of Turkey; Ms. Elizabeth Mrema, Deputy Director and Officer-in-Charge, Division of Environmental Policy Implementation, United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP); and Ms. Maria Luisa Silva Mejias, Executive Secretary and Coordinator of the Barcelona Convention and the Mediterranean Action Plan.

10. Mr. Thébault welcomed the meeting participants, saying that it was an honour to be in Istanbul and thanking the host Government for the excellent facilities and support that it had provided. Following in the wake of financial difficulties and other significant challenges that had been overcome through courageous decisions and fundamental changes adopted at the seventeenth meeting of the Contracting Parties, the current meeting offered a marvellous opportunity to take stock of the previous two years and to pass on the torch.

11. The balance sheet was essentially positive, with successful participation in the United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development (Rio+20) and innovations flowing from the Paris Declaration, such as the Blue Economy and the recognition of the role of oceans in sustainable development. Production and consumption patterns were changing, however, and they would need to be addressed in cooperation with civil society and Governments; much more needed to be done as well with regard to sustainable development of the Mediterranean region. He stressed what he said was the importance of civil society and the support that it had provided in international forums, saying that the Contracting Parties should ensure that it played a significant role in the work of the Convention, such as in the preparation of draft decisions.

12. He thanked the representatives of regional organizations with an interest in the Mediterranean for attending the meeting, noting that several cooperation agreements with such organizations would be signed, serving as proof of their strong commitment and providing for even more effective networks for the protection of the marine environment and coastal regions and their populations. In closing, he thanked all those in attendance for their participation.

13. On behalf of the host country, Mr. Birpinar welcomed the meeting participants to Istanbul. He outlined Turkey's activities under the Convention, including action plans for the protection and monitoring of species under threat and scientific activities relating to biological diversity. Recent years had also seen a focus on marine litter, in preparation for the forthcoming implementation of an action plan in that regard. The monitoring of marine pollution, together with an ecological approach and a focus on biological diversity, were priority issues for Turkey, and it was important that they be discussed in Istanbul. Turkey attached great significance to the Convention and considered that the meeting represented a huge opportunity for its future. It would enable the Contracting Parties to renew their confidence in the Mediterranean Action Plan and enhance their commitment to it. The four days of the meeting must be used efficiently; the adoption of concrete decisions affecting the future of the Convention could not be postponed. The Contracting Parties would then have a duty to fulfil their obligations and cooperate to secure a sustainable future for the Mediterranean.

14. In her statement, Ms. Mrema thanked the Government of Turkey, saying that it had always been in the vanguard of marine protection and a strong supporter of the Barcelona Convention; UNEP would be delighted to work under the Turkish presidency of the Convention to further strengthen cooperation between Mediterranean States.

15. The Barcelona Convention was as relevant today as it had been four decades earlier. The Mediterranean remained one of the top tourist destinations in the world but it, along with the economy that depended on it, was at risk from climate change, unsustainable development and changing consumption and lifestyle patterns. UNEP had championed the Green Economy for Oceans in an effort to show the benefits of such an economy in five key sectors: fisheries, tourism, shipping, renewable energy and pollution. While the Mediterranean faced pollution and loss of biodiversity, thanks to the commitment of the Parties legal frameworks and regional activity centres had been set up to address them. The Integrated Coastal Zone Management Protocol also had potential to assist in planning for the impact of climate change in coastal regions. The partnerships that the Mediterranean Action Plan Coordinating Unit had forged with all stakeholders had shown that a collaborative approach was essential. Synergies with the Union for the Mediterranean and Horizon 2020 were thus to be applauded.

16. Efforts by all Parties had led to a distinct improvement in the financial situation of the Convention since the last meeting of the Contracting Parties, and UNEP was striving to ensure that financial difficulties like those of the recent past did not recur. Those difficulties should not distract the Parties from emerging opportunities resulting from global initiatives addressing three urgent issues threatening the marine environment: wastewater, nutrients and marine litter. It was time to look to the future, and the ambitious agenda for the current meeting demonstrated the dynamism of the Barcelona Convention. In closing, she called for the strong support of all stakeholders in preserving and protecting the Mediterranean. Indeed, without a common effort there was little chance of mastering the challenges ahead.

17. In her statement, Ms. Silva Mejias expressed thanks to the host country for the considerable resources that it had made available to ensure the success of the current meeting. Istanbul, she said, with its rich history of influence in the Mediterranean region and its position as the sole maritime link between the Black Sea and the Mediterranean, was an inspired venue for the meeting.

18. On the eve of the fortieth anniversary of the Barcelona Convention, and following Rio+20, where world leaders discussing sustainable development had for the first time adopted an outcome including a significant section on seas and oceans, the current meeting was a good opportunity both to take stock of the past and to look ahead.

19. As for the past, some 38 years previously the countries of the Mediterranean basin and the European Union had created a visionary framework for cooperation and a forum for dialogue to meet the challenges in protecting the Mediterranean environment. The Barcelona Convention had since then demonstrated its unique added value in areas such as improved water quality and strategic efforts to reduce pollution through stricter regulations and ambitious programmes.

20. The ambition for the future was to preserve and strengthen the three major pillars of the Mediterranean Action Plan: an advanced regulatory framework for the environment with binding rules that had proved able to adapt to emerging challenges and to pilot responses that were later taken up at the global level; a system for cooperation and solidarity between all countries of the Mediterranean basin; and the establishment of a network of regulators and technical, scientific and legal experts for the Mediterranean.

21. The aim, she said, was to preserve a healthy Mediterranean that was productive and biologically diverse. To that end new solutions would have to be adopted, and the Istanbul Declaration, along with the 16 draft decisions and the programme of work for the coming biennium, were both a testament to the progress made over the previous two years and the means of continuing progress.

22. Everyone would need to contribute, and she welcomed in that respect the signing at the current meeting of two important cooperation agreements with the Union for the Mediterranean (UfM) and the International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN), which showed the importance of pooling efforts to preserve the environmental balance of the Mediterranean. The ministerial discussions to take place on the role of coastal towns would also play a crucial role, given that the future of the Mediterranean was an urban one.

23. In closing she thanked the outgoing Bureau, the regional activity centres and the Mediterranean Action Plan partners from civil society and the scientific community, all of whom had made crucial contributions to the success of the Mediterranean Action Plan and the Barcelona Convention to date and to the preparations for the current meeting.

Agenda item 2: Organizational matters

2.1 Rules of procedure

24. The Contracting Parties agreed that the rules of procedure adopted for their meetings (UNEP/IG.43/6, annex XI), as amended (UNEP(OCA)/MED IG.1/5 and UNEP(OCA)/MED IG.3/5), would apply to their eighteenth ordinary meeting.

2.2 Election of officers

25. In accordance with the rules of procedure and with the principles of equitable geographical distribution (Article 19 of the Convention) and continuity (Article III of the terms of reference of the Bureau of the Contracting Parties), the meeting elected the members of the Bureau, as follows, from among the representatives of the Contracting Parties:

President:	Mr. Mehmet Emin Birpinar (Turkey)
Vice-President:	Ms. Athena Mourmouris (Greece)
Vice-President:	Mr. Mohamed Benyahia (Morocco)
Vice-President:	Mr. Jean-Pierre Thébault (France)
Vice-President:	Mr. Saleh Amnissi (Libya)
Rapporteur:	Mr. Senad Oprasic (Bosnia and Herzegovina)

2.3 Signature of agreements

26. A memorandum of understanding was signed between the secretariat of the Barcelona Convention/Mediterranean Action Plan and the secretariat of the Union for the Mediterranean. The memorandum of understanding was signed on behalf of UNEP/MAP by Ms. Mrema, and on behalf of the Union for the Mediterranean by Mr. Shaddad Attili, Deputy Secretary-General of that body.

27. A memorandum of understanding was signed between the secretariat of the Barcelona Convention/Mediterranean Action Plan and IUCN. The memorandum of understanding was signed on behalf of UNEP/MAP by Ms. Mrema and on behalf of IUCN by Mr. Antonio Troya, Director of the IUCN Centre for Mediterranean Cooperation.

2.4 Adoption of the agenda

28. The Contracting Parties adopted their agenda on the basis of the provisional agenda circulated in documents UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/1 and UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/2, as follows:

1. Opening of the meeting.
2. Organizational matters:
 - (a) Rules of procedure;
 - (b) Election of officers;
 - (c) Signature of agreements;
 - (d) Adoption of the agenda;
 - (e) Organization of work;
 - (f) Credentials.
3. Decisions of the eighteenth meeting of the Contracting Parties:
 - (a) Thematic decisions;
 - (b) Programme of work and budget for 2014–2015.
4. Ministerial segment.
5. Date and place of the nineteenth ordinary meeting of the Contracting Parties.
6. Any other business.
7. Adoption of the report.
8. Closure of the meeting.

2.5 Organization of work

29. The Contracting Parties agreed to follow the timetable proposed in the annex to the annotated provisional agenda (UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/2), subject to adjustment as necessary. They agreed to work in plenary sessions and to establish a working group, chaired by Mr. Ilias Mavroeidis (Greece) to consider the programme of work and budget. They also agreed to establish a working group, chaired by Mr. Zafer Ates (Turkey) to work on a draft "Istanbul Declaration" for possible adoption during the ministerial segment of the current meeting.

2.6 Credentials

30. In accordance with rule 19 of the rules of procedure, the credentials of the representatives of the Contracting Parties attending the eighteenth ordinary meeting of the Contracting Parties were examined and found to be in order.

Agenda item 3: Decisions

31. Before commencement of discussion on agenda item 3, one representative, speaking on behalf of a group of countries, delivered a general statement on issues related to the Barcelona Convention and the agenda for the current meeting. At a time of considerable political, financial, social and environmental challenges, she said, the Barcelona Convention and its Mediterranean Action Plan continued to offer a coordinated approach to dealing with the problems facing the marine and coastal environment in the region. Despite considerable achievements, however, much remained to be done, including with regard to the lack of full implementation of the convention and its protocols in matters such as party reporting. A number of specific actions of benefit to the marine and coastal environment were to be discussed at the current meeting, and it was to be hoped that agreement could be reached on those matters. There was an urgent need to address budgetary issues and governance reform in the context of the programme of work for the coming biennium, for example with regard to strengthening budgetary mechanisms (including the establishment of a working

capital reserve), and moving towards a more balanced distribution of the financial burden of Contracting Parties to reflect their capacity to contribute to the core budget and the latest developments in the regional economic situation. Given the need to optimize the use of scarce resources, and the budgetary constraints facing the Barcelona Convention, reform was required to reward performance, increase coherence and develop greater responsiveness to emerging thematic needs while ensuring a smooth transition for institutions and staff. Bearing in mind the outcomes of the United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development (Rio+20), she also stressed the importance of reforming the Mediterranean Commission on Sustainable Development and reviewing the Mediterranean Strategy for Sustainable Development. In conclusion, she urged the Contracting Parties to push forward with all pending issues under the Mediterranean Action Plan in order to achieve the goal of a clean, healthy and productive Mediterranean.

3.1 Thematic decisions

32. The Contracting Parties considered the draft decisions set out in documents UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/5 and Corr.1, UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/6 and UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/7 and Corr.2.

1. Compliance Committee, including renewal of members and modification of its rules of procedure and programme of work

33. The representative of the secretariat drew attention to the draft decision on the Compliance Committee (UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/5, draft decision IG.21/1) and informed the Contracting Parties of the proposal to reappoint the following members for another four-year term of office: Mr. Larbi Sbai and Mr. Hedi Amamou for Group I (South and East Mediterranean); Mr. Nikos Georgiades for Group II (European Union); and Ms. Selma Cengic for Group III (other Contracting Parties). In addition, it had been proposed that Mr. Thomas Paris be appointed as a new member for Group I and Ms. Milena Mantagovic for Group III.

34. Mr. Larbi Sbai, Chair of the Compliance Committee, introduced the report on the Committee's activity in the 2012–2013 biennium (UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/8), pointing out that all of its conclusions, decisions and recommendations had been adopted by consensus and stressing that the Committee needed the time, means and support of the Contracting Parties to fulfil the mandate that it had been assigned at the seventeenth meeting of the Contracting Parties.

35. One particular concern identified by the Committee at its various meetings related to the persistent failure of some Contracting Parties to submit national reports on their implementation of the Barcelona Convention and its protocols, in spite of repeated reminders, which served to undermine efforts to assess overall progress and identify difficulties. Eight Parties had still to submit their reports for 2010–2011 and the Committee had therefore decided to recommend that an official warning should be issued stating that such a situation constituted a case of serious and repeated non-compliance under subparagraph 34 (a) of decision IG.17/2. At the same time, however, the Committee recognized that the reporting form remained complex and repetitive. It therefore recommended that the form be simplified; that it be amended to solicit explanations for negative responses and to improve the information provided, especially in the sections on resource allocation and effectiveness; and that an explanatory note be drafted containing guidelines on how to complete the form. Furthermore, a key item in the proposed programme of work for the biennium 2014–2015, described in section III.5 of document UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/8, was the finalization of the draft guidelines and common criteria for the evaluation of reports by the Committee to identify situations and cases of actual or potential non-compliance. Should the Contracting Parties decide to endorse the proposal to endow it with the power of initiative in the procedures and mechanisms for compliance set out in decision IG.17/2, it would be able to intervene more quickly and forcefully in response to such cases. To that end, a set of proposed amendments to the Committee's rules of

procedure had been compiled and presented for the consideration of the Contracting Parties in annex II to the draft decision. Among the possible initiatives was that of examining the difficulties that Parties encountered in enforcing the Convention and its protocols, for which it was crucial to be closer to the actual conditions on the ground, which called in turn for closer cooperation with the regional activity centres.

36. In conclusion, he reaffirmed the Committee's continuing willingness to consider proposals aimed at strengthening its role as a tool for assisting rather than penalizing the Contracting Parties and, hence, at consolidating its position as a core component of the Barcelona Convention and its protocols.

37. The representative of the secretariat said that a revised version of the decision, containing the additional recommendations mentioned in Mr. Sbai's presentation on the Committee's programme of work for the next biennium and on the language pertaining to countries in a position of non-compliance, would be distributed in a conference room paper.

38. In the ensuing discussion, the Contracting Parties expressed general appreciation for the work and role of the Committee in ensuring compliance with – and the implementation of – the Barcelona Convention, as well as for the idea of endowing it with initiative-taking powers. One participant said that greater efforts in the area of reporting were crucial in order to identify strengths and weaknesses. Another, speaking on behalf of a non-governmental organization, drew particular attention to the need for mechanisms to reinforce the participation of civil society.

39. Subsequently the Contracting Parties considered a revised version of the draft decision set out in a conference room paper, approving it for further consideration and possible adoption during the ministerial segment.

2. Reporting format to comply with the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols and new reporting format for the ICZM Protocol

40. The representative of the secretariat introduced the draft decision on the reporting format for complying with the Barcelona Convention and its protocols and a new reporting format for the Integrated Coastal Zone Management Protocol (UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/5, draft decision IG.21/2), drawing particular attention to the recommendations of the Compliance Committee and the views expressed by the Contracting Parties regarding the need to simplify the reporting form.

41. In the ensuing discussion, one participant, speaking on behalf of a group of countries, expressed support for the draft decision, placing a particular emphasis on the importance of submitting national reports in a timely fashion and on the need to simplify the reporting form while including information on concrete implementation measures taken. Another participant said that full ratification of the 1995 amendments to the Protocol for the Prevention of Pollution of the Mediterranean Sea by Dumping from Ships and Aircraft was of the utmost importance. In addition he said that the legal obligation to prevent pollution from dumping was a commitment for the Contracting Parties since the Protocol itself was in force.

42. The Contracting Parties approved the draft decision for further consideration and possible adoption during the ministerial segment.

3. Ecosystems approach, including adopting definitions of good environmental status (GES) and targets

43. The representative of the secretariat introduced the draft decision on the ecosystems approach (UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/5, draft decision IG.21/3).

44. The representative of Egypt suggested that several new elements – including a reference to the principle of common but differentiated responsibilities, as cited in the Rio Declaration on Environment and Development – should be added to the preambular section of the draft decision. In particular, he said that his country objected to the initial integrated assessment of the Mediterranean Sea and coastal areas that had been carried out during the previous biennium. He also requested that his objection be reflected in a footnote to the preambular section of the draft decision as a reservation. He also requested clarification of how the ecosystems approach would be implemented, noting that it dealt with many different aspects of the Convention and could in some respects conflict with national legislation. It was agreed that he would submit the proposed amendments to the secretariat in writing.

45. One representative, representing a group of countries said that the draft decision was important for achieving a good environmental status for the Mediterranean by 2020. She welcomed progress to date in that regard and encouraged rapid further progress concerning the definition of realistic, ambitious and concrete targets and on the monitoring programme. While the group of countries that she represented supported the draft decision in its current form and looked forward to further work on the ecosystem approach, she said that any quotations from the Rio Declaration should be faithful to the spirit of that document rather than be used selectively to reflect a particular agenda.

46. One representative said that her delegation supported the proposal to mention the principle of common but differentiated responsibilities and also mentioned the importance of differing capacities in relation to technology transfer.

47. One representative, expressing support for the draft decision, said that it was also important to stress the need for reinforced technical and financial support given countries' differing capacities in those areas. He asked whether the omission from the annexes to the draft decision of references to ecological objectives 3, 4 and 6 adopted at the seventeenth meeting of the Contracting Parties was an oversight. He also pointed out an apparent discrepancy between some dates in table 1 of annex III and the corresponding text.

48. The President, thanking the representative, said that any necessary corrections would be made.

49. The representative of the secretariat said that objectives 3, 4 and 6 were not mentioned in the annexes because it had been determined that more work was needed before specific definitions of and targets for good environmental status could be proposed to the Contracting Parties on those less mature objectives. That work would be completed during the upcoming biennium. She also explained the use of dates in table 1 of annex III.

50. One representative, expressing support for the decision, said that it was his understanding that footnotes 16 - 19 of annex I would be deleted. The representative of the secretariat confirmed that those footnotes would be deleted.

51. The representative of the secretariat of the Agreement on the Conservation of Cetaceans of the Black Sea, Mediterranean Sea and neighbouring Atlantic Area (ACCOBAMS) said that the ACCOBAMS working group on noise stood ready to collaborate on the development of a definition of good environmental status and of objectives for noise pollution reduction.

52. Subsequently, the Contracting Parties considered a further revised version of the draft decision circulated in a conference room paper. The Contracting Parties approved the draft decision, as orally amended, for further consideration and possible adoption during the high-level segment.

53. Following approval of the draft decision, one representative sought clarification regarding the national economic and social analysis contemplated by annex VI to the decision, given that guidelines on the subject had not yet been developed. He also asked whether such guidance would be produced by the European Union. The representative of the secretariat said in response that the secretariat would continue to work on such guidelines, taking into account the need to achieve synergies while ensuring that the priorities of the Barcelona Convention were respected. Work was already under way, including with the Plan Bleu, and she expressed the hope that draft guidelines would be ready by 2014. The representative of the European Union said that they would participate actively in the effort to develop the guidelines called for by the draft decision.

54. Also following approval of the draft decision, the representative of a non-governmental organization said that the list of pressures relating to monk seals under operational objective 1.1 in annex I to decision 21/3 should include coastal development. In response, the President indicated that that suggestion would be taken into account in future work on the matter.

4. Action plans under the Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity Protocol, including Monk Seal, Marines turtles, Birds, Cartilaginous Fishes, and Dark Habitats

55. The representative of the secretariat drew attention to the draft decision on Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity Protocol (UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/5, draft decision IG.21/4).

56. The representative of the Turkish Marine Research Foundation (TUDAV), saying that Mediterranean monk seals continued to be killed and their habitat eroded, suggested that a concrete plan for their protection not just in Turkey but in the entire Mediterranean region was needed.

57. The Contracting Parties approved the draft decision for further consideration and possible adoption during the ministerial segment.

5. Identification and conservation of sites of particular ecological interest in the Mediterranean

58. The representative of the secretariat drew attention to the draft decision on the identification and conservation of sites of particular ecological interest in the Mediterranean (UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/5, draft decision IG.21/5).

59. One representative, speaking on behalf of a group of countries, welcomed the draft decision and proposals to expand the List of Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMI List).

60. The representative of ACCOBAMS said that the ACCOBAMS secretariat and the scientific committee associated with that convention's work stood ready to make available relevant expertise to interested countries.

61. The representative of Spain said that his country would be interested in hosting the regional workshop on ecologically or biologically significant areas (EBSAs) mentioned in the last paragraph of the draft decision.

62. One representative, speaking on behalf of a group of countries, said that she would submit two amendments to the draft decision to the secretariat in writing for distribution to the meeting participants.

63. The Contracting Parties subsequently reviewed a revised version of the draft decision with the proposed changes, which had been circulated as a conference room paper, and approved it for further consideration and possible adoption during the ministerial segment.

6. Amendments of Annexes II and III to the Protocol Concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean

64. The representative of the secretariat drew attention to the draft decision on the amendment of Annexes II and III to the Protocol Concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean (UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/5, draft decision IG.21/6).

65. The representative of Oceana urged the Contracting Parties to adopt the decision, saying that it would help to protect corals from the effects of the loss of marine and coastal biodiversity.

66. One representative, speaking on behalf of a group of countries, said that it was important to update regularly the annexes to the Protocol concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean to reflect new scientific findings and that such updating should take place in close cooperation with relevant stakeholders in particular the General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean (GFCM), and should be accompanied by coordinated measures at the national and regional levels. With the understanding that that would occur, the group of countries that she represented supported the decision.

67. The Contracting Parties approved the draft decision for further consideration and possible adoption during the ministerial segment.

7. Regional Plan on Marine Litter Management

68. The representative of the secretariat drew attention to the draft decision on the draft regional plan on marine litter management (UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/5, draft decision IG.21/7).

69. One representative proposed a number of changes to the draft decision, including a revision of the section on principles, which he said included four items that were not listed as principles in the Barcelona Convention, and the insertion of a reference to the principle of common but differentiated responsibilities in the article regarding the implementation by the Contracting Parties of the proposed regional plan on marine litter. Another representative, speaking on behalf of a group of countries, said that the participants at Rio+20 had agreed to a target for achieving a significant reduction of marine litter by 2025 and that the Barcelona Convention was well placed to contribute to achieving that target. She also indicated that the group of countries she represented wished to propose some changes to the draft decision, which she would submit to the secretariat. They concerned adding a reference to guidelines or best practices to ensure that fishing for litter would take place in an environmentally sound manner and ensuring the compatibility of the future regional data bank with other databases. Furthermore, she requested that cooperation with major groups should be ensured rather than just be optional and that the agriculture sector should be involved. She requested that all proposed amendments be circulated in writing.

70. The representative of the ACCOBAMS secretariat said that the proposed plan was in line with that convention's work and signaled its intention to support fundraising efforts to implement the plan, including through country-specific projects. The representatives of two non-governmental organizations outlined the work of those organizations on marine litter issues. One of them expressed the view that the proposed plan was a coherent tool for addressing such issues in the long term. He said that, while conducting an assessment of marine litter in the Mediterranean Sea presented considerable challenges, owing to data

gaps on issues such as floating litter, the Global Observatory on Marine Litter of the International Maritime Organization (IMO) would help to fill some of those gaps.

71. Subsequently, the Contracting Parties considered a revised version of the draft decision circulated in a conference room paper. One representative suggested that the decision should refer to the prevention of marine litter rather than its management. The Contracting Parties approved the draft decision, as orally amended, for further consideration and possible adoption during the high-level segment.

8. Follow-up actions regarding the Offshore Protocol Action Plan

72. The representative of the secretariat introduced the draft decision on follow-up actions regarding the Offshore Protocol Action Plan (UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/5, draft decision 21/8).

73. One representative, speaking on behalf of a group of countries, stressed the importance of the draft decision for those countries; indeed, since the seventeenth meeting of the Contracting Parties, the EU had acceded to the Protocol for the Protection of the Mediterranean Sea Against Pollution resulting from Exploration and Exploitation of the Continental Shelf and the Seabed and its Subsoil and had also adopted an internal directive on the safety of offshore oil and gas platforms. She urged the secretariat to take action to address the delays in implementing the decisions taken at that meeting on the subject.

74. The representative of ACCOBAMS expressed an interest on the part of her organization in participating in the work of the Offshore ad hoc Working Group and the Barcelona Convention Oil and Gas Group (BARCO OFOG), given that the anthropogenic noise created by offshore activities had an extremely high impact on the cetacean population, which was the focus of its activities. ACCOBAMS had adopted tools for facilitating the implementation of the guidelines that it had adopted for addressing the impact of that noise and had recently established a working group to focus on the mitigation of noise impacts.

75. A representative of the oil and gas industry said that oil and gas producers were delighted by the invitation to assist BARCO OFOG in its work and looked forward to making a contribution on that score.

76. Responding to a request by one representative for further information about the source of the extrabudgetary resources referred to in the draft decision for financing BARCO OFOG, the Coordinator said that the secretariat and the oil and gas industry were invited to seek such resources once the Parties to the Convention had decided that BARCO OFOG was a useful group. Only then would it be possible to provide such information.

77. The Contracting Parties approved the draft decision for further consideration and possible approval during the ministerial segment.

9. Establishment of a Mediterranean Network of Law Enforcement Officials relating to International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL) within the framework of the Barcelona Convention

78. The representative of the secretariat introduced the draft decision on the establishment of a Mediterranean network of law enforcement officials relating to the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL) within the framework of the Barcelona Convention (UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/5, draft decision 21/9), drawing attention to the fact that the delegation of Italy had entered a reservation to the entire text of the draft decision and that the operative paragraph relating to the allocation of funds from the ordinary budget had likewise been placed within square brackets to indicate a lack of agreement.

79. One representative, speaking on behalf of a group of countries, said that she favoured cooperation aimed at improving the enforcement of international regulations concerning discharge from ships, in accordance with MARPOL and the Protocol relating thereto. She suggested, however, that the existence of similar groups under other regional seas agreements must be kept in mind in order to avoid duplication. Every effort must also be made within the framework of the draft decision to exploit possible synergies with the European Maritime Safety Agency, given the related work that it carried out in the area of law enforcement.

80. During subsequent discussion of the issue, the representative of the secretariat confirmed that participation in the network would be voluntary. One representative, speaking on behalf of a group of countries, expressed support for the draft decision on that basis, pending the outcome of the working group discussions on budgetary matters. She reiterated the need to avoid duplication of effort, particularly given current budgetary constraints.

81. On the same basis, the representative of Italy withdrew the reservation entered by his delegation.

82. The Contracting Parties approved the draft decision for further consideration and possible adoption during the ministerial segment, subject to the outcome of discussions on the budget.

10. Development of an action plan on sustainable consumption and production in the Mediterranean

83. The representative of the secretariat introduced the draft decision on the development of an action plan on sustainable consumption and production in the Mediterranean (UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/5, draft decision 21/10).

84. One representative, speaking on behalf of a group of countries, expressed support for the draft decision, while drawing attention to the need to make every effort to ensure that the action plan was complementary and supportive of existing activities under the various protocols and to explore all possibilities for cooperation with other regional actors in the implementation of the plan.

85. The Contracting Parties approved the draft decision for further consideration and possible adoption during the ministerial segment.

11. Review of the Mediterranean Strategy on Sustainable Development, proposed by the Mediterranean Commission on Sustainable Development (MCSDD) Steering Committee

86. The representative of the secretariat introduced the draft decision on the review of the Mediterranean Strategy on Sustainable Development, proposed by the Mediterranean Commission on Sustainable Development Steering Committee (UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/5, draft decision 21/11).

87. Ms. Marguerite Camilleri, Chair of the Steering Committee, said that the Strategy had been adopted by the Contracting Parties in 2005 but now needed to be reviewed and updated in line with the current global agenda on sustainable development, including the observations on oceans and seas in the outcome document of the United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development. Accordingly, at its fifteenth meeting, the Steering Committee had developed proposals for a road map for the review of the Strategy for the purpose of facilitating the ecological transition in the Mediterranean, which were before the Contracting Parties at the current meeting in the annex to draft decision IG.21/11.

88. One representative, speaking on behalf of a group of countries, noted the linkages between many of the draft decisions under consideration, and their relevance to matters of governance, and the programme of work and budget. Regarding the review of the Mediterranean Strategy on Sustainable Development, she stressed the importance of focusing on making the Strategy more effective; better integrating marine and coastal issues into the wider policymaking agenda; and consolidating relationships with other regional organizations. In addition, the review should take into account the proposals related to a phase III of the Mediterranean Action Plan. One representative of a non-governmental organization said that the review should also consider current global discussions on the articulation of sustainable development goals, which could have a major impact on policies and priorities in the region over the coming decade.

89. The Contracting Parties approved the draft decision for further consideration and possible adoption during the ministerial segment.

12. Reforming of the Mediterranean Commission on Sustainable Development, proposed by the Commission Steering Committee

90. The representative of the secretariat introduced the draft decision on the reform of the Mediterranean Commission on Sustainable Development, proposed by the Commission Steering Committee (UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/5, draft decision 21/12).

91. Ms. Camilleri recalled that in decision 20/13, the Contracting Parties, at their seventeenth meeting, had invited the Steering Committee to work on reforming the Commission, in particular through revising its composition to ensure greater representativeness and to sharpen its role. While the Commission had, since its inception, made important contributions to sustainable development in the Mediterranean region, there was general recognition that its effectiveness would be improved by widening its scope and further integrating the environmental pillar into other public policies, including by focusing on the interface between environment and development. Forging partnerships with various international and regional organizations would assist the Commission in fulfilling its mandate.

92. One representative, speaking on behalf of a group of countries, acknowledged the contribution made by the Commission to sustainable development in the Mediterranean region, and said that the proposals in the draft decision should enable it to play a key role in implementing a revised Mediterranean Strategy on Sustainable Development. She stressed that the current draft decision should be considered as an integral component of a package of decisions that together would enable a range of relevant stakeholders to cooperate in moving the sustainable development agenda forward.

93. The Contracting Parties approved the draft decision for further consideration and possible adoption during the ministerial segment.

13. Governance

94. The representative of the secretariat introduced the draft decision on governance (UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/5, draft decision 21/13) and its two annexes, drawing attention to the fact that reservations had been entered to the entire text of the draft decision by the European Union, France, Italy and Spain.

95. One representative, speaking on behalf of a group of countries, stressed the essential role of the Barcelona Convention in the sustainable development and protection of the marine and coastal environment, in which all components of the Mediterranean Action Plan played a vital part. In the interest of continuity, those components must therefore be accorded the benefit of secure funding through the Mediterranean Trust Fund. With respect to the functional review of components of the Mediterranean Action Plan, and taking into account the aim of achieving a streamlined structure and sound practices, option 2 relating to

scalable resources, as proposed in that review, was linked to conditions that had not been fulfilled. Her delegation therefore supported option 4 instead. Her delegation similarly supported the downgrading of the senior posts, as proposed in the functional review. Such measures could be smoothly accommodated over the coming biennium and would together enhance the efficiency and long-term viability of the system and its ability to respond to environmental challenges and financial contingencies. Her delegation remained open to exploring solutions with all sides.

96. The representative of the secretariat recalled that a proposal had been made to delete from annex II of the draft decision the text relating to option 2. Suggestions were also needed to resolve the outstanding issue of the priorities covered in section II of that annex.

97. One representative, speaking on behalf of a group of countries, said that priority-setting should be based on the three categories of activities listed in section II of the document under discussion, which are all needed. In fact, priorities would be reflected in the Programme of Work. The Secretariat was then requested to adapt the decision in line with the consensus reached in the programme of work and budget working group.

98. The Contracting Parties subsequently considered a conference room paper setting out a revised version of the draft decision prepared by the secretariat, which they approved without amendment for further consideration and possible adoption during the high-level segment

14. Cooperation agreements

99. The representative of the secretariat introduced the draft decision on cooperation agreements (UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/5, draft decision 21/14). She said that the current efforts to formalize agreements with a range of key partners had been given impetus by the Marrakesh Declaration adopted at the sixteenth meeting of the Contracting Parties in 2009, which called for the continued strengthening of the Barcelona Convention/Mediterranean Action Plan governance system through increased synergy, cooperation and partnership with relevant regional and global institutions and initiatives; and decision IG.20/13, adopted at the seventeenth meeting of the Contracting Parties, which called on the secretariat to strengthen cooperation with regional and global initiatives, multilateral environmental agreements and international organizations.

100. The representative of ACCOBAMS welcomed the proposal to draft a memorandum of understanding between the secretariats of ACCOBAMS and the Barcelona Convention, which would further strengthen the long-term cooperation between the two entities.

101. One representative, speaking on behalf of a group of countries, said that the initiative to formalize agreements with relevant partners would encourage cooperation on matters pertaining to the Mediterranean agenda. Care should be taken, she added, to concentrate on areas of competence where added value arose from such partnerships.

102. The Contracting Parties approved the draft decision for further consideration and possible adoption during the ministerial segment.

15. Financial regulations, rules and procedures applicable to the Barcelona Convention

103. The representative of the secretariat drew attention to a draft decision on the financial regulations, rules and procedures applicable to the Barcelona Convention (UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/5, draft decision 21/15), recalling that the adoption of such rules and regulations was required by Article 24 of the Convention.

104. In the ensuing discussion two representatives suggested that the deadline for paying annual assessed contributions stipulated in subparagraph (d) of procedure 4.2 be extended until the end of the second quarter, as that was when the new financial year began in countries such as theirs. A number of minor editorial corrections were also suggested.

105. The Contracting Parties approved the draft decision, as orally amended, for further consideration and possible adoption during the ministerial segment.

16. Mediterranean Action Plan phase III

106. The representative of the secretariat drew attention to a draft decision on the development of a phase III of the Mediterranean Action Plan (UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/6, draft decision IG.21/16), recalling that it had been submitted by the European Union during a meeting of the Mediterranean Action Plan focal points held in Athens from 10 to 12 September 2013 and that the European Union had been requested to provide additional information on the proposal at the current meeting.

107. The representative of the European Union and its Member States explained that the proposed process would start with an assessment of the Mediterranean Action Plan in its current form to be presented at the nineteenth meeting of the Contracting Parties. Among other things, the assessment would identify which aspects of the Plan had been implemented thus far and lessons learned; look broadly at new challenges and threats facing the Mediterranean region; explore whether the current Plan appropriately reflected the Rio+20 outcomes; give emphasis to concrete and operational activities; and contribute to clarifying the roles and responsibilities of relevant actors in the region to help Contracting Parties to implement the Rio+20 outcomes. She said that the process sought to encourage dialogue between all regional organizations working on sustainable development, including the Mediterranean Commission on Sustainable Development, and that the draft decision did not seek to prejudge the outcome of the assessment, adding that the process to launch a phase III should not place an undue burden on the secretariat.

108. Recalling the deliberations during the focal points meeting in Athens, one representative reiterated her concern that the draft decision had been tabled without the provision of background information explaining the need for the proposed process. Without such information it was not possible to determine whether a phase III was needed; her delegation therefore felt that the proposed decision prejudged the outcome of the proposed assessment. Similar processes concerning the Mediterranean Commission on Sustainable Development and the Mediterranean Strategy for Sustainable Development that had been agreed to at the current meeting started with assessments of how the Mediterranean Action Plan was dealing with those issues to consider whether the Rio +20 outcomes had implications that would require a new strategic document. Furthermore, the Barcelona Convention was already implementing aspects of the Rio+20 outcomes. In closing, she suggested that if there were a need for the assessment of the Plan in its current form, it could be carried out in conjunction with the reform of the Mediterranean Commission on Sustainable Development and the results presented at the nineteenth meeting of the Contracting Parties.

109. All other representatives who spoke expressed support for the draft decision, with one suggesting that the proposed phase III should encompass the ecosystem approach; sustainable production and consumption and green economy; and a mechanism for addressing the challenges associated with growing urbanization in the Mediterranean region. She further suggested that there was a need to define a common vision for phase III, to strengthen cooperation with relevant partners, including the Union for the Mediterranean and financial institutions such as the World Bank, and to provide new options for the implementation of the Rio+20 agenda, including Horizon 2020. Another representative suggested that the proposed phase III should ensure the provision of financial support from the Global Environment Facility.

110. Reacting to the comments, the representative of the European Union expressed regret that there had been no opportunity to explain the proposal in more detail. She said that the draft decision was in line with the decisions concerning a sustainable development strategy for the Mediterranean region and responded to the need for all relevant organizations to reflect on how they were addressing sustainable development challenges. Regarding concerns that the draft decision prejudged the outcome of the proposed assessment, she said that the wording used in the decision reflected that an outcome was expected but did not automatically pre-determine what the next step would be.

111. The Contracting Parties agreed to defer consideration of the draft decision pending the outcome of informal consultations.

112. Following the informal consultations, a revised version of the draft decision was considered and approved by the Contracting Parties for possible adoption during the high-level segment.

113. One representative, explaining more fully the concerns expressed by her delegation during the discussion of the draft decision, said that developing a third phase of the Mediterranean Action Plan at the current time could jeopardize the efforts under way to establish and strengthen current programmes, many of which had major sustainable development components and also incorporated broader social and economic considerations. All bodies and other stakeholders were indeed to be congratulated for their contributions to the success of those programmes, but to embark on new policies was sometimes an easier option than to implement existing policies that were hampered by insufficient financial and institutional support. Her delegation would nonetheless defer, in a spirit of compromise, to the majority view advocating a re-examination of sustainable development issues at the present juncture. She expressed the hope that the focus in that exercise would remain on core activities, saying that depollution of the Mediterranean and management of its coastal areas were the prism through which sustainable development should be examined.

3.2 Programme of work and budget for 2014–2015

114. Introducing the item, the representative of the secretariat outlined the salient points of the draft decision on the matter (UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/7 and Corr.2). He said that following previous discussions, two main options were being presented for consideration by the Contracting Parties. Among the items he drew attention to were the inclusion of the contributions of regional activity centre host countries on receipt of written confirmation of those contributions; application, from 2015, of the most recent United Nations scale of assessments (as established in General Assembly 67/238) to assessed contributions from Contracting Parties; reflection in the budget of the new secretariat structure; options for the establishment of a working capital reserve; and an adjustment for pledges in arrears to give a more accurate picture of the current cash position. Finally, he noted that since the budget-related documents had been issued, the Government of Libya had paid three years of its arrears and the Government of Spain had paid its 2013 contribution.

115. The Contracting Parties established a working group to discuss matters related to the programme of work and budget for 2014–2015. Under its mandate, the working group would discuss and narrow down the programme of work and budget options with a view to presenting one option for consideration by the Contracting Parties in plenary; discuss the level of assessed contributions to attain equity between contributing parties; discuss the budgetary implications of a paper prepared by International Maritime Organization and UNEP on the future of the Regional Marine Pollution Emergency Response Centre for the Mediterranean Sea (REMPEC); discuss the level and timing of establishment of the working capital reserve; clarify any other issues on the programme of work and budget, as considered necessary by the Contracting Parties; and report back to the Contracting Parties on the results of its deliberations.

116. Subsequently, the chair of the working group reported that the group had tentatively reached agreement on the establishment of a working capital reserve; on which of the options for REMPEC was preferable, noting that additional information from IMO and UNEP was needed regarding changes in REMPEC staffing and separation indemnities; a new scale of assessments; and which budget option was preferable. In response to a request for clarification from the representative of the secretariat, he said that the proposed budget allocation for the Convention's Information and Communication Centre (INFO/RAC) and its Regional Activity Centre for Sustainable Consumption and Production (SCP/RAC) totalled approximately €170,000 and that the working group had not yet had time to finalize its recommendation regarding which activities should be dropped and would need input from the Contracting Parties and the secretariat on that question.

117. The representative of the secretariat said that if the working group's proposals as she understood them were implemented, at least €400,000 would need to be removed from the allocation for the programme of work. As the programme of work was the fruit of negotiations, the Contracting Parties would need to provide guidance on how it should be amended.

118. A representative of UNEP, commenting on the possibility of reducing the indemnities to be paid out to departing REMPEC staff, said that, given that a number of positions in her organization had been frozen because of insufficient resources, UNEP could not for the moment make any commitments in that regard.

119. One representative who had participated in the working group said that the background documentation provided to Contracting Parties on the proposed budget before the meeting had been inadequate and late. As a result, most participants had arrived unprepared to make decisions about reallocations and cuts. Given that, either the secretariat and the Contracting Parties could provide specific guidance to the working group regarding priorities and possible areas for cost savings or individual Contracting Parties could pledge financial support outside of the assessed contributions.

120. The representative of the secretariat, acknowledging that the methods used to develop past budgets could be further enhanced, said that in recent years efforts had been made to improve the approach. Budgets had traditionally been planned on the basis of past activities and spending, but at the previous ordinary meeting of the Contracting Parties a proposal had been made that a functional review be conducted as a means of informing budget planning. The discussion of priorities necessary for such a review had not progressed far, however, making it necessary to employ the traditional approach once again for the current budget. Regarding cuts and allocations, she said that the Contracting Parties needed to indicate their priorities clearly; reducing funding for governance activities did not seem possible, however, as the secretariat's operational budget had already been cut by 30 per cent in the past four years.

121. One representative said that in his Government's view, rather than increasing assessed contributions, it would be more appropriate to induce those with arrears to pay up. Noting that his country contributed a significant percentage of total assessed contributions, he asked whether efforts had been made to ensure that all Contracting Parties were up to date in the payment of their assessed contributions so that a budget crisis could be avoided.

122. One representative said that the proposed increase in funding for the regional activity centres should be considered in the context of the programme of work, which had not yet been discussed in detail.

123. The President asked whether the budget working group might consider a budget reduction of, for example, €200,000 instead of €400,000. The chair of the working group said that, given the existing budget deficit of €230,000 and the amount of approximately €170,000

that would be needed for the two regional activity centres, the working group would need to re-examine all the relevant information before answering that question. Furthermore, it was still waiting for the secretariat to provide certain key figures.

124. In response to an enquiry from the President, the representative of IMO said that he was awaiting instructions from IMO headquarters regarding whether his organization would be able to provide any budget support.

125. The chair of the working group said that once the secretariat had provided the requested information, the working group could start work on a revised proposal, provided that the Contracting Parties agreed that that was the best way to proceed.

126. There then ensued informal discussions, following which the President put forward two options for finding the additional €170,000 needed for SCP/RAC and INFO/RAC: either funds that became available once the REMPEC issue had been addressed could be allocated to funding the two centres or funding earmarked for the other centres could be reduced and reallocated to INFO/RAC and SCP/RAC.

127. One representative, speaking on behalf of a group of countries, said that her delegation was not in favour of revisiting the matter of funding for regional activity centres. As she understood it, Contracting Parties had been requested to consult informally on ways of making savings and her delegation consequently had some proposals for doing so. In order to assess the viability of those proposals, however, clarification would be needed from the working group on budget and from the secretariat concerning the costings set out in the budget table. Another representative said that his delegation, having likewise consulted informally with others, had a proposal to make for realizing savings of €400,000 per biennium.

128. Following that exchange of views, it was decided that the working group on budget and programme of work should resume its deliberations, taking into account the comments made in plenary and additional information to be provided by the secretariat.

129. Following further deliberations in the working group the Contracting Parties approved the draft decision on the budget and programme of work for further consideration and possible adoption during the ministerial segment.

130. Through the chair of the budget working group, Parties expressed satisfaction with the decision, which represented a major step forward. The decision would ensure the establishment of a working capital reserve at the level recommended by the United Nations over the next two years, which would help to avoid future financial difficulties. The decision also included steps to keep the scale of assessment up to date so that contributions reflected the economic circumstances of Contracting Parties. The decision called for the Secretariat working with the Bureau to further enhance effectiveness in the use of resources and continuing efforts to improve explanatory documentation on the budget to help the Contracting Parties in their preparation for budget discussions.

Agenda item 4: Ministerial segment

131. The high-level segment of the eighteenth meeting of the Contracting Parties was opened at 10 a.m. on Thursday, 5 December 2013. During the segment, the Contracting Parties heard welcoming remarks, a progress report by the secretariat on activities carried out during the biennium 2012–2013 and high-level statements by ministers and other speakers on the theme of "Environment Friendly Cities". They also considered for adoption a draft Istanbul Declaration and a number of draft decisions relating to the matters on the agenda for the meeting.

4.1. Opening of the ministerial segment

132. Opening statements were delivered by Mr. Ibrahim Thiaw, Deputy Executive Director, United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP); and by Mr. Erdogan Bayraktar, Minister of Environment and Urbanization of Turkey.

133. In his statement, Mr. Thiaw thanked the Government of Turkey for hosting the meeting, saying that UNEP looked forward to working with the new presidency to bolster cooperation between the Contracting Parties. He also thanked the outgoing French presidency for its successful stewardship over the previous two years. The Mediterranean had a long and prestigious history but it was now in need of respite owing to the impact of pollution and rapid urban development in coastal regions, with land-based pollution from industry and untreated sewage taking a toll. The Barcelona Convention was therefore perhaps even more relevant currently than at its inception. He listed some of the important decisions that the Parties had taken, highlighting the regional plan on marine litter management in particular. Turning to the Convention's finances, he said that a rationalization programme had helped to make significant inroads in that area but he urged those Parties that were able to do so to increase their voluntary contributions. He concluded by looking to the future, saying that the Barcelona Convention's regional, solidarity-based approach was the only way to avoid bequeathing a sick planet to future generations.

134. Mr. Thiaw's statement was followed by a short film outlining the recent progress made by Turkey in the field of the coastal and marine environment.

135. Mr. Bayraktar then welcomed the participants to the ministerial segment. The Mediterranean, he said, was one of the most important seas in the world but increasing pressures from urban sprawl and destruction of coastal areas were ruining the Mediterranean ecosystem. The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change had recently stressed the need for urgent action, including in relation to rising sea levels, which were expected to have a significant impact on the Mediterranean. Solid waste management and water treatment were also priority issues, and cooperation was required at the regional level to address the continuing low uptake of waste reduction and recycling strategies in some areas. It was Turkey's fervent wish to see environment friendly cities all around the Mediterranean coast, not least for the sake of future generations. Turkey had been working on several fronts to achieve this and was now ranked in third place under the Blue Flag scheme. Better integrated planning arrangements had also produced major progress in terms of protecting coastlines and their habitats, monitoring pollution at sea and collecting waste from ships. The only way to secure a clean marine environment in the Mediterranean, however, was through cooperation and regional coordination involving all its coastal countries, as provided for under the Barcelona Convention. In that respect, he was confident that the meeting and the Istanbul Declaration would constitute highly significant contributions to protecting the Mediterranean and ensuring its sustainable use.

4.2. Progress report

136. Ms. Silva Mejias reported on the legal, strategic, institutional and technical advances made under the Barcelona Convention/Mediterranean Action Plan over the previous two years, the details of which were presented in document UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/3. She drew particular attention to the progress achieved in six areas: finalizing targets and the definitions of "good environmental status", with a view to meeting the objectives of the ecosystem approach; the development of the regional action plan on marine litter, making the Barcelona Convention the first regional seas instrument to take on board the provisions on the issue in the Rio+20 outcome document ("The future we want"); operationalization of partnerships and cooperation with key regional actors with regard to the management of protected areas, ecologically or biologically significant marine areas, pollution reduction objectives and integrated coastal zone management; enhanced technical cooperation and

capacity-building for implementation of the protocols to the Barcelona Convention; the agreement to launch the revision of the Mediterranean Strategy for Sustainable Development; and efforts to deliver on the institutional reforms mandated by the Paris Declaration, which had led to the Mediterranean Trust Fund deficit being tackled two years earlier than expected and to the development of the sound financial regulations, rules and procedures being submitted for adoption at the current meeting.

137. Continued progress, she said, relied on rigorous data collection, information flows and knowledge sharing in line with best practices from other regional seas organizations, which must be placed at the heart of the agenda for the next biennium. A key goal was to prepare and submit to the next meeting of the Contracting Parties an integrated monitoring and assessment programme comprising common indicators, methodologies and assessment factsheets, together with a technical assistance and capacity-building programme, and to conduct a review and analysis of gaps in existing measures, action plans and strategies. Meanwhile, the secretariat would work to assist Contracting Parties in overcoming any difficulties in preparing and submitting biennial national reports in order to improve the amount and quality of information provided and, hence, to increase the effectiveness of the work under the Convention.

138. The period 2014–2015 would, she said, be a transitional biennium at three levels: substantively, with the gap analysis and review paving the way for more coherent, better aligned and more rigorously defined priority measures to improve the health and productivity of Mediterranean ecosystems; programmatically, with an external evaluation of the first five-year programme of work and the preparation of the next for 2016–2021; and institutionally, with the gradual implementation of the governance reforms adopted at the current meeting. The secretariat looked forward to working closely with the Contracting Parties and partners to mark the fortieth anniversary of the Mediterranean Action Plan in 2015 with a package of substantive measures for implementing the Barcelona Convention and its protocols within the framework of a strategic mid-term programme and a coherent governance system.

139. The Contracting Parties took note of the information presented.

4.3. High-level statements on the theme of environment friendly cities

140. During the high-level segment ministers and other high-level representatives of Contracting Parties, along with representatives of partner agreements and organizations, made statements on the theme “environment-friendly cities for the Mediterranean”. Background information on the theme and the two main sub-themes – urban sprawl, and marine litter and waste management – was presented in document UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/Inf.7. The statements are reproduced in full in annex IV to the present report.

141. Statements were made by the ministerial and high-level representatives of the following Contracting Parties (listed in the order in which they spoke): Albania, Croatia, Cyprus, Israel, Malta, Bosnia and Herzegovina, European Union, Libya, Montenegro, Tunisia, Algeria, Spain, Greece and Morocco.

142. Statements were also delivered by the representatives of the following organizations and entities (in the order in which they spoke): city of Saida (Lebanon), IUCN, ACCOBAMS, Black Sea Commission, Network of Managers of Marine Protected Areas in the Mediterranean (MedPAN), Mediterranean Information Office for Environment, Culture and Sustainable Development (MIO-ECSDE) and Oceana.

143. Mr. Ljubomir Jeftic set the stage for the statements by introducing the theme of environment-friendly cities for the Mediterranean. The dream of environment-friendly cities could come true, he said, if all sectors of society cooperated in the venture. The Mediterranean faced daunting challenges, however, with over 150 million people inhabiting

its shorelines. Specific problems included the two major sub-themes of the present session: the impact of urban sprawl on the coastal space, and the growing challenge of marine litter and waste. Urban spread, which degraded the marine and coastal environments, required urgent action, and the adoption of the Protocol on Integrated Coastal Zone Management in the Mediterranean (ICZM Protocol) in 2008 offered a promising framework in which countries could take measures to limit urban sprawl. Marine litter was in great part generated by cities and was exacerbated by the widespread use of uncontrolled, open dumpsites, especially in lower-income countries. Again, the approach of the Barcelona Convention, embodied in the Regional Plan for Marine Litter Management in the Mediterranean, offered a regional framework of benefit to individual countries as they developed their solid waste management strategies. In conclusion, he suggested a number of priority measures that would help combat both urban sprawl and marine litter, including the application of lessons learned from successful national and local experiences, intersectoral cooperation and building partnerships, and adoption of an integrated approach through ICZM.

144. Following that introduction, representatives delivered their statements. Many expressed appreciation to the Government of Turkey for hosting the meeting, and several noted the symbolic importance of the meeting taking place in Istanbul, considering its historical strategic significance in the Mediterranean region.

145. A number of those who spoke said that the theme of environment-friendly cities was very appropriate and timely, given the considerable challenges arising from urban growth and economic development around the shores of the Mediterranean. Several noted the impacts that cities had beyond their borders, for example through pollution and inappropriate waste disposal, increasing pressure on the marine and coastal environments and affecting human health. Other environmental threats were exacerbating the situation in an already fragile and vulnerable region, including climate change, sea level rise and loss of biodiversity. Many representatives drew attention to the centrality of the Mediterranean Sea to the economic, social and cultural lives of their countries, highlighting the consequent urgency of protecting its valuable resources against the threats posed by human activities. One representative alluded to the legal, institutional and financial challenges facing countries as they tried to find solutions to the complex array of difficulties faced.

146. Regarding the specific problem of urban sprawl, several representatives pointed to the tourist industry as a significant driver of coastwise expansion, often through illegal construction and development, although several also drew hope from the increasing economic value of a well protected environment as visitors became more environmentally aware. A number of representatives said that cities were a focus for the sustainable development agenda, as highlighted by the Rio+20 outcome document, "The future we want". Some representatives called for a positive approach, saying that cities could drive innovation and offer employment. On marine litter, several representatives noted that the problem involved significant upstream waste management challenges, including in the areas of collection, recovery, recycling, reuse and disposal.

147. Many representatives spoke of the efforts being made in their own countries to protect the Mediterranean environment by controlling urban sprawl and improving waste management, including through legislation, improved governance and the development and implementation of policies, plans and strategies. One representative described his country's efforts to halt the destruction of valuable coastal forests by imposing controls on the spread of settlements. In a wider context, several representatives spoke of the importance of sustainable urban development as an essential component of their national planning. One representative urged adoption of a holistic approach to urban regeneration incorporating economic, social and environmental elements. Another said that it was important to bolster the capacity of local communities to introduce an environmental dimension into their planning processes.

148. The representative of the city of Saida, Lebanon, gave a detailed description of an instructive case study on dealing with a huge waste site near the city through construction of a domestic solid waste treatment centre, establishment of a sea guard and the eventual closure and rehabilitation of the waste site. Another representative described how the clean beaches in his country could be attributed to a comprehensive waste management system that included the use of treated sewage for agriculture, sustainable consumption and production policies and the collection and recycling of packaging wastes, creating green jobs in the process. Another representative described his country's "Clean Coast Programme".

149. Some representatives referred to regional initiatives that supported development of environment-friendly cities. One representative, speaking on behalf of a group of countries, gave the example of the European Union "Green Capitals" programme as a method of stimulating innovative approaches and exchange of best practice. He stressed the economic importance of a healthy environment for coastal cities, saying that promotion of "blue growth" activities would help Mediterranean countries realize the benefits of tourism while protecting sensitive habitats. He also gave credit to the focus in the UNEP/Mediterranean Action Plan concept paper on solid waste management and wastewater treatment, two major sources of land-based pollution with a great impact on the marine environment, and praised the regional initiatives of the Barcelona Convention to tackle marine litter.

150. A number of representatives presented their ideas on priority actions and the way forward in promoting environment-friendly cities and controlling urban sprawl and marine litter. A common theme was the importance of integrated action by all stakeholders from the local to global levels to ensure a holistic approach to multidimensional challenges. One representative emphasized the importance of collaboration with international, governmental and non-governmental organizations in the Mediterranean region in the common interest of resolving issues in affecting the marine and coastal environment. Another mentioned the need to ensure the involvement of local government in coastal cities, recognizing and promoting their efforts in applying the principles of ICZM. Several representatives observed that significant investment was required to improve the sustainability of coastal urban areas; mobilizing that funding remained a daunting challenge, and some representatives expressed frustration at the resulting implementation gap. Other areas mentioned as requiring attention included promotion of clean public transportation, reduction of noise pollution, promotion of green construction, improved energy efficiency and access to public open spaces and clean beaches. Sustainable production and consumption, improved waste management and effective monitoring systems were viewed as basic requirements for reducing marine litter and pollution.

151. There was general consensus that the Barcelona Convention and its protocols as well as the Mediterranean action plan had been a considerable force in driving forward an agenda for the protection of the Mediterranean and was growing in stature as it resolved its governance and financial issues; a lack of budgetary power, however, continued to dilute its potential impact. Many representatives expressed their commitment to the goals of the Mediterranean Action Plan and its implementation. One representative said that through the cooperative spirit emanating from the Contracting Parties to implement the convention and its protocols, protection of the Mediterranean environment had gradually become an integral part of national governance mechanisms. The role of the regional activity centres was also acknowledged.

152. There was broad support for a number of decisions taken at the current meeting that held promise to reinforce implementation of the Mediterranean Action Plan, including those on the Review of the Mediterranean Strategy on Sustainable Development and the reform of the Mediterranean Commission on Sustainable Development. Many representatives said that the multifaceted, multidisciplinary approach being adopted, for example through ICZM and an ecosystem approach, was appropriate for dealing with the complex problems facing the Mediterranean. One representative said that a clean, healthy and productive Mediterranean

was a prerequisite for sustainable development of the region, adding that ICZM, an ecosystem approach, the green economy and mechanisms for sustainable consumption and production should be set as key priority themes in planning sustainable development of the Mediterranean.

153. There was also widespread support for the vigorous efforts by the secretariat to pursue a partnership approach, and several praised the memorandums of understanding signed with the Union for the Mediterranean and IUCN. One representative said that cooperation with the Union for the Mediterranean under the Horizon 2020 umbrella to combat pollution was a good example of synergy with an organization in the region with complementary competence. A number of representatives also noted the importance of synergy with the Convention on Biological Diversity and the need to make concerted efforts to achieve the Convention on Biological Diversity's Aichi Biodiversity Targets.

154. Finally, some representatives spoke of the wider significance of regional cooperation for the protection of the Mediterranean in a region of great cultural, economic and social diversity. One representative said that the stability and prosperity of the region depended on the ability of all countries to implement policies and development approaches that integrated social, environmental and economic concerns. Another representative urged countries around the Mediterranean to make efforts to strengthen their connections and promote peace. Several representatives alluded to the Istanbul Declaration as a significant step forward in promoting a unified, collaborative regional approach to making the Mediterranean a cleaner, healthier and more productive sea.

155. The representative of Malta said that his country strongly believed that the pursuit of the Contracting Parties' common goal to safeguard the Mediterranean Sea lay within their concerted efforts to implement the Barcelona Convention and the Mediterranean Action Plan. In that light he expressed great satisfaction that his country would continue to host REMPEC, which played a significant role in combatting marine pollution, a common objective shared by all Contracting Parties. He added that Malta would be making a voluntary contribution for the coming biennium to support REMPEC activities.

156. The representative of Greece said that her country would be willing to host the nineteenth meeting of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention in 2015. The representative of Morocco said that his country would be willing to host the next meeting of the Mediterranean Commission on Sustainable Development, in 2015.

157. The representative of the European Union, reiterating a statement made earlier in the meeting at the outset of the Parties' consideration of agenda item 3, outlined the policy position of the European Union on issues under consideration at the current meeting.

158. A number of regional partners expressed support for the Mediterranean Action Plan and outlined ways in which they contributed to its implementation. The representative of IUCN said that the establishment of the IUCN Centre for Mediterranean Cooperation in Malaga, Spain, was an indication of the commitment of that organization to work with the Mediterranean Action Plan, and he expressed satisfaction at the signing of the memorandum of understanding between IUCN and the Mediterranean Action Plan. The strategic advantage that IUCN brought to the relationship, he said, was its global knowledge and range of knowledge products, including its Red Lists of threatened species and ecosystems, and it stood ready to assist conservation in the Mediterranean region, particularly through nature based solutions. The representative of ACCOBAMS alluded to the long history of cooperation between the Barcelona Convention and ACCOBAMS, which relied on the Regional Activity Centre for Specially Protected Areas (SPA/RAC) as its coordination unit for the Mediterranean. Of the 23 countries party to ACCOBAMS, 18 were Mediterranean countries. She looked forward to further cooperation in the areas of underwater noise, marine litter and by-catch. The representative of MedPAN said that her organization had a large

database on marine protected areas and could draw on the expertise of a great number of scientists, economists and other professionals and that it supported UNEP/MAP RAC/SPA in the organization of the Mediterranean Forum on Marine Protected Areas. The organization would cooperate with the Mediterranean Action Plan in the draft of a roadmap of marine protected areas in the region to be presented at nineteenth meeting of the Contracting Parties. The representative of MIO-ECSDE said that his organization had worked with the Mediterranean Action Plan since its inception and was closely involved in a number of projects of relevance to its work, including with regard to marine litter, and had organized numerous workshops to promote action at the national level. The representative of the Black Sea Commission recalling that the Commission had been created to implement the provisions of the Convention on the Protection of the Black Sea against Pollution (Bucharest Convention) and had signed memorandums of understanding with the United Nations General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean and ACCOBAMS, said that opportunities should be explored to deepen cooperation with the Mediterranean Action Plan. Finally, the representative of Oceana commended the work of the Mediterranean Action Plan on deep-water coral species and dark habitats and urged Parties to make progress in attaining Aichi Biodiversity Target 11 by using the decisions to be adopted at the current meeting to remedy the lack of protection in open seas.

4.4. Istanbul Declaration

159. Following the discussions described above, the Contracting Parties, during the high-level segment of their eighteenth ordinary meeting, adopted the Istanbul Declaration. The Declaration as adopted is set out in Annex I to the present report.

4.5. Decisions of the eighteenth meeting of the Contracting Parties

160. During the high-level segment of their eighteenth ordinary meeting the Contracting Parties adopted the following decisions:

IG.21/1: Compliance Committee, including renewal of members, the modification of the rules of procedure and the programme of work of the Compliance Committee

IG.21/2: Reporting format to comply with the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols and the new reporting format for the ICZM Protocol

IG.21/3: Ecosystems approach, including adopting definitions of good environmental status (GES) and targets

IG.21/4: Action plans under the Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity Protocol, including Monk Seal, Marine Turtles, Birds, Cartilaginous Fishes, and Dark Habitats

IG.21/5: Identification and Conservation of sites of particular ecological interest in the Mediterranean

IG.21/6: Amendments to Annexes II and III to the Protocol concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean

IG.21/7: Regional Plan on Marine Litter Management, in the Mediterranean in the framework of Article 15 of the Land-based Sources Protocol

IG.21/8: Follow-up actions regarding the Offshore Protocol Action Plan

IG.21/9: Establishment of a Mediterranean network of law enforcement officials relating to the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL) within the framework of the Barcelona Convention

IG.21/10: Development of an Action Plan on Sustainable Consumption and Production in the Mediterranean

IG.21/11: Review of the Mediterranean Strategy on Sustainable Development, proposed by the Mediterranean Commission on Sustainable Development Steering Committee

IG.21/12: Reforming of the Mediterranean Commission on Sustainable Development, proposed by the Commission Steering Committee

IG.21/13: Governance

IG.21/14: Cooperation agreements

IG.21/15: Financial regulations, rules and procedures for the Contracting Parties, its subsidiary bodies and the secretariat of the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean

IG.21/16: Assessment of the Mediterranean Action Plan

IG.21/17: Programme of work and budget for 2014–2015

161. The decisions as adopted are set out in Annex II to the present report.

162. At the time of the adoption of decision IG.21/17, on the programme of work and budget for 2014–2015, the representative of Morocco said that while his country welcomed adoption of the decision, it was concerned at what it saw as a new tendency to allocate resources, in a time of crisis, to administrative costs instead of substantive activities, which was contrary to the approach previously agreed. It was therefore in a spirit of consensus, with an awareness of the difficult situation facing the Contracting Parties and with a view to learning lessons, that his delegation had accepted the experimental approach encompassed in the draft decision, which was to be assessed before the nineteenth meeting of the Contracting Parties.

163. In addition, the representative of Israel, asking that her comment be reflected in the present report, stated that, while she supported the adoption of decision IG.21/17, owing to the late receipt of the documents for the current meeting there had not been time to secure the necessary authorizations to commit her country to paying the assessed contributions listed in table 3 of annex I to the decision. She stressed that her statement did not constitute a reservation to the decision and said that every effort would be made to secure the necessary authorizations for the payment of the assessed amounts.

Agenda item 5: Date and place of the nineteenth ordinary meeting of the Contracting Parties

164. The Contracting Parties accepted with gratitude an offer by Greece to host the nineteenth ordinary meeting of the Contracting Parties.

Agenda item 6: Other business

165. The representative of Spain introduced a conference room paper setting out a proposal to change the name of the Clean Production Regional Activity Centre to “Sustainable Consumption and Production Regional Activity Centre.”

166. The Contracting Parties agreed to the proposed name change for the centre.

167. Recalling that the Contracting Parties had in the Istanbul Declaration agreed to grant awards to environment-friendly cities, the representative of Turkey suggested that the secretariat develop criteria for granting awards and a procedure for evaluating potential winners and that awards be given every two years, starting with the nineteenth meeting of

the Contracting Parties. The award, he added, could be symbolic and need not entail the expenditure of financial resources.

168. Following discussion of the proposal the Contracting Parties agreed that the secretariat would prepare draft procedures for granting the proposed awards, subject to approval by the Bureau following consultation between the Bureau and the Contracting Parties.

Agenda item 7: Adoption of the report

169. The Contracting Parties adopted the present report, on the basis of the draft report set out in documents UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/L.1 and Add.1, including the Istanbul Declaration set out in annex I to the present report, the thematic decisions set out in Annex II to the present report and the programme of work and budget for the 2014–2015 biennium set out in annex III to the present report.

Agenda item 8: Closure of the meeting

170. Following the customary exchange of courtesies, the President declared the Meeting closed at 09:00 p.m. on Friday, 6 December 2013.

ANNEX I
ISTANBUL DECLARATION

ISTANBUL DECLARATION

We, Ministers and Heads of Delegations of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean (the Barcelona Convention) and its Protocols, meeting in Istanbul, Turkey, on 5 December, 2013, on the occasion of the 18th Ordinary Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

Recalling the outcome of the United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development (Rio+20), in particular on the Oceans and Seas which was unanimously adopted by the General Assembly of the United Nations in July 2012,

Acknowledging the significance of the regional cooperation framework established through the Mediterranean Action Plan (MAP) since 1975 and the fundamental contribution of the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols to the definition of a shared regulatory and innovative framework of cooperation for the protection and sustainable management of marine and coastal resources in the Mediterranean,

Acknowledging also the progress carried out to jointly implement the Mediterranean Action Plan (MAP), the Barcelona Convention, its Protocols and Strategies as well as to achieve the Good Environmental Status of the Mediterranean through the application of the Ecosystem Approach to human activities,

Noting the outputs of the Mediterranean Marine Protected Areas forum (MPA), Antalya, November 2012, hosted by the Turkish Ministry of Environment and Urbanization, in cooperation with UNEP-MAP RAC/SPA,

Welcoming the Ajaccio Declaration as the outcome of the third international marine protected areas congress (IMPAC III – Marseille-Ajaccio, October 2013),

Recognizing the important contributions by representatives of international, regional, non-governmental organizations and other stakeholders through their well-established and diverse experience, expertise and capacity in support to the implementation of the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols,

Reaffirming the fundamental value of biological diversity and natural resources, as well as its critical role in maintaining marine and coastal ecosystems that provide goods and services essential for the sustainable development of the Mediterranean population,

Deeply concerned by the continued threats from land and sea based sources of pollution, in particular marine litter, persistent organic pollutants, heavy metals, and nutrients, as well as pollution sources originating from off-shore exploration and exploitation activities, shipping, and also concerned by the over-use of natural resources non-indigenous invasive species, over-fishing, illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing and soil and coastal degradation, and,

Being aware of the degradation of the marine and coastal environment posed by urban sprawl the continuous unplanned growth of coastal settlements during recent decades and adverse impacts of climate change on marine and coastal ecosystems,

In the continuity of commitments made by previous COPs Declarations, we commit to take all the necessary measures to make the Mediterranean an exemplary model in implementing activities effectively protecting the marine and coastal environment as well as contributing to sustainable development and resolve to:

- *Achieve* the targets adopted under the Ecosystem Approach to human activities which will be periodically reviewed through a Barcelona Convention/MAP integrated monitoring and assessment system based on a strengthened and shared capacity by the UNEP/MAP to collect, manage, analyse and share reliable data, making best possible use of the expertise of the Contracting Parties of the Barcelona Convention,
- *Develop*, a comprehensive, well-managed, effective and equitable, ecologically representative and well-connected system of coastal and marine protected areas in the Mediterranean by 2020 in line with the Strategic Plan for Biodiversity 2011-2020 and the Aichi Biodiversity Targets adopted under the Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD), and in particular to meet by 2020 target 11 in the Mediterranean,
- *Underline the need* for sustainable financing mechanisms in support of marine protected areas and contribute, as appropriate to raise the number and visibility of the Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMI),
- *Invite* international organizations, bilateral and multilateral donors, foundations and the private sector, with the interest and capacity to do so, to encourage the creation and the support of the activities of the trust fund for Mediterranean marine protected areas, promoted by Monaco, Tunisia and France,
- *Continue and strengthen* the process of regional cooperation to scientifically evaluate Ecologically or Biologically Significant Areas (EBSAs) in Mediterranean in collaboration with the CBD with a view to finalize the description of areas that meet the criteria for EBSA, in April 2014, in due time for CBD COP XII in October 2014,
- *Ensure implementation of the Marine Litter Regional Plan* adopted at this COP, which is the first regional effort to follow up on the global commitment to reduce marine debris adopted at Rio+20 and *engage* with stakeholders to support its implementation so as to reduce knowledge gaps, develop and provide capacities for sound technical solutions and provide sufficient financial resources to prevent, reduce and remove litter in the Mediterranean,
- *Take* the appropriate measures to enforce in cooperation with all relevant actors, in particular General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean (GFCM) and International Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN), the amendments of Annexes II and III to the protocol concerning Special Protected Areas and Biological Biodiversity in the Mediterranean, improving the protection of biodiversity and contributing to the common goals at European Union (EU) and UN level,
- *Put in place* necessary measures to prevent pollution from Offshore and Shipping based activities in the Mediterranean including by the adoption or revision of corresponding Action Plans by COP 19,

- *Make all efforts to accelerate* implementation of the Action Plan on Integrated Coastal Zone Management (ICZM) as adopted by the Parties in COP17 and in particular define set back zones in accordance with the provisions of the ICZM Protocol and develop plans that protect coastal populations against the adverse effects of climate change such as rising seas and permit the integrated planning and the resolution of conflicts among the increasing multiple economic and social uses of the coastal zones,
- *Strengthen* our commitment to accelerate the shift towards Sustainable Consumption and Production (SCP) patterns by adopting an Action Plan on SCP, which is in line with the commitments adopted at Rio+20 and which aims to reduce the impacts of human activities in the marine and coastal ecosystems,
- *Revise* the Mediterranean Strategy on Sustainable Development and reform the Mediterranean Commission on Sustainable Development by 2015 in line with the outcomes of Rio+20,

Reaffirm our commitment to strengthen our cooperation under the Barcelona Convention/MAP system by enhancing its implementation and its articulation at local, national, sub-regional and global level in full cooperation and synergy with our partners and stakeholders and by promoting cooperation with local authorities and priority sectors, and in this context we,

- *Encourage* the Contracting Parties that have not yet done so to sign or ratify the Protocols to the Barcelona Convention and to make particular efforts to ensure the entry into force of the revised Dumping Protocol by COP 19 and thus achieve that all revised Protocols are in force by the 40th Anniversary of the Convention in 2016,
- *Welcome* the launch of a process to update the MAP Phase II, in close collaboration with MCSD and involving all relevant stakeholders, to assess the implementation of MAP Phase II, identify gaps and needs for operational activities, assess whether the challenges of Rio+20 are adequately reflected in the MAP, contribute to clarifying the roles and responsibilities of the relevant actors in the region and present the findings of the assessment with a view to deciding on the appropriate way forward including the possible adoption at the 19th Meeting of the Contracting Parties of a MAP Phase III,
- *Request* the Contracting Parties to pay their contributions as soon as possible to assure the sustainability of the activities,
- *Encourage* further cooperation and synergies between UNEP/MAP and the Horizon 2020 initiative,
- *Recognize* the importance of coastal cities and communities as key actors for the implementation of the Barcelona Convention/MAP, its Protocols and relevant Strategies and Action Plans and *resolve* to engage with them in addressing pressures to the marine and coastal environment associated with urban development such as urban sprawl and marine litter,

- *Commit* to promote an integrated approach for Environment Friendly coastal cities and coastal urban settlements, including through working with local authorities in finding solutions that improve the sustainable management of waste (including through the application of the waste hierarchy: reduce, reuse, recycle and recover) and waste water treatment,
- *Enhance* cooperation with local governments of coastal cities by acknowledging and promoting their valuable efforts in applying integrated coastal zone management principles to urban planning, introducing green technologies to reduce environmental pollution and adhering to the ecosystem based management of human activities,
- *Establish* the “Environment Friendly City” award to be conferred to coastal cities by setting out nomination and selection principles and criteria for such award till COP19,
- *Welcome* the cooperation established between the Barcelona Convention/MAP and relevant international and regional Organizations such as the GFCM, the Secretariat of the Union for the Mediterranean (UfM) and the IUCN and *ask* the Secretariat to extend cooperation with the CBD, the ACCOBAMS and other relevant Organizations with whom synergy is needed for reaching the objectives of the Barcelona Convention/MAP,
- *Acknowledge* the efforts carried out and decisions taken in COP17 to enhance the effectiveness of the MAP governance system and improve its financial sustainability and *fully commit* to implement the agreed institutional reforms in order to achieve: effective fund allocation following a gradual approach, taking cost efficiency into account; coherence between MAP Components based on thematic priorities, the Components' mandates; and, sound cooperation and coordination between and among MAP Components towards common goals through an integrated planning,
- *Strengthen* the coordination of MAP activities at national level, particularly between MAP national and thematic focal points as well as with other relevant national institutions, including NGOs, with a view to exchanging information and achieving coherence and integration for the sustainable use of marine and coastal resources, reinforcing the impact and visibility of national activities implementing the Barcelona Convention/MAP.

Thus preserve the wealth and sustainability of Mediterranean ecosystems, goods and services to serve as an example for other regions of the world and thus contribute to the adoption of global measures for the protection and sustainable development and management of the marine and coastal environment.

ANNEX II
THEMATIC DECISIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
Decision IG.21/1	Compliance Committee including renewal of members, the modification of the rules of procedure and the Programme of Work of the Compliance Committee	1
Decision IG.21/2	Reporting format to comply with the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols; and, the new reporting format for the ICZM Protocol	21
Decision IG.21/3	Ecosystems Approach including adopting definitions of Good Environmental Status (GES) and targets	33
Decision IG.21/4	Action Plans under the Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity Protocol including Monk Seal, Marine Turtles, Birds, Cartilaginous Fishes, and Dark Habitats	69
Decision IG.21/5	Identification and Conservation of sites of particular ecological interest in the Mediterranean	133
Decision IG.21/6	Amendments of the Annexes II and III to the Protocol concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean	137
Decision IG.21/7	Regional Plan on Marine Litter Management in the Mediterranean in the Framework of Article 15 of the Land Based Sources Protocol	143
Decision IG.21/8	Follow up actions regarding the Offshore Protocol Action Plan	175
Decision IG.21/9	Establishment of a Mediterranean Network of Law Enforcement Officials relating to MARPOL within the framework of the Barcelona Convention	181
Decision IG.21/10	Development of an Action Plan on Sustainable Consumption and Production in the Mediterranean	187
Decision IG.21/11	Review of the Mediterranean Strategy on Sustainable Development (MSSD), proposed by the MCSD Steering Committee	191
Decision IG.21/12	Reforming of the Mediterranean Commission on Sustainable Development (MCSD), proposed by the MCSD Steering Committee	195
Decision IG.21/13	Governance	199
Decision IG.21/14	Cooperation Agreements	209
Decision IG.21/15	Financial Regulations and Rules and Procedures for the Contracting Parties, its subsidiary bodies and the Secretariat of the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean	233
Decision IG.21/16	Assessment of the Mediterranean Action Plan	241

Decision IG.21/1

on the Compliance Committee including renewal of members, the modification of the rules of procedure and the Programme of Work of the Compliance Committee

The 18th Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

Recalling Articles 18 and 27 of the Convention on the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean, as amended in 1995, hereinafter referred to as the "Barcelona Convention",

Recalling Decision IG. 17/2 of the 15th Meeting of the Contracting Parties that adopted in 2008 the Procedures and mechanisms on compliance under the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols, hereinafter referred to as "Procedures and mechanisms on compliance", including paragraphs 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 35,

Recalling also Decision IG. 19/1 of the 16th Meeting of the Contracting Parties that adopted the Rules of Procedure of the Compliance Committee,

Having considered the report on the activities of the Compliance Committee submitted by its Chairman to the Meeting of the Contracting Parties in accordance with Section VI of Decision IG. 17/2 for the 2012-2013 biennium,

Underlining the role of the Compliance Committee to advise and assist the Contracting Parties in the implementation of its recommendations and those of the meetings of the Contracting Parties, in order to help them meet their obligations under the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols and, in general, facilitate, promote, monitor and ensure such compliance,

Noting with satisfaction the performance of the Compliance Committee during its three meetings and its work program for the period covered by the report,

Considering the work program proposed by the Compliance Committee for the 2014-2015 biennium,

Stressing the need for the Contracting Parties to comply with their reporting obligations on time, using the standardized report form available online, concerning measures taken to implement the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols, as well as the decisions of the meeting of the Contracting Parties,

Considering the procedures for election or renewal of some of the members and alternates of the Compliance Committee defined under Decision IG. 17/2, as amended by Decision IG. 20/1,

Noting the decision by the Compliance Committee to propose certain amendments to Decision IG. 19/1 on Rules of Procedure for the Compliance Committee and the proposals made to the Committee on this subject by the Bureau of the Barcelona Convention at its meeting in Ankara, Turkey (1-3 July 2013),

Noting also the conclusions of the Compliance Committee in its recommendation on non-compliance obligations regarding submission of reports defined in Article 26 of the Barcelona Convention mentioned in Annex I of its activities report for the biennium 2012-2013, at paragraphs 35 and 36: UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/8,

Decides to:

urge the Contracting Parties concerned (Annex I) to submit their reports for examination by the Compliance Committee, especially those who have not submitted reports for the 2010-2011 biennium, in order to facilitate the Committee's task of evaluating any difficulties in implementing the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols;

approve amendments to Decision IG. 19/1 on the Rules of Procedure for the Compliance Committee, including those proposed by the Bureau of the Barcelona Convention, the text of which appears in Annex II to this Decision;

elect and/or renew to the Compliance Committee the members and alternates whose names appear in Annex III to this Decision, in accordance with the procedures defined under Decision IG. 17/2 on Procedures and mechanisms on compliance, as amended by Decision IG. 20/1;

approve the addition of a paragraph 2a to Section V of Annex III to Decision IG. 17/2 on Procedures and mechanisms on compliance concerning the Committee's power of initiative, the text of which appears in Annex IV to this Decision;

approve the conclusions of the recommendation of the Compliance Committee mentioned in Annex I of its activities report for the biennium 2012-2013, at paragraphs 35 and 36: UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/8,

adopt the work program of the Compliance Committee for the 2014-2015 biennium, as contained in Annex V to this Decision;

request the components of MAP to provide the Committee with all relevant information to help it carry out its activities;

ask the Compliance Committee, in accordance with paragraph 17(b) and (c) of the Procedures and mechanisms on compliance, to discuss general compliance-related issues, including recurring problems of non-compliance;

ask the Compliance Committee, in accordance with paragraph 31 of the Procedures and mechanisms on compliance, to submit to the 19th Meeting of the Contracting Parties a report on its activities, including on the difficulties encountered in the application of the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols.

Annex I

National reports submitted according to Article 26 of the Barcelona Convention as at 25 July 2013

No	Contracting Parties	2002-2003 Biennium	2004-2005 Biennium	2006-2007 Biennium	2008-2009 Biennium	2010-2011 Biennium
1	Albania	•	•	•		
2	Algeria	•	•		•	
3	Bosnia & Herzegovina	•	•	•	•	• (online)
4	Cyprus	•			•	• (online)
5	Croatia	•	•	•	•	• (online)
6	European Union	•	•	•	•	•
7	Egypt		•		•	•
8	Spain	•	•	•	•	• (online)
9	France	•	•	•	•	•
10	Greece	•	•	•	•	• (online)
11	Israel	•	•	•	•	• (online)
12	Italy	•	•		•	• (online)
13	Lebanon					• (online)
14	Libya	•		•		
15	Malta		•			
16	Morocco	•	•	•	•	•
17	Monaco	•	•	•	•	
18	Montenegro	•		•		• (online)
19	Slovenia	•	•	•		
20	Syria	•	•	•	•	
21	Tunisia	•			•	
22	Turkey	•	•	•	•	•
Total of reports submitted per Biennium		19	17	15	16	14

Annex II

Rules of Procedure of the Compliance Committee

Amended rules of procedure of the Compliance Committee under the Barcelona Convention and its protocols

Purposes

Rule 1

Within the framework of the implementation of the procedures and mechanisms on compliance under the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols, hereinafter called "compliance procedures and mechanisms", contained in the annex to decision IG 17/2 on compliance procedures and mechanisms, hereinafter called decision IG 17/2, as adopted by the 15th Meeting of the Contracting Parties, these rules of procedure shall apply to any meeting of the Compliance Committee, hereinafter called "the Committee", under the Convention and its related Protocols.

Rule 2

The Rules of Procedure for Meetings and Conferences of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention and its related Protocols shall apply mutatis mutandis to any meeting of the Committee unless otherwise stipulated in the rules set out herein and in decision IG 17/2, and provided that rules 18 and 19 on representation and credentials of the Rules of Procedure for Meetings and Conferences of the Contracting Parties do not apply.

Definitions

Rule 3

For the purposes of these rules:

1. "Convention and its related Protocols" means the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean (Barcelona Convention) adopted in 1976 and amended in 1995 and its related Protocols: Protocol Concerning Cooperation in Combating Pollution of the Mediterranean Sea by Oil and other Harmful Substances in Cases of Emergency (Emergency Protocol), Barcelona, 1976; Protocol Concerning Cooperation in Preventing Pollution from Ships and, in Cases of Emergency, Combating Pollution of the Mediterranean Sea (Prevention and Emergency Protocol), Malta, 2002; Protocol for the Prevention of Pollution in the Mediterranean Sea by Dumping from Ships and Aircraft (Dumping Protocol), Barcelona, 1976; amendments to the Dumping Protocol, recorded as Protocol for the Prevention and Elimination of Pollution in the Mediterranean Sea by Dumping from Ships and Aircraft or Incineration at Sea, Barcelona, 1995; Protocol for the Protection of the Mediterranean Sea against Pollution from Land-Based Sources (LBS Protocol), Athens, 1980; amendments to the LBS Protocol, recorded as Protocol for the Protection of the Mediterranean Sea against Pollution from Land-Based Sources and Activities, Syracuse, 1996; Protocol concerning Mediterranean Specially Protected Areas (SPA Protocol), Geneva, 1982; Protocol Concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean (SPA and Biodiversity Protocol), Barcelona, 1995; Protocol for the Protection of the Mediterranean Sea against Pollution Resulting from Exploration and Exploitation of the Continental Shelf and the Seabed and its Subsoil (Offshore Protocol), Madrid, 1994; Protocol on the Prevention of Pollution of the

Mediterranean Sea by Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal (Hazardous Wastes Protocol), Izmir, 1996; Protocol on Integrated Coastal Zone Management in the Mediterranean (ICZM Protocol), Madrid, 2008.

2. "Compliance procedures and mechanisms" means the procedures and mechanisms on compliance under the Barcelona Convention and its related Protocols adopted by the 15th Meeting of the Contracting Parties and set out in the annex to decision IG 17/2.
3. "Contracting Parties" means Contracting Parties to the Convention and its related Protocols, including the amended versions, if any, for which the Convention and the related Protocols and their respective amendments are in force.
4. "Party concerned" means a Party in respect of which a question of compliance is raised as set out in section V of the compliance procedures and mechanisms.
5. "Committee" means the Compliance Committee established by section II, paragraph 2, of the compliance procedures and mechanisms and by decision IG 17/2 of the 15th Meeting of the Contracting Parties.
6. "Member" means a member of the Committee elected under section II, paragraph 3, of the compliance procedures and mechanisms.
7. "Alternate member" means an alternate member elected under section II, paragraph 3, of the compliance procedures and mechanisms.
8. "Chairperson" means the Chairperson of the Committee elected in accordance with rule 6 of the present rules of procedure.
9. "Vice-Chairpersons" means the Vice-Chairpersons of the Committee elected in accordance with rule 6 of the present rules of procedure.
10. "Secretariat" means the Coordinating Unit that is designated by the Executive Director of the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP) as responsible for the administration of the Mediterranean Action Plan (MAP), referred to in paragraph 38 of the compliance procedures and mechanisms.
11. "Representative" means a person designated by the Party concerned to represent it during the consideration of a question of non-compliance.
12. "The public" means one or more natural or legal persons and, in accordance with national legislation or practice, their associations, organizations or groups.
13. "Bureau" means the Bureau of the Contracting Parties referred to in article 19 of the Convention.
14. "Observers" means the organizations referred to in article 20 of the Convention and those included in the list of MAP partners as approved by the Meeting of the Contracting Parties.

Place, dates and notice of meetings

Rule 4

1. The committee shall normally meet twice per biennium preferably once a year. It may recommend the Secretariat to hold additional meetings subject to workload requirements

arising from submissions by concerned Contracting Parties and referrals by the Secretariat and subject to availability of funds.

2. Unless it decides otherwise, the Committee shall meet at the seat of the Secretariat. Any additional costs that may rise by changing of the place of the meeting shall be met by the host country.

3. At each meeting, the Committee shall decide in consultation with the Secretariat on the place, dates and duration of its next meeting.

Rule 5

Notice of Committee meetings shall be sent by the Secretariat to the members and alternate members and any representative, as the case may be, with a copy to the MAP Focal Points of all Contracting Parties, at least three months before the opening of the meeting.

Officers

Rule 6

The Committee shall elect a Chairperson and two Vice-Chairpersons for a term of two years. No officers shall serve for more than two consecutive terms.

Rule 7

1. In addition to exercising the powers conferred upon him or her elsewhere in these rules, the Chairperson shall:

- (a) Preside over the meeting;
- (b) Declare the opening and closure of the meeting;
- (c) Ensure the observance of these rules;
- (d) Accord the right to speak;
- (e) Put questions to the vote and announce decisions;
- (f) Rule on any points of order;
- (g) Subject to these rules, have complete control over the proceedings and maintain order.

2. The Chairperson may also propose:

- (a) The closure of the list of speakers;
- (b) A limitation on the time to be allowed to speakers and on the number of interventions on an issue;
- (c) The adjournment or closure of debate on an issue;
- (d) The suspension or adjournment of the meeting.

Agenda

Rule 8

1. In agreement with the Chairperson, the Secretariat shall draft the provisional agenda for each meeting of the Committee. The agenda of the Committee shall include items arising from its functions as specified in section IV of the compliance procedures and mechanisms and other matters related thereto.

2. The Committee, when adopting its agenda, may decide to add urgent and important items and to delete, defer or amend items.

Rule 9

The provisional agenda and the annotated agenda for each meeting, the draft report of the previous meeting and other working and supporting documents shall be circulated by the Secretariat to members and alternate members at least six weeks before the opening of the Committee's meeting.

Rule 10

1. The term of office of a member or alternate member shall commence at the end of an ordinary Meeting of the Contracting Parties immediately following his or her election and run until the end of the Meeting of the Contracting Parties two or four years thereafter, as applicable.

2. If a member or alternate member of the Committee resigns or is otherwise unable to complete his or her term of office, the Party which nominated that member or alternate member shall nominate a replacement to serve for the remainder of that member's or alternate member's mandate, subject to endorsement by the Bureau of the Contracting Parties.

3. When a member or alternate member resigns or is otherwise unable to complete the assigned term, the Committee shall request the Secretariat to start the replacement procedures in order to ensure, in accordance with paragraph 2 above, the election of a new member or alternate member for the remainder of the term.

Rule 11

1. In accordance with these rules of procedure, members and alternate members shall be invited to attend Committee meetings.

2. Alternate members are entitled to take part in the proceedings of the Committee without the right to vote. An alternate member may cast a vote only if serving as a member.

3. During the absence of a member from all or part of a meeting, his or her alternate shall serve as the member.

4. When a member resigns or is otherwise unable to complete the assigned term or the functions of a member, his or her alternate shall serve as a member ad interim.

5. Any other participant in the Committee's meetings shall attend as an observer.

Rule 12

1. Each member of the Committee shall, with respect to any matter that is under consideration by the Committee, avoid direct or indirect conflicts of interest. Any matter that may constitute a conflict of interest shall be brought as soon as possible to the attention of the Secretariat, which shall forthwith notify the members of the Committee. The concerned member shall not participate in the elaboration and adoption of findings, measures and recommendations of the Committee in relation to such a matter.

2. If the Committee considers that a material violation of the requirements of independence and impartiality expected of a member or alternate member of the Committee has occurred, it may decide to recommend, through the Secretariat to the Bureau of the Meeting of the Contracting Parties, to revoke the membership of any member or alternate member concerned, after having given the member or alternate member the opportunity to be heard.

3. All decisions of the Committee taken under this rule shall be noted in the annual report of the Committee to the Meeting of the Contracting Parties.

Rule 13

Each member and alternate member of the Committee shall take the following written oath:

“I solemnly declare that I shall perform my duties as member of the Committee objectively, independently and impartially, acting in the interest of the Barcelona Convention, and shall not disclose any confidential information coming to my knowledge by reason of my duties in the Committee, and I shall disclose to the Committee any personal interest in any matter submitted to the Committee for consideration which may constitute a conflict of interest.”

Distribution and consideration of information

Rule 14

1. The information received in accordance with paragraphs 18-19 of section V on Procedure shall be distributed by the Secretariat to the members and alternate members of the Committee.

2. Any submission received in accordance with paragraph 18(a) of section V of the compliance procedures and mechanisms shall be transmitted by the Secretariat to the members of the Committee and their alternates as soon as possible but no later than thirty days of receipt of the submission.

3. A submission received in accordance with paragraph 18(b) of the compliance procedures and mechanisms and any issues raised by the Secretariat as provided for in paragraph 23 of the compliance procedures and mechanisms shall be transmitted by the Secretariat to the members of the Committee and their alternates as soon as possible but no later than 30 days after the six-month time frames provided for in the above-mentioned paragraphs have expired.

4. Any information to be considered by the Committee shall, as soon as possible but no later than two weeks after receipt, be made available to the Party concerned.

Public access to documents and information

Rule 15

The provisional agenda, reports of meetings, official documents and, subject to rule 14 above and paragraph 30 of section V of the compliance procedures and mechanisms, any other non-confidential information documents shall be made available to the public.

Participation in proceedings of the Committee

Rule 16

1. Unless the Committee or the Party whose compliance is in question decides otherwise, the meetings of the Committee will be open to other Contracting Parties and to observers as provided for under paragraph 13 of the compliance procedures and mechanisms.
2. In accordance with the provisions of paragraphs 18, 27 and 29 of the compliance procedures and mechanisms, the Party concerned is entitled to participate in the Committee's proceedings and make comments thereon. It may furthermore, in accordance with the criteria adopted by the Committee and at the request of the latter, take part in the preparation of its findings, measures and recommendations. The Party concerned shall be given an opportunity to comment in writing on the findings, measures and recommendations of the Committee. Any such comments shall be forwarded with the report of the Committee to the Meeting of the Contracting Parties.
3. The Committee may invite experts to provide expert advice through the Secretariat. In that case it shall:
 - (a) Define the question on which expert opinion is sought;
 - (b) Identify the expert(s) to be consulted, on the basis of a roster of experts prepared and regularly updated by the Secretariat;
 - (c) Lay down the procedures to be followed.
4. Experts may also be invited by the Committee to be present during the formulation of its findings, measures or recommendations.
5. Secretariat officials may be also invited by the Committee to attend the Committee's deliberations in order to assist in the drafting of its findings, measures or recommendations.

Conduct of business

Rule 17

In conformity with rule 11, seven members of the Committee shall constitute a quorum. For the purpose of the quorum, the replacement of members by alternates shall take into consideration equitable geographical representation, consistently with the composition of the Committee as set out in the third paragraph of decision IG 17/2.

Rule 18

1. With respect to a notification or document sent by the Secretariat to a Contracting Party, the date of receipt shall be deemed to be the date indicated in a written confirmation from the Party or the date indicated in a written confirmation of receipt by the expedited delivery courier, whichever comes first.
2. With respect to a submission, request or other document intended for the Committee, the date of receipt by the Committee shall be deemed to be the first business day after receipt by the Secretariat.

Rule 19

1. Electronic means of communication may be used by the members of the Committee for the purpose of conducting informal consultations on issues under consideration and decision-making on matters of procedure. Electronic means of communication shall not be used for making decisions on matters of substance related in particular to the preparation of findings, measures and recommendations by the Committee.

2. The Committee may use electronic means of communication for the transmission, dissemination and storage of documentation, without prejudice to normal means of circulation of the documentation, as the case may be.

Voting

Rule 20

Each member of the Committee shall have one vote.

Rule 21

1. The Committee shall make every effort to reach agreement by consensus on its findings, measures and recommendations. If all efforts to reach consensus have been exhausted, the Committee shall as a last resort adopt its findings, measures and recommendations by at least six members present and voting.

2. For the purpose of these rules, “members present and voting” means members present at the session at which voting takes place and casting an affirmative or negative vote. Members who abstain from voting shall be considered as not voting.

Secretariat

Rule 22

1. The Secretariat shall make all necessary arrangements for meetings of the Committee and provide it with services as required.

2. In addition, and subject to availability of technical and financial means, the Secretariat shall perform any other function assigned to it by the Committee with respect to the work of the Committee.

Languages

Rule 23

The working languages of the Committee shall be the official languages of the meetings or conferences of the Contracting Parties.

Rule 24

1. The submissions from the Party concerned, the response and the information referred to in section V of the compliance procedures and mechanisms shall be provided in one of the four official languages of the Meetings of the Conference of the Contracting Parties to the Convention and its related Protocols. The Secretariat shall make arrangements to translate them into English and/or French if they are submitted in the other official

languages of the Meeting of the Contracting Parties to the Convention and its related Protocols.

2. Any representative taking part in the Committee proceedings and/or meetings may speak in a language other than the working languages of the Committee if the Party provides for interpretation.

3. Final findings, measures and recommendations shall be made available in all official languages of the Meetings of the Contracting Parties to the Convention and its related Protocols.

General procedures for submissions

Rule 25

The time frame for submissions is as follows:

1. For cases concerning a submission by a Contracting Party in respect of its own actual or potential situation of non-compliance: at the latest six (6) weeks before the opening of the ordinary meeting of the Committee.

2. For cases concerning a submission by a Contracting Party in respect of another Party's situation of non-compliance: at the latest four (4) months before the opening of the ordinary meeting of the Committee allowing the Contracting Party whose compliance is in question at least three months to consider and prepare its response.

3. The time frames for cases concerning a submission by a Contracting Party in respect of another Contracting Party's situation of non-compliance also apply to issues raised by the Secretariat.

4. All the above time frames are indicative and may be extended according to the necessities warranted by the circumstances of the matter at hand and in accordance with the Committee's rules of procedure and due process. In this respect, Contracting Parties may submit additional documentation, comments and written observations to be considered by the Committee.

Rule 26

1. A submission by any Contracting Party raising a question of non-compliance with respect to itself shall set out:

- (a) The name of the Contracting Party making the submission;
- (b) A statement identifying the question of non-compliance, supported by substantiating information setting out the matter of concern relating to the question of non-compliance;
- (c) Its legal basis and the relevant provisions of the Barcelona Convention and its related Protocols and decision IG 17/2 that form the basis for raising the question of non-compliance;
- (d) Any provisions of the decisions of the Meeting of the Contracting Parties and the reports of the Secretariat that are applicable to the question of non-compliance.

2. The submission shall also include the list of all documents annexed to the submission.

Rule 27

1. A submission by any Contracting Party raising a question of non-compliance with respect to another Party shall set out:

- (a) The name of the Contracting Party making the submission;
- (b) A statement identifying the question of non-compliance, supported by substantiating information setting out the matter of concern relating to the question of non-compliance;
- (c) The name of the Party concerned;
- (d) Its legal basis and the relevant provisions of the Barcelona Convention and its related Protocols and decision IG 17/2 that form the basis for raising the question of non-compliance;
- (e) Any provisions of the decisions of the meetings of the Contracting Parties and the reports of the Secretariat that are applicable to the question of non-compliance.

2. The submission should also include the list of all documents annexed to the submission.

Rule 28

The Secretariat shall make the submission and any supporting information, submitted under rule 15 above, including any expertise reports, available to the representative designated by the concerned Party.

Rule 29

Within the framework of general procedures for submissions as provided for under rule 26 above, comments and written observations by the Party concerned in accordance with the provisions of section V of the compliance procedures and mechanisms on the Committee's preliminary and final findings, measures and recommendations shall include:

- (a) A statement of the position of the Party concerned on the information, findings, measures and recommendations or question of non-compliance under consideration;
- (b) An identification of any information provided by the Party that it requests should not be made available to the public in accordance with paragraph 30 of section V of the compliance procedures and mechanisms;
- (c) A list of all documents annexed to the submission or comment.

Rule 30

1. Any submission, comment and/or written observations under rules 13 and 29 above shall be signed by the MAP Focal Point or the representative of the Contracting Party and be delivered to the Secretariat in hard copy and by electronic means of communication.

2. Any relevant documents in support of the submission, comment or written observations shall be annexed to it.

Rule 31

1. Findings, measures or recommendations shall contain, mutatis mutandis:
 - (a) The name of the Party concerned;
 - (b) A statement identifying the question of non-compliance addressed;
 - (c) The legal basis and the relevant provisions of the Barcelona Convention and its related Protocols and decision IG 17/2 and other relevant decisions of the Meetings of the Contracting Parties that form the basis of the preliminary findings, measures and recommendations and their final versions;
 - (d) A description of the information considered in the deliberations and confirmation that gives the Party concerned an opportunity to comment in writing on all information considered;
 - (e) A summary of the proceedings, including an indication of whether its preliminary finding or any part of it as specified is confirmed;
 - (f) The substantive decision on the question of non-compliance, including the consequences applied, if any;
 - (g) The background, conclusions and reasons for the findings, measures and recommendations;
 - (h) The place and date of the findings, measures and recommendations;
 - (i) The names of the members who participated in the consideration of the question of non-compliance and in the elaboration and adoption of the findings, measures and recommendations.

2. Written comments on the findings, measures and recommendations submitted within 45 days of their receipt by the Party concerned shall be circulated by the Secretariat to the members and alternate members of Committee and shall be included in the Committee's biennial report to the Meeting of the Contracting Parties.

Amendments to the rules of procedure

Rule 32

Any amendment to these rules of procedure is adopted by consensus by the Committee and submitted for consideration and adoption by the Bureau, subject to endorsement by the Meeting of the Contracting Parties.

Overriding authority of the Convention and its related protocols and decision IG 17/2

Rule 33

In the event of a conflict between any provision in these rules and any provision in the Convention and its related Protocols or decision IG 17/2, the provisions of the Convention and its Protocols or, as the case may be, decision IG 17/2 shall prevail.

Annex III

Members and alternate members of the Compliance Committee elected/renewed by the 18th Meeting of the Contracting Parties

Group I – Contracting Parties of the South and East of the Mediterranean

- Mr. Larbi SBAI, renewed as member for a term of four years
- Mr. Hedi AMADOU, renewed as alternate member for a term of four years

Group II – Contracting Parties which are European Union members

- Mr. Nicos GEORGIADES renewed as member for a term of four years
- Mr Thomas PARIS elected as alternate member for a term of four years

Group III – Other Contracting Parties

- Ms Selma CENGIC, renewed as member for a term of four years
- Ms Milena BATAKOVIC, elected as alternate member for a term of four years

Annex IV

Decision IG. 17/2 (amended) on Procedures and mechanisms on compliance under the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols

I. Compliance Committee

Section V "Procedure" of Decision IG.17/2 is hereby supplemented as follows:

"2a. Referral to the Committee on its own initiative

The Committee may examine, on the basis of the biennial activity reports or in the light of any other relevant information, any difficulties encountered by a Contracting Party in the implementation of the Convention and its Protocols. The Committee may ask the Party concerned to provide all additional information. The Party concerned shall have a period of two months to respond.

Paragraphs 24 to 30 and 32 to 34 shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, in the case of referral to the Committee on its own initiative".

Annex V

Work program of the Compliance Committee for the 2014-2015 biennium adopted at the 7th meeting of the Compliance Committee

Athens, Greece, July 2013

The Compliance Committee agreed to perform the following activities during the 2014-2015 biennium as described below:

- a. Examination of any referrals by the Contracting Parties in accordance with paragraphs 18 and 19 of the Procedures and mechanisms on compliance;
- b. Examination of any referrals by the Contracting Parties in accordance with paragraph 23 of the Procedures and mechanisms on compliance;
- c. Analysis, in accordance with paragraphs 17(b) and (c) of the Procedures and mechanisms on compliance, of general issues of non-compliance arising out of the reports submitted by the Contracting Parties for the periods 2010-2011 and 2012-2013;
- d. Finalization of the draft guidelines and common criteria for the evaluation of reports by the Compliance Committee to identify situations/cases of actual or potential non-compliance;
- e. Development of a guide/manual for the preparation of national reports for the attention of the Contracting Parties;
- f. Analysis of broader issues requested by the meeting of the Contracting Parties in accordance with paragraph 17(c) of the Procedures and mechanisms on compliance, including detailed examination of the issues raised by the MAP components on the application of the Protocols;
- g. Continuing examination of proposals aimed at strengthening the Committee under the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols;
- h. Analysis of the effectiveness of the application of the Procedures and mechanisms on compliance with the Barcelona Convention, taking into account the feedback from the Parties on the conditions under which the supporting role of the Committee could be improved;
- i. Development and adoption of the report and recommendations of the Committee for submission to the 19th meeting of the Contracting Parties.

Decision IG.21/2

**on the reporting format to comply with the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols; and,
the new reporting format for the ICZM Protocol**

The 18th Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

Recalling respectively Articles 26 and 27 of the Barcelona Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean, as amended in Barcelona in 1995, hereinafter referred to as the “Barcelona Convention”, and the relevant articles of the Protocols to the Barcelona Convention providing for the obligation to report on their implementation,

Considering that the 1995 amendments to the Barcelona Convention have not yet been ratified by all the Contracting Parties,

Welcoming in this regard the progress made in the ratification of legal instruments during this biennium (Annex I) and encouraging all Parties that have not yet ratified to do so as soon as possible and, in particular, to adopt without delay amendments to the “Dumping” Protocol, so that they can take effect, such that all legal instruments and MAP amendments will then be in effect,

Considering the links of the 1995 amendments to the Dumping Protocol with some Regional Plans (such as the Marine Litter Regional Plan) and the need to consolidate the Barcelona Convention legal framework in which all legal texts should be in force,

Expressing its concern over the fact that eight Contracting Parties have not still submitted at the date of 5 November 2013 their biennial reports on measures taken to implement the Convention and its Protocols and that some reports were not received on time,

Taking note of the modified report form provided online by the Secretariat in cooperation with INFORAC, enabling the Contracting Parties to report on the implementation of their obligations under the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols,

Taking note of the Compliance Committee's proposal to simplify the format of the questionnaire, in order to make it more accessible and practical for the Contracting Parties,

Considering also the Compliance Committee's finding that the biennial frequency of reports by the Contracting Parties on the implementation of the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols should be maintained,

Noting also the "stock-taking" exercise conducted by the Secretariat in cooperation with PAP/RAC and its partners in the PEGASO project and taking into account its results for 2012, as the basis for assessing future progress in the implementation of the ICZM Protocol,

Noting the report by the Secretariat outlining the general advances made in the region, at the legal and institutional level, in the implementation of the Convention and its Protocols,

Decides to:

urge the Contracting Parties to formally submit their reports on measures taken to implement the Convention and its Protocols for the 2012-2013 biennium to the Coordinating Unit by October 2014 at the latest, using the online form;

ask the Secretariat to provide all information available on the state of progress in the procedure for the adoption of the 1995 amendments to the Barcelona Convention by the two Contracting Parties which have not yet adopted them, in order to achieve universal acceptance of the Convention;

invite the Contracting Parties that have not done so to inform the Secretariat about the state of the development of their internal procedures to ratify 1995 amendments to the Dumping Protocol;

maintain the biennial frequency of the reports which the Contracting Parties are required to submit to the Secretariat under Article 26 of the Barcelona Convention;

adopt the institutional and legal sections of the ICZM Protocol report form prepared by the Secretariat and PAP/RAC (Annex II) and ask the Secretariat to prepare the operational section of the Protocol report form for approval by the 19th Meeting of the Contracting Parties;

ask the Contracting Parties which have ratified the ICZM Protocol to submit a report on the implementation of the Protocol and invite Parties which have signed the Protocol to submit a report on a voluntary basis using the overall reporting system for the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols;

ask the Secretariat, subject to the availability of funds, to provide advice to the Contracting Parties, to enable them to submit on time comprehensive reports on the implementation of all MAP legal instruments;

request the Secretariat to consult with Contracting Parties on their capacity building needs with regard to preparation of reports and inform COP 19 on its findings;

ask the Secretariat to prepare, in consultation with the Compliance Committee, a simplified and practical draft of the report form for the Barcelona Convention and its protocols which also includes information on concrete implementation measures taken to achieve effective pollution reduction and biodiversity conservation and to submit it for consideration and adoption at the 19th Meeting of the Contracting Parties;

ask the Secretariat to conduct an analysis of the information contained in the national reports, with a view to preparing a report on the general advances made in the region, at legal and institutional level, in implementing the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols, to propose further measures if necessary, and to submit this report to the 19th Meeting of the Contracting Parties.

Annex I

Signatures and Ratifications of the Barcelona Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean and its Protocols as at 30th September 2013

Contracting Parties	1976 Barcelona Convention 1/				1976 Dumping Protocol 2/			1976 Emergency Protocol 3/		
	Signature	Ratification	Acceptance of 1995 Amendments	Entered into force	Signature	Ratification	Acceptance of 1995 Amendments	Signature	Ratification	Entered into force
Albania		30.05.90/AC	26.07.01	09.07.04	-	30.05.90/AC	26.07.01	-	30.05.90/AC	29.06.90
Algeria		16.02.81/AC	09.06-04	09.07.04	-	16.03.81/AC	-	-	16.03.81/AC	15.04.81
Bosnia and Herzegovina		22.10.94(SUC)	-	-	-	22.10.94/SUC	-	-	22.10.94/SUC	01.03.92
Croatia		12.06.92(SUC)	03.05.99	09.07.04	-	12.06.92/SUC	03.05.99	-	12.06.92/SUC	08.10.91
Cyprus	16.02.76	19.11.79	18.07.03	09.07.04	16.02.76	19.11.79	18.07.03	16.02.76	19.11.79	19.12.79
European Union	13.09.76	16.03.78/AP	12.11.99	09.07.04	13.09.76	16.03.78/AP	12.11.99	13.09.76	12.08.81/AP	11.09.81
Egypt	16.02.76	24.08.78/AP	11.02.00	09.07.04	16.02.76	24.08.78/AP	11.02.00	16.02.76	24.08.78/AC	23.09.78
France	16.02.76	11.03.78/AP	29.03.01	09.07.04	16.02.76	11.03.78/AP	29.03.01	16.02.76	11.03.78/AP	10.04.78
Greece	16.02.76	03.01.79	10.03.03	09.07.04	11.02.77	03.01.79	-	16.02.76	03.01.79	02.02.79
Israel	16.02.76	03.03.78	29.09.05	29.10.05	16.02.76	01.03.84	-	16.02.76	03.03.78	02.04.78
Italy	16.02.76	03.02.79	07.09.99	09.07.04	16.02.76	03.02.79	07.09.99	16.02.76	03.02.79	05.03.79
Lebanon	-	08.11.77/AC	*	*	-	08.11.77/AC	-	-	08.11.77/AC	12.02.78
Libya	31.01.77	31.01.79	12.01.09	11.02.09	31.01.77	31.01.79	-	31.01.77	31.01.79	02.03.79
Malta	16.02.76	30.12.77	28.10.99	09.07.04	16.02.76	30.12.77	28.10.99	16.02.76	30.12.77	12.02.78
Monaco	16.02.76	20.09.77	11.04.97	09.07.04	16.02.76	20.09.77	11.04.97	16.02.76	20.09.77	12.02.78
Montenegro	-	19.11.07	19.11.07	19.12.07	-	-	-	-	-	-
Morocco	16.02.76	15.01.80	07.12.04	06.01.05	16.02.76	15.01.80	05.12.97	16.02.76	15.01.80	15.02.80
Slovenia	-	16.09.93/AC	08.01.03	09.07.04	-	16.09.93/AC	08.01.03	-	16.09.93/AC	15.03.94
Spain	16.02.76	17.12.76	17.02.99	09.07.04	16.02.76	17.12.76	17.02.99	16.02.76	17.12.76	12.02.78
Syria	-	26.12.78/AC	10.10.03	09.07.04	-	26.12.78/AC	11.04.08	-	26.12.78/AC	25.01.79
Tunisia	25.05.76	30.07.77	01.06.98	09.07.04	25.05.76	30.07.77	01.06.98	25.05.76	30.07.77	12.02.78
Turkey	16.02.76	06.04.81	18.09.02	09.07.04	16.02.76	06.04.81	18.09.02	16.02.76	06.04.81	06.05.81

Accession = AC

Approval = AP

Succession = SUC

* pending notification from Depository country

Contracting Parties	2002 Emergency Protocol 4/			1980 Land-Based Sources Protocol 5/				1982 Specially Protected Areas Protocol 6/		
	Signature	Ratification	Entered into force	Signature	Ratification	Acceptance of 1996 Amendments	Entered into force	Signature	Ratification	Entered into force
Albania	-	-	-	-	30.05.90/AC	26.07.01	11.05.08	-	30.05.90/AC	29.06.90
Algeria	25.01.02	-	-	-	02.05.83/AC	-	-	-	16.05.85/AC	23.03.86
Bosnia and Herzegovina	-	-	-	-	22.10.94/SUC	-	-	-	22.10.94/SUC	01.03.92
Croatia	25.01.02	01.10.03	17.03.04	-	12.06.92/SUC	11.10.06	11.05.08	-	12.06.92/SUC	08.10.91
Cyprus	25.01.02	19.12.07	18.01.08	17.05.80	28.06.88	18.07.03	11.05.08	-	28.06.88/AC	28.07.88
European Union	25.01.02	26.05.04	25.06.04	17.05.80	07.10.83/AP	12.11.99	11.05.08	30.03.83	30.06.84/AP	23.03.86
Egypt	-	-	-	-	18.05.83/AC	-	-	16.02.83	08.07.83	23.03.86
France	25.01.02	02.07.03	17.03.04	17.05.80	13.07.82/AP	29.03.01(AP)	11.05.08	03.04.82	02.09.86/AP	02.10.86
Greece	25.01.02	27.11.06	27.12.06	17.05.80	26.01.87	10.03.03	11.05.08	03.04.82	26.01.87	25.02.87
Israel	22.01.03	-	-	17.05.80	21.02.91	19.06.09	19.07.09	03.04.82	28.10.87	27.11.87
Italy	25.01.02	-	-	17.05.80	04.07.85	07.09.99	11.05.08	03.04.82	04.07.85	23.03.86
Lebanon	-	-	-	17.05.80	27.12.94	-	-	-	27.12.94/AC	26.01.95
Libya	25.01.02	-	-	17.05.80	06.06.89/AP	-	-	-	06.06.89/AC	06.07.89
Malta	25.01.02	18.02.03	17.03.04	17.05.80	02.03.89	28.10.99	11.05.08	03.04.82	11.01.88	10.02.88
Monaco	25.01.02	03.04.02	17.03.04	17.05.80	12.01.83	26.11.96	11.05.08	03.04.82	29.05.89	28.06.89
Montenegro	-	19.11.07	19.12.07	-	19.11.07(AC)	19.11.07	11.05.08	-	-	-
Morocco	25.01.02	26.04.11	26.05.11	17.05.80	09.02.87	02.10.96	11.05.08	02.04.83	22.06.90	22.07.90
Slovenia	25.01.02	16.02.04	17.03.04	-	16.09.93/AC	08.01.03	11.05.08	-	16.09.93/AC	15.03.94
Spain	25.01.02	10.07.07	09.08.07	17.05.80	06.06.84	17.02.99	11.05.08	03.04.82	22.12.87	21.01.88
Syria	25.01.02	11.04.08	11.05.08	-	01.12.93/AC	11.04.08	11.05.08	-	11.09.92/AC	11.10.92
Tunisia	25.01.02	-	-	17.05.80	29.10.81	01.06.98	11.05.08	03.04.82	26.05.83	23.03.86
Turkey	-	03.06.03	17.03.04	-	21.02.83/AC	18.09.02	11.05.08	-	06.11.86/AC	06.12.86

Accession = AC

Approval = AP

Succession = SUC

Contracting Parties	1995 SPA & Biodiversity Protocol* 7/			1994 Offshore Protocol 8/			1996 Hazardous Wastes Protocol 9/		
	Signature	Ratification	Entered into force	Signature	Ratification	Entered into force	Signature	Ratification	Entered into force
Albania	10.06.95	26.07.01	25.08.01	-	26.07.01	24.03.11	-	26.07.01	18.01.08
Algeria	10.06.95	14.03.07	13.04.07	-	-	-	01.10.96	-	-
Bosnia and Herzegovina	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Croatia	10.06.95	12.04.02	12.05.02	14.10.94	-	-	-	-	-
Cyprus	10.06.95	18.07.03	17.08.03	14.10.94	16.05.06	24.03.11	-	-	-
European Union	10.06.95	12.11.99	12.12.99	17.12.12/AC.	27.02.13	29.03.13	-	-	-
Egypt	10.06.95	11.02.00	12.03.00	-	-	-	01.10.96	-	-
France	10.06.95	16.04.01	16.05.01	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greece	10.06.95	-	-	14.10.94	-	-	01.10.96	-	-
Israel	10.06.95	-	-	14.10.94	-	-	-	-	-
Italy	10.06.95	07.09.99	12.12.99	14.10.94	-	-	01.10.96	-	-
Lebanon	-	22.04.09	22.05.09	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libya	-	-	-	-	16.06.05	24.03.11	01.10.96	-	-
Malta	10.06.95	28.10.99	12.12.99	14.10.94	-	-	01.10.96	28.10.99	18.01.08
Monaco	10.06.95	03.06.97	12.12.99	14.10.94	-	-	01.10.96	-	-
Montenegro	-	19.11.07	19.12.07	-	-	-	-	19.11.07	18.01.08
Morocco	10.06.95	24.04.09	25.05.09	-	01.07.99	24.03.11	20.03.97	01.07.99	18.01.08
Slovenia	-	08.01.03	07.02.03	10.10.95	-	-	-	-	-
Spain	10.06.95	23.12.98	12.12.99	14.10.94	-	-	01.10.96	-	-
Syria	-	10.10.03	09.11.03	20.09.95	22.02.11	24.03.11	-	22.02.11	24.03.11
Tunisia	10.06.95	01.06.98	12.12.99	14.10.94	01.06.98	24.03.11	01.10.96	01.06.98	18.01.08
Turkey	-	18.09.02	18.10.02	-	-	-	01.10.96	03.04.04	18.01.08

* Annex II (List of endangered or threatened species) and Annex III (List of species whose exploitation is regulated) of the SPA & Biodiversity Protocol were adopted in 1996 and amended by Decision IG.19/12 "Amendments of the list of Annexes II and III of the Protocol concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean" of the 16th Meeting of the Contracting Parties, Marrakesh, Morocco, 2009. The amendments entered into force on 13 February 2011.

Contracting Parties	2008 Integrated Coastal Zone Management (ICZM) Protocol 10/		
	Signature	Ratification	Entered into force
Albania		04.05.2010/AD	24.03.11
Algeria	21.01.08	-	-
Bosnia and Herzegovina	-	-	-
Croatia	21.01.08	29.01.2013/R	28.02.2013
Cyprus	-	-	-
European Union	16.01.2009	29.09.10/AP	24.03.11
Egypt.	-	-	-
France	21.01.08	29.10.09/AP	24.03.11
Greece	21.01.08	-	-
Israel	21.01.08	-	-
Italy	21.01.08	-	-
Lebanon	-	-	-
Libya	-	-	-
Malta	21.01.08	-	-
Monaco	21.01.08	-	-
Montenegro	21.01.08	09.01.12/R	08.02.12
Morocco	21.01.08	21.09.12/R	21.10.12
Slovenia	21.01.08	01.12.09/R	24.03.11
Spain	21.01.08	22.06.10/R	24.03.11
Syria	21.01.08	22.02.2011	24.03.11
Tunisia	21.01.08	-	-
Turkey	-	-	-

Adhesion = AD

Approval = AP

Ratification = R

STATUS OF ENTRY INTO FORCE

Legal instruments	Place and date of Adoption	Entry into force date	Place and date of adoption of amendment	Entry into force of amendments
Convention for the Protection of the Mediterranean Sea against Pollution, <i>amended as</i> Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean (Barcelona Convention)	16 February 1976, Barcelona	12 February 1978	—	—
	—	—	10 June 1995, Barcelona	9 July 2004
The Protocol for the Prevention of Pollution of the Mediterranean Sea by Dumping from Ships and Aircraft (Dumping Protocol), <i>amended as</i> The Protocol for the Prevention of Pollution of the Mediterranean Sea by Dumping from Ships and Aircraft or Incineration at Sea (Dumping Protocol)	16 February 1976, Barcelona	12 February 1978	—	—
	—	—	10 June 1995, Barcelona	Not yet in force
The Protocol concerning Co-operation in Combating Pollution of the Mediterranean Sea by Oil and other Harmful Substances in Cases of Emergency (Emergency Protocol)	16 February 1976, Barcelona	12 February 1978	—	—
The Protocol concerning Co-operation in Preventing Pollution from Ships and, in Cases of Emergency, Combating Pollution of the Mediterranean Sea (Prevention and Emergency Protocol)*	25 January 2002, Malta	17 March 2004	—	—

* According to paragraph 2 of Article 25, this Protocol as from the date of its entry into force (17 March 2004) shall replace the Emergency Protocol (of 1976) in the relations between the Parties to both instruments.

Legal instruments	Place and date of Adoption	Entry into force date	Place and date of adoption of amendment, if any	Entry into force of amendments
The Protocol for the Protection of the Mediterranean Sea Against Pollution from Land-based Sources, amended as The Protocol for the Protection of the Mediterranean Sea Against Pollution from Land-based Sources and Activities (LBS Protocol)	17 May 1980, Athens	17 June 1983	—	—
	—	—	7 March 1996, Syracuse	11 May 2008
The Protocol Concerning Mediterranean Specially Protected Areas (SPA Protocol)	3 April 1982, Geneva		Not applicable	Not applicable
The Protocol concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean (SPA & Biodiversity Protocol)**	10 June 1995, Barcelona	12 December 1999	Not applicable	Not applicable
Protocol for the Protection of the Mediterranean Sea Against Pollution Resulting from Exploration and Exploitation of the Continental Shelf and the Seabed and its Subsoil (Offshore Protocol)	14 October 1994, Madrid	24 March 2011	Not applicable	Not applicable
Protocol on the Prevention of Pollution of the Mediterranean Sea by Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal (Hazardous Wastes Protocol)	1 October 1996, Izmir	18 January 2008	Not applicable	Not applicable
Protocol on Integrated Coastal Zone Management (ICZM Protocol)	21 January 2008, Madrid	24 March 2011	Not applicable	Not applicable

** According to paragraph 2 of Article 32, this Protocol as from the date of its entry into force (12 December 1999) shall replace the SPA Protocol (of 1982) in the relations between the Parties to both instruments.

Annex II

Form (institutional and legal sections) for reporting on the implementation of the Protocol on Integrated Coastal Zone Management in the Mediterranean

I - Information on Contracting Party completing the report	
1.1 Contracting Party	
1.2 Period covered by the report	
Full name of national body responsible	
1.3 Name and Function of official completing the report	
1.4 Mailing address	
1.5 Telephone	
1.6 Email	
1.7 Validation by MAP Focal Point	
Date of dispatch of report	

II - Preparation of report	
2.1 Public authorities consulted	
2.2 Stakeholders consulted	

III - Ratification and general legal transposition into national law Articles 37, 5 and 6	
3.1 Date of signature of Protocol	
3.2 Date of ratification or approval	
3.3 Date of filing with the Spanish Government	
3.4 Date of publication in the country	
3.5 Date of entry into force in national law	
3.6 In the absence of ratification, status of the process for ratification	
<p>3.7 Have the provisions of the Protocol been transposed into one or more general legal acts?</p> <p>Please specify titles and dates of such general legal acts.</p> <p>Which provisions of the Protocol have been transposed into the country's general legal acts?</p> <p>Please give a synthetic description of each of them.</p> <p>Please provide brief comparison between the requirements of the Protocol and Contracting Party legislation</p>	
<p>3.8 Are any such acts being prepared?</p> <p>Anticipated adoption date?</p>	

<p>3.9 Are the objectives and general principles of Articles 5 and 6 of the Protocol included in such acts?</p>	
<p>3.10 In case not, can you please explain why?</p>	

<p>IV - Information on territorial scope Article 3-3</p>	
<p>4.1 How was Article 3-3 implemented at national and/or local level in relation to the obligation to inform the public and stakeholders?</p>	

<p>V - Institutional measures Article 7</p>	
<p>5.1 Which department is responsible at central level for ICZM?</p>	
<p>5.2 Is there an interinstitutional/national body for ICZM?</p> <p>Please, give a short description of name, establishment, competencies and process</p> <p>If there is no such body, is there an intention to create it?</p>	

<p>5.3 Is there coordination between maritime and land authorities (Art. 7-1-b)? How and at what level?</p>	
<p>5.4 Is there coordination between the national level and the local level: - on strategies, plans and programs? - on permissions for activities? How (Article 7-1-c)?</p>	
<p>5.5 What measures contribute to the coherence and effectiveness referred to under Article 7-2?</p>	
<p>5.6 What difficulties have been encountered?</p>	
<p>5.7 How the application of the Protocol has supported the implementation of the provisions of other Protocols of the Barcelona Convention?</p>	

Decision IG.21/3

**on the Ecosystems Approach including adopting
definitions of Good Environmental Status (GES) and targets**

The 18th Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

Recalling the vision and the goals for the implementation of the ecosystem approach to the management of human activities adopted in decision IG. 17/6 of its 15th meeting held in Almeria, Spain (2008) providing for “A healthy Mediterranean with marine and coastal ecosystems that are productive and biologically diverse for the benefit of present and future generations” and the seven step road-map for implementing the ecosystem approach by the Barcelona Convention/Mediterranean Action Plan (UNEP/MAP) also adopted during that meeting;

Recalling also Decision IG. 20/4 of the 17th Conference of the Parties on the ecosystem approach and *acknowledging* with satisfaction the progress achieved and work carried out in the Mediterranean with respect to the implementation of the ecosystem approach roadmap¹ by the Ecosystem Approach Coordination Group and by the working structure established under its guidance, including the Correspondence Groups on Good Environmental Status (GES) and Targets;

Recalling the Rio+20 document "The Future We Want" Chapter on Oceans and Seas, paragraph 158;

Thanking the Secretariat and all UNEP/MAP components for their efforts to implement Decision 20/4 of COP17 on the ecosystem approach, regardless of their financial and human resources difficulties;

Recognizing the necessity for the Contracting Parties to fully support the implementation of the ecosystem approach roadmap and the need for substantive financial resources to support the process at regional and national levels, based on the Rio principles;

Decides to:

Adopt based on Article 18 of the Barcelona Convention and on the relevant provisions from its related Protocols such as Article 7 and 8 of the Protocol for the Protection of the Mediterranean Sea against Pollution from Land-Based Sources and Activities; Article 5 of the Protocol Concerning Cooperation in Preventing Pollution from Ships and, in Cases of Emergency, Combating Pollution of the Mediterranean Sea; Articles 3, 7 and 20 of the Protocol Concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean, an integrated list of Mediterranean Good Environmental Status and related targets, associated with the Operational Objectives and Indicators agreed at the 17th Meeting of the Conference of the Parties, as presented in Annex I to the present decision;

Based on Article 18 of the Barcelona Convention ***Welcome*** as a sound basis for the work of the Correspondence Group on Monitoring (COR MON) the process and principles of the

¹ Noting the reservation of Egypt on the Initial Assessment of the Mediterranean Sea and Coastal Areas carried out as step 3 of the roadmap for the application of the Ecosystem Approach.

Integrated Monitoring Programme and the Integrated Assessment Policy and the related Gap Analysis (as presented in Annex II to this decision and in UNEP(DEPI)/MED WG.386/Inf.4);

Endorse the process to finalize the next steps of the Ecosystem Approach Roadmap, as described through the initial Ecosystem Approach Timeline in Annex III, noting the past unfortunate delays;

Adopt the data sharing principles of the Barcelona Convention/MAP as presented in Annex IV of this decision and **Encourage** their further elaboration in the COR MON groups;

Endorse the governance structure established to advance the implementation of EcAp, through the Ecosystem Coordination Group and the Correspondence Groups on Good Environmental Status (GES) and Targets, Economic and Social Analysis (ESA) and Monitoring, as presented in Annex V;

Noting the progress made on the development of the socioeconomic analysis as presented in Annex VI, **Encourage** the finalization of the Socioeconomic Analysis, as well as of the guidelines to support national Socio-Economic Analyses, and the continuation of the work through COR ESA;

Encourage all Contracting Parties, International and Regional Organizations and International Financial Institutions and scientific community, to further support the implementation of the Ecosystem Approach in the Mediterranean, specifically addressing differences in national capacities, based on the Rio principles and that the next steps of the Ecosystem Approach Roadmap will require adequate human and financial resources, technical capacity and coordination both at the national and the regional level;

Request the Secretariat to:

1. Review and complete GES definitions and associated targets, during the next biennium, through the respective COR-GEST and COR MON groups and with the overall guidance of the EcAp Coordination Group, on the basis of preparatory work and proposals by Contracting Parties and MAP components, in order to improve and when necessary fill the current gaps in relation to some EOs in the List of GES and Targets. Based on this review² the new improved list of indicators and associated targets should be considered for inclusion in the Integrated Monitoring and Assessment Programme at COP19;
2. Prepare in cooperation with MAP components and competent partner organizations, through a participatory process involving Contracting Parties and the scientific community, a Monitoring and Assessment Methodological Guidance for consideration during the first meeting of EcAp CG in 2014 and a draft Integrated Monitoring and Assessment Programme to be presented at the 19th Meeting of the Contracting Parties for adoption;
3. Prepare in cooperation with MAP components and building on best practices from other Regional Sea Conventions, on a trial basis, assessment sheets for consideration by the EcAp CG, as tools to provide by 2015 updates to the State of the Mediterranean Marine and Coastal Environment Report (SOER-MED), in line with EcAp agreed Ecological Objectives;

² This revision will allow the list to be updated in response to scientific development, new insights, innovation, policy needs, consultations on the monitoring programmes, feasibility and costs.

4. Undertake a gap analysis of existing Barcelona Convention/Protocols measures relating to the implementation of the Ecosystem Approach and based on this analysis, enable the EcAp CG to further reflect on key measures for the implementation of EcAp;
5. Ensure that the data sharing principles of the Barcelona Convention/MAP as presented in Annex IV are implemented through the activities of all Barcelona Convention/MAP components;
6. Ensure the implementation of this decision through the operational activities of Barcelona Convention/MAP and its integration in the next Strategic and 2-year Programme of work;
7. Continue ensuring that Barcelona Convention/MAP Regional Policies, Strategies and Action Plans become coherent with the ecosystem approach;
8. Continue supporting Contracting Parties in their efforts to implement the other steps of the Ecosystem Roadmap according to the agreed timeline and enhance cooperation with partners and stakeholders and other global and regional processes in particular with the EU common MSFD implementation strategy and further investigate options for mobilizing resources for supporting financially the application of ecosystem approach both on regional and national levels, noting the difference in country capacities and the need of trans-boundary cooperation.

Annex I

Integrated list of Mediterranean Good Environmental Status and related targets

Table 1: GES and Targets for the Mediterranean in relation to the specific operational objectives and indicators of the agreed ecological objectives

Operational objective	Indicator	GES	Proposed Targets
1.4 Key coastal and marine habitats are not being lost	1.4.1 Potential/observed distributional range of certain coastal and marine habitats listed under SPA protocol ³	The habitat is present in all its natural distributional range. ⁴	State The ratio Natural / observed distributional range tends to 1 Pressure Decrease in the main human causes of the habitat decline
	1.4.2 Distributional pattern of certain coastal and marine habitats listed under SPA protocol	The distributional extent ⁵ is in line with prevailing physiographic, hydrographic, geographic and climatic conditions.	State Decline in habitat extension is reversed and the extension of recovering habitats shows a positive trend.
	1.4.3 Condition of the habitat-defining species and communities	The population size and density of the habitat-defining species, and species composition of the community, are within reference conditions ensuring the long term maintenance of the Habitat ⁶	State No human induced significant deviation of population abundance and density from reference conditions ⁷ The species composition shows a positive trends towards reference condition over an increasing proportion of the habitat(for recovering habitats)

³ The RAC/SPA Rabat meeting of the biodiversity and fisheries cluster of July 2013 proposed that this indicator should refer to natural distributional range instead of potential distributional range.

⁴ The natural distributional range should be defined by COP19.

⁵ The distributional extent should be defined by COP19.

⁶ Baseline to be determined by COP19.

⁷ Reference conditions should be defined by COP19 for the habitats to be considered under EO1.

Operational objective	Indicator	GES	Proposed Targets
1.1 Species distribution is maintained (marine mammals)	1.1.1 Distributional range	<u>Monk Seal</u> : Monk Seal is present along recorded Mediterranean coasts with suitable habitats for the species.	<p><u>Monk Seal</u>: The distribution of Monk Seal remains stable or expanding and the species is recolonizing areas with suitable habitats.</p> <p>Pressure/Response: Human activities⁸ having the potential to exclude marine mammals from their natural habitat within their range area or to damage their habitat are regulated and controlled.</p> <p>Conservation measures implemented for the zones of importance for cetaceans</p> <p>Fisheries management measures that strongly mitigate the risk of incidental taking of monk seals and cetaceans during fishing operations are implemented.</p>
1.2 Population size of selected species is maintained (marine mammals)	1.2.1 Population abundance	The species population has abundance levels allowing to qualify to Least Concern Category of IUCN. ⁹	State Populations recover towards natural levels.
	1.2.2 Population density	<u>Monk Seal</u> : Number of individuals by colony allows to achieve and maintain a favourable conservation status ¹⁰	State Continual recovery of population density
1.3 Population condition of selected species is maintained (marine mammals)	1.3.1 Population demographic characteristics (e.g. body size or age class structure, sex ratio, fecundity rates, survival/mortality rates)	<p><u>Cetaceans</u>: Species populations are in good condition: Low human induced mortality¹¹, balanced sex ratio and no decline in calf production</p> <p><u>Monk Seal</u>: Species populations are in good condition: Low human induced mortality, appropriate pupping seasonality, high annual pup production, balanced reproductive rate and sex ratio</p>	<p>State Decreasing trends in human induced mortality</p> <p>Pressure/Response <u>Cetaceans</u>: Appropriate measure implemented to mitigate incidental catch, prey depletion and other human induced mortality</p>

⁸ Seismic surveys, marine noise generating activities, fishing, maritime traffic, etc.

⁹ A taxon is Least Concern when it has been evaluated and does not qualify for “Critically Endangered”, “Endangered”, “Vulnerable” or “Near Threatened”.

¹⁰ To be applied at local level and not at national scale.

¹¹ Baseline data are required by COP19

Operational objective	Indicator	GES	Proposed Targets
			<p><u>Monk Seal:</u> Appropriate measures implemented to mitigate direct killing and incidental catches and to preclude habitat destruction.</p>
<p>1.1 Species distribution is maintained (birds)</p>	<p>1.1.1 Distributional range</p>	<p>The species continues to occur in all their Mediterranean natural habitat</p>	<p>State No significant shrinkage in the population distribution in the Mediterranean in all indicator species, and for colonial-breeding seabirds (i.e., most species in the Mediterranean): New colonies are established and the population is encouraged to spread among several alternative breeding sites¹².</p>

¹² This is recommended by the conservation plans of some taxa (Audouin's G, Lesser-crested T).

Operational objective	Indicator	GES	Proposed Targets
1.2 Population size of selected species is maintained (birds)	1.2.1 Population abundance	The species population has abundance levels allowing to qualify to Least Concern Category of IUCN. ¹³	No human induced decrease in population abundance. Population recovers towards natural levels where depleted. The total number of individuals is sparse enough in different spots.
	1.2.2 Population density	Population density allows to achieve and maintain a favourable conservation status	State Continual recovery or maintenance of population density in enough different spots to allow resilience No decrease in population density in new/ recolonized critical habitat (for recovered populations)
1.3 Population condition of selected species is maintained (birds)	1.3.1 Population demographic characteristics (e.g. body size or age class structure, sex ratio, fecundity rates, survival/ mortality rates)	Species populations are in good conditions: Natural levels of breeding success & acceptable levels of survival of young and adult birds.	Populations of all taxa, particularly those with IUCN threatened status are maintained in long term following the indication of population models. Incidental catch mortality is at negligible levels, particularly for species with IUCN threatened status.
1.1 Species distribution is maintained (reptiles)	1.1.1 Distributional range	The species continues to occur in all its natural range in the Mediterranean , including nesting, mating, feeding and wintering and developmental (where different to those of adults) sites	State Turtle distribution is not significantly affected by human activities Turtles continue to nest in all known nesting sites Pressure/Response Protection of known nesting, mating, foraging, wintering and developmental turtle sites. Human activities ¹⁴ having the potential to exclude marine turtles from their range area are regulated and controlled. The potential impact of climate change is assessed
1.2 Population size of selected	1.2.1 Population abundance	The population size allows to achieve and maintain a	State No human induced

¹³ A taxon is Least Concern when it has been evaluated and does not qualify for “Critically Endangered”, “Endangered”, “Vulnerable” or “Near Threatened”.

¹⁴ Uncontrolled use of turtle nesting sites, fishing, maritime traffic, etc.

Operational objective	Indicator	GES	Proposed Targets
species is maintained (reptiles)		favourable conservation status taking into account all life stages of the population	decrease in population abundance Population recovers towards natural levels where depleted
1.3 Population condition of selected species is maintained (reptiles)	1.3.1 Population demographic characteristics (e.g. body size or age class structure, sex ratio, fecundity rates, survival/mortality rates)	Low mortality induced by incidental catch ¹⁵ , Favourable sex ratio and no decline in hatching rates	Response Measures to mitigate incidental catches in turtles implemented
	1.4.2 Distributional pattern of certain coastal and marine habitats listed under SPA protocol	Increasing distribution of nesting sites	The species recovers historical nesting sites
2.1 Invasive non-indigenous species introductions are minimized	2.1.1. Spatial distribution, origin and population status (established vs. vagrant) of non-indigenous species	Introduction and spread of NIS linked to human activities are minimised, in particular for potential IAS	State The number of species and abundance of IAS introduced as a result of human activities is reduced. Pressure/Response - Improved management of the main human related pathways and vectors of NIS introduction (Mediterranean Strategy for the management of ballast waters, Aquaculture early warning systems, etc.) - Action plans developed to address high risk NIS, should they appear in the Mediterranean.
	2.1.2 Trends in the abundance of introduced species, notably in risk areas	Decreasing abundance of introduced NIS in risk areas	State Abundance of NIS introduced by human activities reduced to levels giving no detectable impact
2.2. The impact of non-indigenous particularly	2.2.1 Ecosystem impacts of particularly	No decrease in native species abundance, no decline of habitats and no change in community structure that have	Pressure/Response Impacts of NIS reduced to the feasible minimum

¹⁵ Baseline data are required by COP 19

Operational objective	Indicator	GES	Proposed Targets
invasive species on ecosystems is limited	invasive species	been generated by IAS via competition, predation or any other direct or indirect effect.	
	2.2.2 ¹⁶ Ratio between non-indigenous invasive species and native species in some well-studied taxonomic groups	Stable or decreasing proportion of NIS in the different habitats	State To be set upon species choice and their related impact degree of the invasive upon the indigenous ones, taking into account the role of Climate Change in accelerating the establishment of NIS populations.
5.1 Human introduction of nutrients in the marine environment is not conducive to eutrophication	5.1.1 Concentration of key nutrients in the water column	Concentrations of nutrients in the euphotic layer are in line with prevailing physiographic, geographic and climate conditions	State 1. Reference nutrients concentrations according to the local hydrological, chemical and morphological characteristics of the un-impacted marine region ¹⁷ 2. Decreasing trend of nutrients concentrations in water column of human impacted areas, statistically defined
	5.1.2. Nutrient ratios (silica, nitrogen and phosphorus) where appropriate	Natural ratios of nutrients are kept	Pressure 1. Reduction of BOD emissions from land based sources 2. Reduction of nutrients emissions from land based sources
5.2 Direct effects of nutrient over-enrichment are prevented	5.2.1 Chlorophyll-a concentration in the water column	Natural levels of algal biomass in line with prevailing physiographic, geographic and weather conditions ¹⁸	State 1. Chl-a concentrations in high-risk areas below thresholds ¹⁹ 2. Decreasing trend in chl-a

¹⁶ Feasibility of this indicator to be addressed by COP19.

¹⁷ Thresholds to be set, subject to decision of Contracting Parties by COP19.

¹⁸ Thresholds to be determined by COP19.

¹⁹ Thresholds to be set in the future, feasibility to be addressed, subject to decision of Contracting Parties by COP19.

Operational objective	Indicator	GES	Proposed Targets
	5.2.2 Water transparency where relevant	Water transparency in line with prevailing physiographic, geographic and climate conditions.	<p>concentrations in high risk areas affected by human activities</p> <p>State</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Index of turbidity behind threshold in high risk areas 2. Increasing trend of transparency in areas impacted by human activities
5.3 Indirect effects of nutrient over-enrichment are prevented	5.3.1 Dissolved oxygen near the bottom, i.e. changes due to increased organic matter decomposition, and size of the area concerned ²⁰	Bottom water fully oxygenated in line with prevailing physiographic, geographic and climate conditions	<p>State</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Dissolved oxygen concentrations in high-risk areas above local threshold²¹ 2. Increasing trend in dissolved oxygen concentrations in areas impacted by human activities

²⁰ Monitoring to be carried out where appropriate.

²¹ Thresholds to be set, subject to decision of Contracting Parties by COP19.

Operational objective	Indicator	GES	Proposed Targets
7.1 Impacts to the marine and coastal ecosystem induced by climate variability and/or climate change are minimized	7.1.1 Large scale changes in circulation patterns, temperature, pH, and salinity distribution	Ecosystems are resilient enough to adapt to climate change.	Anthropogenic impacts which may alter ecosystems' adaptive capacity are reduced.
	7.1.2 Long term changes in sea level		
7.2 Alterations due to permanent constructions on the coast and watersheds, marine installations and seafloor anchored structures are minimized	7.2.1 Impact on the circulation caused by the presence of structures	With new structures in place, near shore wave- and current patterns maintain as natural as possible.	Marine and shore based new structures planned, constructed and operated in a way to maintain the natural wave and current pattern as much as possible
	7.2.2 Location and extent of the habitats impacted directly by the alterations and/or the circulation changes induced by them: footprints of impacting structures	Negative impacts due to new structure are minimal with no influence on the larger scale coastal and marine system	Planning of new structures takes into account all possible mitigation measures in order to minimize the impact on coastal and marine ecosystem and its services integrity and cultural/historic assets. Where possible, promote ecosystem health.
7.3 Impacts of alterations due to changes in freshwater flow from watersheds, seawater inundation and coastal freatic intrusion, brine input from desalination plants and seawater intake and outlet are minimized	7.3.3 Changes in key species distribution due to the effects of seawater intake and outlet	Water circulation in coastal and marine habitats, and changes in the levels of salinity and temperature are within thresholds, to maintain natural/ecological processes	Site specific tolerable limits of key species in immediate proximity of seawater intake and outlet structures are considered while planning, constructing and operating such infrastructure

Operational objective	Indicator	GES	Proposed Targets
8.1 The natural dynamic nature of coastlines is respected and coastal areas are in good condition	8.1.1 Areal extent of coastal erosion and coastline instability	Coastal resilience maintained and improved; and coastal uses made adaptable to coastal erosion	Impacts of coastal erosion caused by man made factors anticipated and prevented through coastal erosion management allowing for natural fluctuation of the coast and minimizing coastal erosion risk
	8.1.2 Changes in sediment dynamics along the coastline	Long term sediment dynamics is within natural patterns ²²	Disturbance in sediment inflows reduced through improved Integrated River Basin Management and coastal sand management practices
	8.1.4 Length of coastline subject to physical disturbance due to the influence of manmade structures	Physical disturbance to sandy coastal areas induced by human activities should be minimized	Negative impacts of human activities on sandy coastal areas are minimized through appropriate management measures
9.1 Concentration of priority²³ contaminants is kept within acceptable limits and does not increase	9.1.1 Concentration of key harmful contaminants ²⁴ in biota, sediment or water	Level of pollution is below a determined threshold defined for the area and species	<p>State Concentrations of specific contaminants below EACs or below reference concentrations²⁵</p> <p>No deterioration trend in contaminants concentrations in sediment and biota from human impacted areas, statistically defined.</p> <p>Pressure Reduction of contaminants emissions from land based sources²⁶</p>

²²The feasibility of this GES should be further elaborated by COP19

²³ Priority contaminants as listed under the Barcelona Convention and LBS Protocol.

²⁴ Use for further work on reference conditions ERL for sediments taking into account specifics of the Mediterranean.

²⁵ Thresholds to be set by COP19.

²⁶ Reduction programmes are already in place through the Protocols of the Barcelona Convention and the Marine Litter Regional Strategy.

Operational objective	Indicator	GES	Proposed Targets
9.2 Effects of released contaminants are minimized	9.2.1 Level of pollution effects of key contaminants where a cause and effect relationship has been established	Concentrations of contaminants are not giving rise to acute pollution events	State Contaminants effects below threshold ²⁷ Decreasing trend in the operational releases of oil and other contaminants from coastal, maritime and off-shore activities.
9.3 Acute pollution events are prevented and their impacts are minimized	9.3.1 Occurrence, origin (where possible), extent of significant acute pollution events (e.g. slicks from oil, oil products and hazardous substances) and their impact on biota affected by this pollution	Occurrence of acute pollution events are reduced to the minimum.	Pressure 1. Decreasing trend in the occurrences of acute pollution events
9.4 Levels of known harmful contaminants in major types of seafood do not exceed established standards	9.4.1 Actual levels of contaminants that have been detected and number of contaminants which have exceeded maximum regulatory levels in commonly consumed seafood ²⁸	Concentrations of contaminants are within the regulatory limits for consumption by humans	State Concentrations of contaminants are within the regulatory limits set by legislation
	9.4.2 Frequency that regulatory levels of contaminants are exceeded	No regulatory levels of contaminants in seafood are exceeded	State Decreasing trend in the frequency of cases of seafood samples above regulatory limits for contaminants
9.5 Water quality in bathing waters and other recreational areas does not undermine	9.5.1 Percentage of intestinal enterococci concentration measurements	Concentrations of intestinal enterococci are within established standards	State Increasing trend in the percentage of intestinal enterococci concentration measurements within established standards

²⁷ Thresholds to be set by COP19.

²⁸ Traceability of the origin of seafood sampled should be ensured.

Operational objective	Indicator	GES	Proposed Targets
human health	within established standards		
10.1 The impacts related to properties and quantities of marine litter in the marine and coastal environment are minimized²⁹	10.1.1 Trends in the amount of litter washed ashore and/or deposited on coastlines, including analysis of its composition, spatial distribution and, where possible, source	Number/amount of marine litter items on the coastline do not have negative impacts on human health, marine life and ecosystem services	State Decreasing trend in the number of/amount of marine litter (items) deposited on the coast
	10.1.2 Trends in amounts of litter in the water column, including micro-plastics, and on the seafloor	Number/amount of marine litter items in the water surface and the seafloor do not have negative impacts on human health, marine life, ecosystem services and do not create risk to navigation	State Decreasing trend in the number/amount of marine litter items in the water surface and the seafloor
10.2 Impacts of litter on marine life are controlled to the maximum extent practicable	10.2.1 Trends in the amount of litter ingested by or entangling marine organisms, especially mammals, marine birds and turtles ³⁰		Decreasing trend in the cases of entanglement or/and a decreasing trend in the stomach content of the sentinel species.

Geographical scale and species and habitat reference list to consider for the GES and targets with regard to Ecological Objective 1 (Biodiversity) as agreed by the SPA/RAC Focal Points at their meeting held in Rabat, Morocco, July 2013.

1. Key coastal and marine habitats

Geographical Scale: The assessments should be made at national level and used to compile subregional (and where possible regional) assessments. The subregional assessments shall be compiled for each of the four Mediterranean subregions used for the initial assessment carried out within the framework of the EcAp process.

Habitats to be considered:

Biocoenosis of infralittoral algae (facies with vermetids or trottoir),
Hard beds associated with photophilic algae,
Meadows of the sea grass *Posidonia oceanica*,

²⁹ Baseline is needed to be developed in line with the Marine Litter Regional Plan by COP19

³⁰ Marine mammals, marine birds and turtles included in the regional action plans of the SPA/BD Protocol.

Hard beds associated with Coralligenous biocenosis and semi dark caves,
Biocenosis of shelf-edge detritic bottoms (facies with *Leptometra phalangium*),
Biocenosis of deep-sea corals,
Seeps and biocenosis of bathyal muds (facies with *Isidella elongata*).
Natural monuments listed by the Marine Vegetation Action Plan³¹: Barrier reefs of Posidonia,
organogenic surface formations, terraces (platforms with vermitids covered by soft algae)
and certain Cystoseira belts.
Upwelling areas, fronts and gyres.

This is an indicative list; the habitats to be considered should be given further consideration (particularly regarding the pelagic habitats) within the framework of the elaboration of the integrated monitoring for each of the four Mediterranean subregions.

2. GES description and targets for Marine Mammals:

Geographical Scale: For cetaceans the assessments should be made at the Mediterranean level and at national level whenever possible. For the Monk seal assessments should be made at national and subregional scale.

Marine mammal Species to be considered (in alphabetical order):

- *Balaenoptera physalus* Fin whale
- *Delphinus delphis* Common dolphin
- *Globicephala melas* Long-finned pilot whale
- *Monachus monachus* Monk Seal
- *Physeter macrocephalus* Sperm whale
- *Stenella coeruleoalba* Striped dolphin
- *Tursiops truncatus* Bottlenose dolphin

3. GES description and targets for Birds:

Geographical Scale: For Birds the assessments should be made at national, subregional and Mediterranean level, and where possible at population level.

Bird species to be considered: (in alphabetical order):

- Calonectris diomedea* (Scopoli, 1769)
- Chroicocephalus genei* (Breme, 1839)
- Hydrobates pelagicus* (Linnaeus, 1758)
- Larus audouinii* (Payraudeau, 1826)
- Phalacrocorax aristotelis* (Linnaeus, 1761)
- Puffinus mauretanicus* (Lowe, PR, 1921)
- Puffinus yelkouan* (Brünnich, 1764)
- Sterna bengalensis* (Lesson, 1831)
- Sterna nilotica* (Gmelin, JF, 1789)
- Sterna sandvicensis* (Latham, 1878)

³¹ The Action Plan for the conservation of marine vegetation in the Mediterranean Sea has been adopted by the Eleventh Ordinary meeting of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols (Malta, 27-30 October 1999).

4. GES description and targets for Reptiles:

Geographical Scale: The assessments should be made at national and Mediterranean scales for nesting activity and at Mediterranean level for the population size and condition.

Turtle species to be considered:

Caretta caretta (Linnaeus, 1758)

Chelonia mydas (Linnaeus, 1758)

Trionyx triunguis (Forsk., 1775)

Dermochelys coriacea (Vandelli, 1761)

Geographical scale and species reference list to consider for the GES and targets with regard to Ecological Objective 2 (Non-indigenous species) as agreed by the SPA/RAC Focal Points at their meeting held in Rabat, Morocco, July 2013.

Geographical scale:

The assessments should be made at subregional scale.

Species to be considered:

Cluster of IAS shall be identified by subregion within the framework of the integrated monitoring.

Note:

Considering the landward limit of the coastal zone covered by the ICZM Protocol, terrestrial habitats/species would need to be considered under the EcAp process. To this end the lists of species in the Annexes to the SPA/BD Protocol and the Reference List of habitats adopted by the Parties should be amended to become further meaningful for the coastal terrestrial habitats/species. This would ensure that the two protocols apply the ecosystem approach in an integrated manner.

Similarly, for the coastal ecosystems and landscapes related to EO8 and in particular for land-use change, landscape types and fragmentation of habitats additional technical and scientific efforts should be made to be able to implement the EcAp in its entire scope as required by the ICZM Protocol in Articles 3, 5 (d), 6 (c), 10, 11 and 18.2.

Priority substances agreed by MEDPOL Focal points at their meeting held in Aix en Provence, France in November 2009.

Group I: Substances for which programmes and measures should be prepared for following biennia, the Meeting suggested that the selection would be made at each Contracting Parties Meeting, based on the agreement made in the MED POL Focal Points meeting

- Nutrients (related to EO5)

- i. BOD (group of biodegradable substances expressed as BOD) from Industrial sources
- ii. BOD (group of biodegradable substances expressed as BOD) from urban wastewater
- iii. Total Nitrogen
- iv. Total Phosphorus

- Metals and related compounds (related to EO9)

- o Chromium
- o Cadmium
- o Lead
- o Mercury
- o Organic tin compounds
- o Organic mercury compounds
- o Organic lead compounds

- Organohalogen compounds (related to EO9):

- o Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)
- o Polychlorinated dibenzodioxins (PCDDs)
- o Polychlorinated dibenzofurans (PCDFs)

- Total suspended particulates (related to EO9)

- Total Volatile Organic Compounds
- Nitrogen oxides
- NH₃
- Sulfur oxide

- Organohalogenated pesticides/biocides (related to EO9):

- o Endosulphan *
- o Hexachlorocyclohexane *
- o Hexachlorobenzene *

- Other organic compounds (related to EO9):

- o diethylhexylphthalate (DEHP)

* Substances under review in the framework of Stockholm Convention

Group 2. Substances for which additional scientific information (sources, quantities, impacts, etc.) is needed.

The assessment reports on the status of the marine environment of the Mediterranean and other relevant assessments showed that there is enough scientific evidence of the negative impacts of the group of substances listed below on the marine environment. Nevertheless, data and information on sources, quantity and order of magnitude of releases and other information are still missing. Thus, there is a need to fill the gaps before considering any decision on limitation and reduction of their inputs. This list (not exhaustive) would include the following:

- Phenolic compounds (related to EO9)
- Brominated flame retardants (related to EO9)
- Hydrocarbons (related to EO9):
 - o Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons
 - o Short Chain Chlorinated Parafins *

Group 3. Emerging substances for which a risk profile and assessment should be completed or initiated

Current marine research programmes have identified the presence of a number of new chemical substances in the marine ecosystem. Their risk is not yet assessed.

The list (not exhaustive) would include the following:

- Pharmaceuticals (related to EO9)
- Potential substances in the framework of Stockholm Convention (related to EO9)

Annex II

Process and principles of the Barcelona Convention/MAP Integrated Monitoring Programme and the Barcelona Convention/MAP Integrated Assessment Policy

A. Overarching principles of the Barcelona Convention/MAP Integrated Monitoring Programme

Adequacy (overarching principle 1)

The Integrated Monitoring Programme should be able to provide all the data needed to assess whether GES has been achieved or maintained, the distance from and progress towards GES, and progress towards achieving environmental targets and should provide the data to calculate/estimate the relevant criteria and indicators adopted in the ECAP process.

Coordination and coherence (overarching principle 2)

The Integrated Monitoring Programme should, as much as possible follow agreed monitoring approaches. Ideally, Contracting Parties would monitor a common regional set of elements, following agreed frequencies, comparable spatial resolution and agreed sampling methods in a coordinated manner. Joint specifications and use of other observation data in the region, such as satellite imagery, also could contribute to coordination. Ultimately, coherent monitoring programmes will facilitate the application of coherent mitigation measures so that measures taken by one Contracting Party would facilitate and not prevent the achievement of GES in other Contracting Parties.

Data architecture and interoperability (overarching principle 3)

A coherent integrated monitoring programme would ideally result in the collection of data for a regional set of common parameters. In order to achieve common datasets and interoperability of data, data sources will need to ensure that they are capable to deliver data using the same interface format. To achieve common data sets and to avoid duplication of work, existing databases and data flows at international or regional level should be taken into account, which already provide a pool of regionally interoperable data.

The concept of adaptive monitoring programme (overarching principle 4)

New or previously unknown pressures, evolution of socioeconomic activities worsening pressures may emerge in marine and coastal areas and/or existing pressures may decrease or be eliminated. The frequency, intensity and the whole of monitoring programmes may need adjustment to better respond to a changing situation. The ECAP implementation follows 6 years cycles but more frequent adjustment of monitoring programmes may be needed.

Consideration of the differences in scientific understanding for each Ecological Objective (overarching principle 5)

It is widely acknowledged that for some ecological objectives the level of scientific knowledge is more developed than for others. E.g. contaminants and eutrophication are already addressed, to some extent, by the existing regulations and some specifications exist on what GES is for these ecological objectives. For some ecological objectives such as noise and coastal ecosystems and landscapes much less knowledge exists and they have not been previously addressed or they have been addressed in a different context. The limited knowledge for some ecological objectives should trigger specific monitoring efforts, starting from investigative monitoring that will be built on the state of the art scientific developments.

The use of risk-based approach and the precautionary principle (overarching principle 6)

Resources are never infinite and are usually very limited. In order to achieve the successful implementation of the EcAp Roadmap in a cost-efficient manner, areas that are under higher pressures and the biota that are known to be more sensitive should be identified, should be monitored more frequently. Furthermore, increased monitoring effort may be needed in areas that are close to the boundary of GES in order to increase confidence in assessment and, consequently, in the decision to take measures.

The precautionary principle requires that measures should be taken even in areas where there is uncertainty if the status is good or less than good. This uncertainty may be due to limited understanding of what GES is for certain areas. The implications of the precautionary principle in monitoring are that these areas of uncertain status may require research.

B. Overarching principles of the Barcelona Convention/MAP Integrated Assessment Policy

Consistency (Overarching Principle 1)

The Integrated Assessment Policy should achieve:

- assessment methodologies and assessment products, including socioeconomic aspects are consistent across the Mediterranean;
- environmental targets and assessment products are mutually compatible;
- monitoring methods are consistent so as to facilitate comparability of monitoring results; *and by doing so*
- relevant trans boundary impacts and trans boundary features are taken into account;
- assessment results become a principal tool for evaluating the status of the marine and coastal environment, the achievement (or not) of the GES and targets agreed, as well as the effectiveness of implementation of the regional plans and other adopted measures.

EcAp as a framework for the Integrated Assessment (Overarching Principle 2)

The designing and establishing of an Integrated Policy of Assessments should be for all of Barcelona Convention/UNEP-MAP policies and Action Plans, based on the agreed ECAP ecological objectives and respective criteria, indicators and what constitutes Good Environmental Status.

Cyclical assessment (Overarching Principle 3)

The Integrated Policy of Assessments should use a common tentative time frame and assessment products and the identification of synergies to be established between the different policies and Action Plans in order to periodically assess the status of the Mediterranean environment, ensure efficient science-policy interface and meet the relevant ecological objectives and progress in their implementation in a coherent and consistent manner with the EcAp cycle.

Co-operation of Contracting Parties (Overarching Principle 4)

For the well-functioning of the a regional level Integrated Monitoring and Assessment Programme, it would be necessary to have trans-boundary and sub-regional cooperations established between the countries, both in order to ensure cost-efficiency and adequacy of

data-collection and assessment. This might require joint cooperation arrangements for sub-regional assessments as need to be, including the development of scientific assessment and quality assurance tools and setting out the necessary details of cooperation between Contracting Parties on (monitoring and) assessment requirements.

C. Process for achieving a MAP Integrated Monitoring Programme and Assessment Programme by 2015

Following the EcAp Roadmap Contracting Parties have committed to achieve good environmental status by 2020, which will require ways to measure the status of the Mediterranean waters in a qualitative manner.

In order to do so other Regional Seas are carrying out periodic Quality Status Reports, building on an integrated monitoring and assessment activities.

The following outlined process and timeline (included in an integrated manner in the updated EcAp timeline) thus aims the achievement of an Integrated Monitoring and Assessment Programme by COP19 in 2015 and the development of a Quality Status Report (QSR), covering all agreed Ecological Objectives by 2023. The QSR will be developed in close consultation with the Contracting Parties and the scientific community, using the existing governance structure.

Building on the achievements of the 2011 Integrated Assessment Report, ongoing monitoring and assessment work in Barcelona Convention/UNEP-MAP, as well as on the common set of GES and targets for the 11 Environmental objectives, on the ongoing socio-economic work, next to the principles described above, in points A-B, the achievement of the overall aims need to be gradual, with the following major steps:

1- *Biennium 2014-2015: Essential Technical Groundwork*

- Biennium 2014-2015 is dedicated for the essential technical groundwork, such as the development of Monitoring and Assessment Guidelines (methodological, technical issues, scope, feasibility, quality control, cost-effectiveness, common indicators) with the full involvement of national experts and the scientific community and all Barcelona Convention/UNEP-MAP components;
- Regarding monitoring, it needs to be noted, that initial assessment of country capacities will be key for the later 2016-2017 initial implementation and this activity should already start as well in 2014-2015;
- Both regarding assessment and monitoring it needs to be noted that data availability differs greatly in relation to the different EOs;
- For monitoring a practical way to address this issue is the differentiation between monitoring activities to start with (investigative, i.e. more data gathering or operational) in 2016, with also enabling adaptation of the programme after the initial phase;
- For the integrated assessment, assessment fact sheets provide an opportunity to assess data on a biannual basis in relation to specific EOs (starting 2013-2015), with focusing on EOs, where data is mature enough, with the overall aim to cover all EOs by 2021 on a biannual basis (fact sheets covering new EOs, where data has not been available before and updating fact sheets, which cover areas where new data, developments makes this necessary), with the overall aim to be able to produce the QSR by the 3rd EcAp cycle in 2023;

- The Barcelona Convention/MAP data management system needs to be strengthened in order for functioning Integrated Monitoring and Assessment Programme.

2- *Biennium 2016-2017: Start of new EcAp cycle and implementation*

- From 2016 onwards, as the new EcAp cycle starts, both the implementation of measures and integrated monitoring and assessment starts (with the next biannual assessment fact sheets being prepared as well by 2017);
- The integrated monitoring and assessment programme is to run on a 2 year initial basis in order to assess the effectiveness of the programmes, perform further gap analysis and establish needs for adaptation;
- The Conference of the Parties will address co-operation and coordination needs to cover gaps still existing.

3. *Biennium 2018-2019: Continue implementation, address gaps*

- In the biennium 2018-2019 there will be a need for further evaluation activities, addressing gaps, together with continued implementation and capacity building;
- By the latter part of 2018 some initial data will be available, which would provide information able to feed into further Assessment Sheets (developments and updates);
- COP 21 (in 2019) will be in the position to assess the achievements of the initial monitoring and agree on adaptation needs as well as specific cycle for the next phase of the Integrated Monitoring (and assessment) Programme.

4. *Biennium 2020-2021*

- In the Biennium 2020-2021, the key task will be to evaluate the state of achievement of GES in the Mediterranean region (noting overall aim of achieving GES in the region by 2020);
- By COP22 (in 2021) Assessment Fact Sheets should be covering all agreed Ecological Objectives, serving as a good base for the preparation of the Quality Status Report by 2023.

CYCLES IN AN INTEGRATED MANNER:

2016-2021: Second Ecosystem Approach(EcAp) cycle under the Barcelona Convention.

2016-2021: First EcAp monitoring cycle in the Mediterranean (with 2016-2019 initial cycle, after which possible adaptation).

2015-2017-2019-2021: Assessment Fact Sheets (updating the first Initial Assessment), by 2021- all EOs covered by Fact Sheets and with 2nd State of Environment Report in 2017.

2023: First Mediterranean Quality Status Report, after which following 6 year cycle (to be determined by parties).

MSFD TIMELINE KEY STEPS:

2014-2015: Monitoring Programme finalised for implementation (2014), progress report on marine protected areas (2014); assessment report on monitoring programmes (2015), programme of measures established (end of 2015);

2016-2017: Entry into operation programmes of measures (2017), draft review of initial assessment, set of characteristics of GES and comprehensive set of environmental targets and associated indicators for public consultation;

2018-2019: Brief Interim Progress Report within 3 years of each programme of measures;

2020-2021: Achieving GES (2020), assessing it and new cycle (possible review of MSFD key elements).

Please see for further details on the timeline of this process Table 1 of Annex III of this decision.

Annex III

Timeline to implement the next steps of the Ecosystem Approach Roadmap

Table 1. EcApTimeline for 2014-2017

Activity	Details	Time
Integrated Monitoring and Assessment Programme	Agreement on principles and process of an Integrated Monitoring Programme and of an Integrated Assessment Policy;	by COP 18
	Additional, integrated COR GEST meetings, to give recommendations on EO specific monitoring and assessment needs, next to further necessary specifications in relation to targets/common indicators;	By April 2014
	Coordination and consultation within MAP system and with other regional bodies, based on which Secretariat to prepare draft Monitoring and Assessment Methodological Guidance (to be discussed in Correspondence Groups on Monitoring)	By April 2014
	Organization of Correspondence Group on Monitoring (COR MON) meetings (Three Clusters), to address methodology, scope, assessment follow-up and related technical details.	First round of consultations May-June 2014, second round Sept-December 2014, third round February-May 2015
	Monitoring and assessment country capacities are assessed by the Secretariat	2015-2017
	Secretariat prepares Fact Sheets on specific EOs, issues, to update the Integrated Assessment Report	April 2015
	Integrated Monitoring and Assessment Programme to be discussed by EcAp Cor Group	May/June 2015
	Integrated Monitoring and Assessment Programme agreed on Updated Integrated Assessment Report endorsed	COP19
	<i>New EcAp Cycle starts</i>	
	Integrated Monitoring starts in an initial phase (cycle: 2016-2022, initial phase until 2019)	January 2016
	Secretariat prepares draft Second State of Environment Report draft based on Fact Sheet updates and discusses it, together with other assessment related matters, in COR-MON Groups	By Feb 2017
	Public Consultation of the Second State of Environment Report	Feb-May 2017
EcAp CorGroup to discuss the Second State of Environment Report and outcomes of public consultation	May-July 2017	

Activity	Details	Time
	Endorsement of the Second State of Environment Report (and possibly recommendations adopted for MED QSR 2023)	By Sept 2017 COP20
Economic and Social Analysis	Regional Scale Analysis Guidelines for National Analysis Correspondence Group on Economic and Social Analysis (COR ESA)	Draft December 2013, final July 2014 Draft December 2013, Final by July 2014 April 2013, October 2013 (online), May 2014
The development of Good Environmental Status and Targets	Approves Integrated List of GES and targets Additional Integrated COR GEST Meetings, to give recommendations on monitoring and assessment needs to COR MONs in relation to the different EOs/GES (address specific requirements regarding scope, interlinkages of targets/indicators, based on data-availability investigative or operational monitoring needs, as well as environmental assessment criteria, background/reference conditions, threshold values, along with more elaboration of GES)	By COP18 (December 2013) By April 2014
Developing and reviewing relevant measures for implementation of EcAp	Secretariat's gap analysis on existing measures and specific analysis by Plan Bleu on socioeconomic impacts of possible measure, in order to develop an "a la carte" menu of additional possible measures and transboundary cooperation options on further implementation of EcAp in the Mediterranean region and in its sub-regions EcAp Cor Group to discuss the Secretariat's Analysis and agree on a flexible, initial list of possible additional measures, building on current ones (Framework for the Programmes of Measures) Agreement on a Menu a la Carte for future EcAp Programmes of Measures <i>Next EcAp cycle starts</i> Secretariat capacity-building activities on implementation of measures, as well as facilitating trans-boundary cooperation Secretariat to prepare report on initial implementation of the EcAp programmes of measures/work of the Framework of Programmes of Measures EcAp CorGroup to review implementation efforts, gaps in EcAp programmes of measures Agreement on Programmes of Measures for further EcAp implementation	By February 2015 By May/June 2015 COP19 2016 2016-2017 By July 2017 By Sept 2017 COP20

<p>Public Awareness-raising</p>	<p>Secretariat to prepare guidance on public awareness raising/communication strategy for EcAp</p> <p>Public consultation of Second State of Environment Report</p> <p>EcAp Cor Group to review public awareness raising process/communication strategy</p>	<p>By December 2016</p> <p>May-July 2017</p> <p>By Sept 2017</p>
<p>Pilot implementation for testing the indicators and targets</p>	<p>Identification of site</p> <p>Initiation of the process, inception meeting, defining workplan, implementation.</p>	<p>In 2014-2015 Biennium</p>

Annex IV

Data-sharing principles of the Barcelona Convention/MAP

Background

Data sharing is an indispensable mean to achieve better policies in areas such as environment and other public-interest priorities. By improving data sharing and the subsequent continuous availability of that information, researchers and policy-makers can react with timely and well-informed decision-making to national, regional or global issues of governmental and societal concern.

It is important to follow the major global and regional trends with regard to the establishment of environmental information systems based on data sharing principles, taking into account relevant existing systems, such as those developed and operated by UNEP, GEO/GEOSS and EC/EEA, as appropriate.

In 2005, the 15th CP meeting addressed in details the need for establishing a coherent overall Barcelona Convention/MAP information system as a tool to support decision making at regional and national levels, promote access to information and public participation in accordance with Article 12 of the Barcelona Convention.

Since 2005, substantive progress had been achieved with regard to creation of information system infrastructures for several Barcelona Convention/MAP components, a process that is under continuous development and strengthening. The need for establishing a policy to manage information and knowledge generated within MAP was already subject of discussion with parties in the case of the MEDPOL information system and Barcelona Convention/MAP reporting system.

The establishment of a shared Barcelona Convention/MAP information system data-sharing principles on the basis of which it should operate, including its interaction with the MAP Components information system as well as a Barcelona Convention/UNEP-MAP data/information sharing policy are also key for the application of the Ecosystem Approach (**EcAp**) and will need to be further specified, in light of the technical needs of the future Integrated Monitoring and Assessment Programme of the Barcelona Convention.

Barcelona Convention/UNEP-MAP Data-Sharing Principles

The following principles about the handling of data at Barcelona Convention/MAP aim to ensure that data are handled in a consistent and transparent manner, as follows:

1. the Shared Environmental Information System (SEIS):

- Information should be managed as close as possible to its source;
- Information should be collected once, and shared with others for many purposes;
- Information should be readily available to public authorities and enable them to easily fulfill their legal reporting obligations;
- Information should be readily accessible to end-users, primarily public authorities at all levels from local to regional, to enable them to assess in a timely fashion the state of the environment and the effectiveness of their policies, and to design new policy;
- Information should also be accessible to enable end-users, both public authorities and citizens, to make comparisons at the appropriate geographical scale (e.g. countries, cities, catchments areas) and to participate meaningfully in the development and implementation of environmental policy;

- Information should be fully available to the general public, after due consideration of the appropriate level of aggregation and subject to appropriate confidentiality constraints, and at national level in the relevant national language(s); and;
- Information sharing and processing should be supported through common, free open source software tools.

2. the Group on Earth Observations (GEO), which has defined the following Data Sharing Principles:

- there will be full and open exchange of data, metadata and products shared within GEOSS, recognizing relevant international instruments and national policies and legislation;
- all shared data, metadata and products will be made available with minimum time delay and at minimum cost;
- all shared data, metadata and products being free of charge or no more than cost of reproduction will be encouraged for research and education.

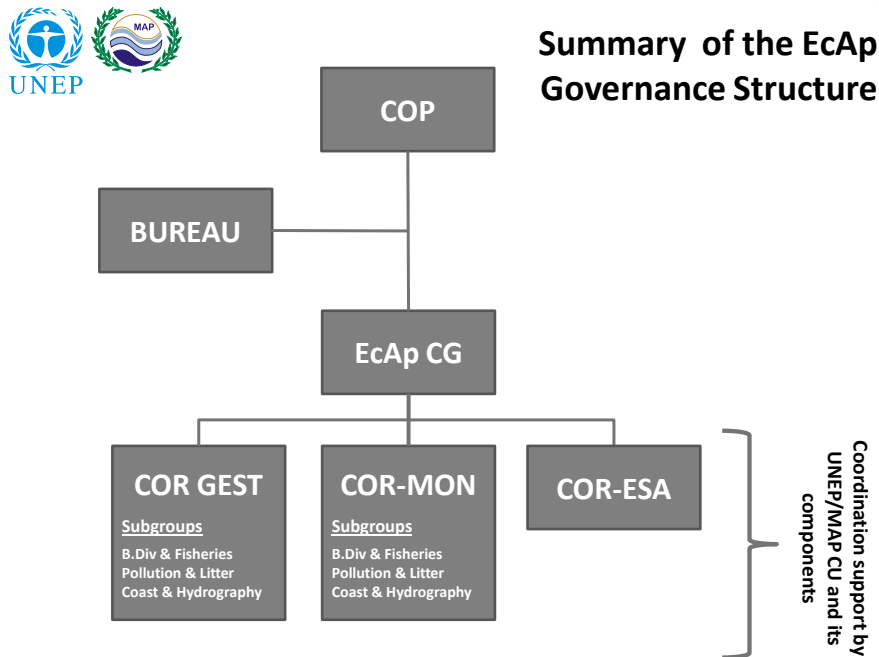
3. The Global Monitoring for Environment and Security (GMES), which establishes a full, open and free data policy.

With noting, that the objectives of these data principles are to support, promote and enable the EcAp implementation process:

- a) full, and open access to all kinds of data, metadata and services;
- b) where possible, recognizing and respecting the national policies and legislation and the variety of licensing and intellectual property;
- c) to share data, metadata and services available with minimum time delay and free of charge or no more than cost of reproduction;
- d) the use, re-use and re-combination of data from different sources in different frameworks and media than those for which they were originally commissioned;
- e) the protection of the integrity, transparency, and traceability in environmental data, analysis and forecasts;
- f) the implementation of SEIS, GMES and GEOSS data sharing principles.

Annex V

EcAp Governance Structure



The established governance structure of the Ecosystem Approach (**EcAp**), in accordance with IG.20/4 is as follows:

The EcAp Coordination Group (**EcAp CG**) consisting of MAP Focal Points integrates and gives guidance to the work under the Barcelona Convention:

- a) On the delivery of the ecosystem approach, making sure that all elements for its implementation are taken into account, weighting of priorities and resource implications; and
- b) Coordinating Barcelona Convention/UNEP-MAP's facilitation role, in support of Contracting Parties in their implementation of EcAp.

Three Correspondence Groups are formed in the process of application of EcAp in the Mediterranean and to support EcAp Coordination Group:

1. The Correspondence Group on GES and Targets (**COR GEST**) composed of national experts designated by the Contracting Parties, and coordinated by the Barcelona Convention/UNEP-MAP components and the Coordinating Unit, works to ensure efficient coverage and in-depth discussions and analysis of all Ecological Objectives (**EOs**) in 3 clusters: 1) Pollution and litter (**EOs** 5, 9, 10 and 11); 2) Biodiversity and Fisheries (**EOs** 1, 2, 3, 4 and 6); and 3) Coast and Hydrography (**EOs** 7 and 8).
2. The Correspondence Group on Monitoring (**COR MON**) composed of national experts designated by the Contracting Parties, and coordinated by Barcelona Convention/UNEP-MAP Coordinating Unit and MED POL, working to ensure efficient coverage and in-depth discussions and analysis regarding integrated monitoring and assessment, with reference to the outcomes of CORGEST, in 3 clusters mirroring the COR GEST working arrangements.

3. The Correspondence Group on Economic and Social Analysis (**COR ESA**) is composed of national experts designated by the Contracting Parties and invited experts, and coordinated by Barcelona Convention/UNEP-MAP Coordinating Unit and BP/RAC. It develops a socio economic analysis of marine ecosystems uses, focusing on priority sectors such as fisheries, aquaculture, maritime transport, recreational activities, and oil industry and offshore.

Annex VI

Socio-Economic Work Programme for the next biennium

Plan Bleu/RAC has contributed to the Initial Integrated Assessment of the Mediterranean Sea, by a section on “The economic value of sustainable benefits rendered by the Mediterranean marine ecosystems”. This exploratory study proposes a first initial value of sustainable services rendered by the Mediterranean marine and coastal ecosystems for human well-being, while clarifying the exercise limitations.

Through an economic and social assessment (**ESA**) Contracting Parties are enabled to establish a common understanding and standards with regard to the analysis to be undertaken in link with the following steps of the EcAp’s roadmap, e.g. consideration of socioeconomic effects of chosen targets; cost effectiveness analysis of measures, economic incentives to support Good Environmental Status (GES) and exceptions where costs are disproportionate.

Specific Objectives of the ESA work are:

- Prepare an economic and social analysis at regional and sub-regional scale of selected human activities using the Mediterranean Sea and its coastal zone, including the costs of degradation for human wealth in the absence of the implementation of the relevant actions plans and programmes of measures aiming to achieve or maintain GES (as indicated in the EcAp Roadmap, step 7).
- Develop Guidance document and Pilot cases for national ESA adapted to interested Mediterranean countries providing support for their own analysis.

Besides these operational objectives, the ESA work also includes coordination and facilitation of the work of the COR ESA Group.

It has to be noted, that the achievement or the maintenance of GES will require the development of relevant action plans and programmes at regional and national levels. Most of the measures to be enforced in order to achieve or maintain GES in national waters should be decided at the national level, what requires convincing national policy makers about the potential socioeconomic impacts and benefits of these measures, in terms of socioeconomic assessment of the uses of the coastal and marine ecosystems and cost of degradation at regional and national scale.

Beyond the regional ESA carried out within this action, it is important to encourage the Contracting Parties to perform their national ESA, in order to contribute at national level to the implementation of the EcAp overarching goal.

1. Timeline of the on-going and planned ESA work

Month/ Events	09/2012	04/2013	07/2013	10/2013	12/2013	05/2014	07/2014
Actions	Start date				18 th COP		End Date
Regional scale analysis	Study start		Progress Report to be submitted to EcAp CG		Provisional report by COP 18		Final Report submitted to CP 19
Guidelines for National analysis		Start	Progress Report to be submitted to EcAp CG		Provisional report by COP 18		Final Report submitted to COP 19
COR ESA		COR ESA First meeting		Intermediate consultation before 18 th COP		COR ESA Intermediate Meeting	COR ESA continuation submitted to COP19c
Related Work Pilot case ESA (In the framework of the ReGoKo project)			Selection of consultants	Start of the Pilot cases; Morocco, Tunisia, Lebanon		End of the Pilot case	Final reports on Pilot cases submitted to COP 19

2. Next steps

The next steps of the Economic and social analysis actions within EcAp beyond the activities provided by the timeline above would concern:

- Updating of socioeconomic analysis in form of Factsheets and preparation of the SOER 2017 for the next cycle.
- Assessment of the socioeconomic impacts of the coordinated programmes of measures.

Decision IG.21/4

Action Plans under the Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity Protocol including Monk Seal, Marine Turtles, Birds, Cartilaginous Fishes, and Dark Habitats

The Eighteenth Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

Recalling Article 11 of the Protocol concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean hereinafter referred to as the “SPA/BD Protocol”, on national measures for the protection and conservation of species,

Recalling Article 12 of the SPA/BD Protocol, on cooperative measures for the protection and conservation of species, and in particular, its paragraph 3 on the formulation and implementation of action plans for their conservation and recovery,

Recalling that the Sixteenth Ordinary Meeting of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention approved the proposal made by the Regional Activity Centre for Specially Protected Areas (herein after referred to as “SPA/RAC”) to prepare a Mediterranean strategy for the conservation Monk Seal,

Considering that the old action plan for the management of Monk Seal in the Mediterranean continues to be valid as far as its contents and general principals are concerned,

Considering that such programmes and strategies are intended to promote and undertake concerted and effective actions at the local level to reverse the Monk Seal critical status, and to encourage the concerned States to implement a series of joint measures aiming at re-establishing the favorable conservation status of Monk Seal populations and their natural habitat in the region,

Considering the “Action Plan for the conservation of Mediterranean Marine turtles” adopted by the Contracting Parties in Malta, in October 1999, and more particularly its Section G. concerning the assessment of the implementation and revision of the Action Plan,

Considering the “Action Plan for the conservation of Bird species listed in Annex II of the SPA/DB Protocol” adopted by the Contracting Parties in Catania, in November 2003, and more particularly its Section 5.5 concerning the assessment of the implementation and revision of the Action Plan,

Considering the “Action Plan for the conservation of Cartilaginous Fishes (Chondrichthyans) in the Mediterranean Sea” adopted by the Contracting Parties in Catania, in November 2003,

Considering the “Updated Activity Programme for the implementation of Action Plan for the conservation of Mediterranean Marine Turtles” adopted by the Contracting Parties, in Almeria, in January 2008,

Considering the “Updated Activity Programme for the implementation of Action Plan for the conservation of Bird species listed in Annex II of the SPA/DB Protocol” adopted by the Contracting Parties in Almeria, in January 2008,

Considering the “Updated Activity Programme for the implementation of Action Plan for the conservation of Cartilaginous Fishes (Chondrichthyans) in the Mediterranean Sea” adopted by the Contracting Parties, in Marrakesh, in November 2009,

Taking into account Decision IG.19/12 related to the “Amendments of the list of Annexes II and III of the Protocol concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean” adopted by the Contracting Parties, in Marrakech, in November 2009, and more particularly the marine and coastal bird species newly included in Annex II to the Protocol "List of endangered or threatened species",

Taking into account Decision IG.20/5 related to the “Amendments of the list of Annexes II and III of the Protocol concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean” adopted by the Contracting Parties, in Paris, in February 2012, and more particularly the cartilaginous fishes species removed from the Annex III to the Annex II to the SPA/BD Protocol,

Noting the work accomplished by SPA/RAC in order to report on the Action Plan for the conservation of the Mediterranean Marine Turtles and the Action Plan for the conservation of Bird species listed in Annex II to SPA/BD Protocol achievements over the period 2007-2013,

Noting the work accomplished by SPA/RAC in order to report on Action Plan for the conservation of Cartilaginous Fishes achievements over the period 20010-2013,

Noting with satisfaction the work accomplished by the Meeting of the ad hoc group of Mediterranean experts, nominated in consultation with the Contracting Parties and relevant partner organizations (Marseilles (France), May 2013) for drafting the Action Plan for the conservation of dark assemblages of the Mediterranean (marine caves, canyons, etc...),

Taking into account the proposal by SPA/RAC Focal Points Meeting (Rabat, 2-5 July 2013) of updated timetables for the implementation of the Action Plan for the conservation of Mediterranean Marine Turtles, the Action Plan for the conservation of Bird species listed in Annex II to SPA/BD protocol and the Strategy for the conservation of Monk Seals in the Mediterranean,

Being Inspired by the progress of the work carried out by Barcelona Convention/UNEP-MAP to implement the Ecosystem Approach Roadmap with a particular focus on the commonly agreed ecological objectives, operational objectives, indicators, good environmental status and respective targets with regards to biodiversity and fisheries and the need to fully streamline their application in the work of all Barcelona Convention/UNEP-MAP components, as well as the need to fully harmonize implementation of the Action Plans under the Biodiversity Protocol with the Mediterranean Ecosystems Approach (EcAp) cycle,

Decides to:

- Adopt the Regional strategy for the conservation of Monk Seals in the Mediterranean (2014-2019), as contained in Annex I to this Decision;
- Adopt the Work Programme and Implementation Timetable of the Action Plan for the conservation of Mediterranean Marine Turtles in the Mediterranean Sea for the period 2014-2019, as contained in Annex II to this Decision;
- Adopt the Work Programme and Implementation Timetable of the Action Plan for the conservation of Bird species listed in Annex II to the SPA/BD Protocol in the Mediterranean for the period 2014-2019, as contained in Annex III to this Decision;

- Adopt the Work Programme and Implementation Timetable of the Action Plan for the conservation of Cartilaginous Fishes in the Mediterranean Sea for the period 2014-2019, as contained in Annex IV to this Decision;
- Adopt the Action Plan for the conservation of Habitats and Species associated with seamounts, underwater caves and canyons, aphotic engineering benthic invertebrates and chemo-synthetic phenomena, in the Mediterranean Sea (Dark Habitats Action Plan) as contained in Annex V to this Decision;

Requests the Contracting Parties to take the necessary measures for the implementation of the updated Work Programme and Implementation Timetables, the Regional Strategy for the conservation of Monk Seals in the Mediterranean and the Dark Habitats Action Plan and report on their implementation according to the cycle and format of the MAP reporting system;

Requests SPA/RAC to undertake the necessary actions to assist the Contracting Parties, at their request to fulfill their obligations pertaining to the implementation of the updated Work Programme and Implementation Timetables the Mediterranean Strategy for the conservation of Monk Seals and the Dark Habitats Action Plan by supporting and/or coordinating actions where necessary and to further apply the ecosystem approach, in collaboration with the relevant organisations.

Annex I

Regional Strategy for the conservation of Mediterranean Monk Seal

Table of contents

1. Executive Summary	77
2. Background	79
2.1. Introduction.....	79
2.2. Summary of the status of and threats to monk seals in the Mediterranean	80
2.3. Why a change of strategy is needed if monk seals are to be saved from extinction	84
2.4. Monk seal functions and values in the Mediterranean	87
3. A region-wide Strategy for the Conservation of Monk Seals in the Mediterranean	88
3.1. Rationale for the Strategy	88
3.2. The Strategy.....	91
3.2.1. Vision	91
3.2.2. Goals.....	91
3.2.3. Goal Targets, Objectives and Objective Targets	91
3.2.4. Revision of the Strategy	99
4. Acknowledgments	100
5. List of references	101

1. Executive Summary

The Mediterranean monk seal, one of the most endangered mammals in Europe and one of the world's most endangered marine mammals, has been classified as Critically Endangered in IUCN's Red List for the past 17 years. On the one hand this condition is of great concern, because it testifies to our evident inability of keeping the species away from under the Damocles' sword of imminent extinction, but on the other hand it is also good news, because the species in fact is not extinct yet, particularly as far as the eastern Mediterranean is concerned. Such status quo, however, cannot be taken as a reason for complacency. In spite of the species' dire conservation status, monk seal recovery in the Mediterranean is still possible, but success will demand uncompromising determination and greater commitment than in the past from the part of the concerned governments and civil societies.

Faced with the perspective of investing the considerable amount of time, effort and resources needed to reverse the critical conservation status of monk seals in the Mediterranean, many could find it legitimate to question the ethical aspects of dedicating to a single species far greater attention than to most of the region's other marine organisms. Indeed, dedicating to monk seal conservation extraordinary attention and resources is legitimate for a number of reasons: a) because the species is protected by legislation at all levels (national, regional, international, and where appropriate European); b) because the species has high intrinsic value under many respects; c) because conservation actions favoring monk seals are likely to extend their benefits to several other species and to the environment they are part of; and finally, d) because the extinction of this highly symbolic and charismatic animal would cause a devastating loss of credibility to Mediterranean institutions, national and supra-national. This is why a forceful and effective monk seal conservation strategy, embraced regionally as a best practice example, should become solidly integrated within a wider strategy for the conservation of the Mediterranean marine environment.

During the past decades, with few very localized exceptions no discernable progress was achieved in the effort of recovering monk seals in the Mediterranean, probably due to a combination of shortcomings which include the failure to implement their conservation commitments by many countries, lack of coordination and continuity in monk seal conservation action, and insufficient attention to the human component of the monk seal conservation problem. An Action Plan adopted two decades ago by the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention, while still valid in terms of its general contents and stated principles, must urgently be replaced by a Strategy based on a clear Vision, to be attained through interconnected Goals, Objectives and Actions which are specific, measurable, attainable, relevant, and time-bound.

This document proposes a Strategy, having the following Vision: *“Over the next two decades, the ecological recovery of monk seals in the Mediterranean will deem to have occurred, when multiple colonies have become established within all major habitats of their historic range, interacting in ecologically significant ways with the fullest possible set of other species, and inspiring and connecting human cultures”*.

The human threats that are jeopardizing monk seal survival are many, however a few of these are overwhelmingly important, and addressing them with the greatest energy and determination is likely to create the greatest and fastest benefits. Accordingly, this Strategy recommends the adoption by Range States of a triaging approach, recognizing that the two top-ranking threats to monk seals in the Mediterranean are the unchecked deterioration of the species' critical habitat (including disturbance), and deliberate killings. Here is where the greatest attention is urgently needed.

A second character of the Strategy derives from the need of tailoring action to geographical differences in the conservation status of monk seals across the region, and the consequent different priorities and responsibilities saddled onto the various monk seal Range States. To handle this challenge, Mediterranean countries were assigned to three groups: A: countries where monk seal breeding has been reported after year 2000; B: countries with evidence of monk seal presence, but with no breeding reported after year 2000; and C: countries where no monk seals have been reported since at least year 2000. Group A countries is where action is most urgent, because at the moment these countries offer the greatest hope for the survival of the species in the Mediterranean. Group B countries are also important, because they contain monk seal critical habitat which is likely to be re-colonized if conditions are favorable, particularly if actions in Group A countries are successful. Finally, Group C countries are important as well because they contain monk seal critical habitat, and because the return of monk seals there will become more likely if actions in Group B countries are successful.

To fulfil the Vision, the Strategy identifies four Goals. The first Goal relates to the creation of a solid, long-term conservation support structure at the international level, whereas the other three Goals relate to each of the three Groups the various countries have been assigned to. More specifically:

Goal 1. Mediterranean Range States implement this Strategy in pursuance of the Vision, through the expeditious development and adoption of appropriate national policies and administrative frameworks, and with the effective, coordinated support from relevant international organizations and civil society.

Goal 2. Monk seal breeding nuclei in sites located in “Group A” countries are effectively protected from deliberate killings and habitat degradation, so that seal numbers in such sites increase and seals are able to disperse to the surrounding areas.

Goal 3. Monk seal presence in sites where they are occasionally seen today in “Group B” countries is permanently established and breeding resumes. “Group B” countries are upgraded to “Group A”.

Goal 4. Monk seal presence is again reported in the species’ historical habitat in “Group C” countries, and these “Group C” countries are upgraded to “Group B”. Once all “Group C” countries are upgraded, Group C is deleted.

The suggested time horizon of the Strategy is six years: 2013-2019. A mid-term assessment in 2016 is also recommended.

2. Background

2.1. Introduction

Since 1985 the Mediterranean monk seal was recognized within the framework of the Barcelona Convention as a species to be protected as a matter of priority. In that year, during their fourth ordinary meeting, the Contracting Parties adopted a declaration – referred to as the Genoa Declaration – which included, amongst the priority targets to be achieved in the decade 1986-1995, the “protection of the endangered marine species” with a specific reference to the monk seal. Following the Genoa Declaration, an “Action Plan for the Management of the Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*)” was adopted by the Convention’s Contracting Parties (UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA & IUCN 1988, UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 2003a). The main aims of the Barcelona Convention’s Monk Seal Action Plan were: to reduce adult mortality; to promote the establishment of a network of marine reserves; to encourage research, data collection, and rehabilitation programmes; to implement information programmes targeting fishing communities and various other stakeholders; and to provide a framework for the coordination, review and financing of relevant activities.

The Regional Activity Centre for Specially Protected Areas (RAC/SPA) of Tunis is the body charged with facilitating the implementation of the species’ Action Plans within the Barcelona Convention context. Accordingly, in addition to assisting countries to carry out actions for the protection of monk seals through data collection, research, training and public awareness, during the past decades the RAC/SPA also organized meetings, produced documents on the status of the species, and promoted studies to identify potential monk seal critical habitat in so-called low-density areas (e.g., Albania, Algeria, Croatia, Cyprus, Libya, Morocco, Syria and Tunisia).

While all these efforts so far have served mostly the purpose of making progress in terms of greater knowledge and awareness, no discernable advance is yet apparent in the improvement of the species’ conservation status. As a consequence, the Mediterranean monk seal has continued to be listed as Critically Endangered in IUCN’s Red List since 1996 (Aguilar & Lowry 2008).

A strategy shift is clearly necessary if monk seals are to be saved from extinction in the Mediterranean. With this view, and with the aim of reinforcing the commitment of the Mediterranean countries and their active participation to the recovery of the species, in 2009 the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention approved during their 16th Meeting in Marrakesh the proposal by the RAC/SPA of preparing a set of subregional¹ and national programmes for the conservation of monk seals in the Mediterranean. Such programmes are intended to promote and undertake concerted and effective actions at the local level to reverse the species’ critical status, and to encourage the concerned states to implement a series of joint measures aiming at re-establishing the favorable conservation status of monk seal populations and their natural habitat in the region.

While targeted actions that are locally grounded and tailored to specific peculiarities and needs are likely to be more effective than more general statements of purpose having a very wide horizon, a strong need remains of framing all these separate actions under the coordination of a regional umbrella. Monk seals are a highly mobile species, their habitat is shared by many nations, and includes international waters as well.

In this document a region-wide set of strategic actions is drafted to support monk seal conservation actions in the region, taking into account the shared character of monk seal

¹ Subregional = concerning a sub-set of the Mediterranean region.

ecology and its conservation concerns, at the same time allowing for the existing significant differences of the species' conservation status across the Mediterranean.

2.2. Summary of the status of and threats to monk seals in the Mediterranean

The Mediterranean monk seal, *Monachus monachus*, is classified as Critically Endangered in IUCN's Red List (Aguilar & Lowry 2008). It is considered one of the most endangered mammals in Europe and one of the world's most endangered marine mammal.

The species is present in the Mediterranean Sea, in the Marmara Sea (probably <10 individuals, C. Kiraç, pers. comm.) and in the North-eastern Atlantic Ocean, but is considered extinct in the Black Sea (Kiraç 2001)². Atlantic monk seals have been geographically separated from Mediterranean seals for sufficient time to develop noticeable morphological (Van Bree 1979) and genetic (Pastor et al. 2007) differences. Accordingly, in this document monk seals in the Mediterranean will be treated as an "evolutionarily significant unit" (ESU), whose conservation can be addressed independently from the population(s) living in the Atlantic.

This document will make no attempt at describing in detail the status of *Monachus monachus* throughout its Mediterranean range, because such descriptions already abound (e.g., Sergeant 1984, Sergeant et al. 1979, UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 1994, UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 2003b, UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 2006a, Aguilar & Lowry 2008), and it would now seem advisable to concentrate efforts on conservation action rather than on repetitive academic analyses (Notarbartolo di Sciara 2010).

What follows is a concise summary of the latest distributional knowledge which is instrumental to the construction of a meaningful region-wide conservation strategy. The treatment of locations where breeding nuclei of monk seals still persist is here separated from that of the rest of the Mediterranean, where individual seals have only episodically appeared in recent years.

Surviving breeding nuclei are the last remaining significant assets of the species in the Mediterranean and should be given the highest priority as far as conservation action is concerned. To the best of the currently available knowledge such nuclei can still be found in the following countries:

- **Greece.** Notable breeding concentrations of monk seals exist in the following locations (Notarbartolo di Sciara et al. 2009b, supplemented by more recent information where available):
 - Northern Sporades (52 individuals, with a mean annual pup production of >8);
 - North Karpathos and Saria (23 indiv., mean pups/year <4);
 - Kimolos and Polyaigos (49 indiv., mean pups/year <8);
 - Gyaros (60 indiv., mean pups/year 10: MOm, pers. comm.);
 - Ionian Islands: Kefallinia, Lefkada, Ithaca and Zakynthos (about 20 indiv. according to Panou 2009).

In addition to the above locations, monk seals are widely, albeit thinly distributed over the entire maritime territory of Greece, with occasional pupping occurring in many places. This makes it extremely hard, for the time being, to produce a realistic total population estimate of monk seals in Greece.

² Although Güçlüsoy et al. (2004) hypothesized that 2-3 individuals might still be surviving there at the time of their writing.

- **Turkey.** Monk seals are scattered along the Turkish Aegean and Mediterranean coasts, all the way from the Dardanelles to the border with Syria, with three main breeding concentrations (Güçlüsoy et al. 2004, UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 2011c):
 - Northern Aegean (35 indiv.);
 - Southern Aegean (28 indiv.);
 - Mediterranean coast (Levantine Sea)(42 indiv.: Gucu et al. 2009b).

Although no genetic proof is provided, evidence exists that due to habitat contiguity the seals found in Greek and Turkish Aegean waters are intermixing (Kıraç & Güçlüsoy, pers. comm.).

- **Cyprus.**
 - probably 6-7 individuals left; evidence of pupping still occurring, although solely based on the finding of one dead newborn in 2009 (UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 2011b);
 - from 3 to 17 individuals estimated in 2006-7; a young seal observed there was likely to have been born locally (Gucu et al. 2009a).

To conclude about locations where monk seal breeding still occurs, two countries (Greece and Turkey) stand out as the most important repositories for the species in the Mediterranean, where the greatest effort should be invested to ensure the survival of a critical mass, able to eventually support the future recolonisation of the entire region. Quite importantly, it must be noted that population estimates in Greece and Turkey, in spite of continuing high concern for the very low absolute numbers, have not significantly decreased during the last quarter of century (e.g., compare with Marchessaux 1989).

The recent (i.e., post-2000) evidence of breeding having occurred in Cyprus also requires the greatest attention, considering the very small and fast declining number of seals still present on that island

Evidence of monk seal episodic occurrence elsewhere in the Mediterranean - albeit with no conclusive sign of breeding success - was provided by a remarkable number of recent sightings. These are a powerful testimony of the species' potential for recolonising its former habitat in several countries, if only such countries were to give it a chance.

Notable appearances included (listed clockwise from the west):

- **Spain.** Reliable information exists of an individual photographed in 2008 at Isla del Toro, Mallorca, Balears, the first documented presence in European Spain in 50 years (Anon. 2008). More sightings in the area are reported by Font & Mayol (2009), summarized by Gazo & Mo (2012). By contrast, the small colony of seals known to have been surviving in the Chafarinas archipelago, along the African coast, is presumed extinct (Anon. 2004).
- **Italy.** Mo (2011) presents information on 81 observations documented between 1998 and 2010, corresponding to a minimum of 35 distinct sighting events. During the last decade monk seals made their appearance in Liguria, Tuscany, Sardinia, Latium, Sicily, Calabria and Apulia.
- **Croatia.** Antolovic et al. (2007), based on numerous sighting reports, considered that monk seals were still present in Croatian coastal waters during the 2000-2005 period, particularly around the offshore islands of the Dalmatian Archipelago. Gomerčić et al. (2011) list 31 sightings of monk seals in Croatia since 2005, including an adult female repeatedly photographed and filmed in the Kamenjak Natural Reserve, near the southern tip of the Istria peninsula.
- **Albania.** Although very little information exists about the status of monk seal habitat in the country (UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 2005c, UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 2012), a very

recent documented sighting in the area south of Vlore on 4 August 2012 testifies to the presence of the species (Anon. 2012).

- **Syria.** The continued presence of the species is mentioned by Mo et al. (2003) and Gucu (2004). More recently, documented proof was provided by Jony & Ibrahim (2006), with a sighting 10 km north of Latakia in April 2005, combined with several reports by local fishermen.
- **Lebanon.** Two separate monk seal encounters were filmed underwater in Northern Lebanon, on 15 August and 4 September 2010, likely involving the same individual seal (Anon. 2010).
- **Israel.** After an absence from the country of more than 50 years, monk seals were reported along the Israeli coast 45 times between November 2009 and September 2010; one report included photographs of a young female resting inside the breakwater of Herziliya Marina (Scheinin et al. 2011). Although it is unclear whether all the sightings mentioned above referred to only one individual or more, Scheinin et al. (2011) suggest that there likely were at least two.
- **Egypt.** Formerly considered as having disappeared from the country for about 20 years, the presence of at least one monk seal was documented from Marsa Matrouh, western Egypt, in March 2011 (UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 2011a, Notarbartolo di Sciarra & Fouad 2011).
- **Libya,** particularly in Cyrenaica (the eastern-most portion of the coast), apparently had an estimated 20 individuals around the 1970s, as reported by Sergeant et al. (1979). Although current numbers are unknown, in spite of the considerable effort invested in finding out (Hamza et al. 2003), the recent finding (25 March 2012) of a dead young female in the area of Ain El Ghazala, near the Egyptian border, testifies to the continued presence of the species in that country (RAC/SPA 2012, Alfaghi et al. 2013).

Other Mediterranean countries where monk seals are presumed to still occasionally occur, although no recent sightings have been reported to our knowledge, include **Tunisia** (UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA et al. 2001), **Algeria** (UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 2006b, UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 2012), and **Morocco** (Mo et al. 2011). However, and in stark contrast with the situation in the Eastern Mediterranean, the decline of the species has been particularly spectacular in north-west African countries, considering that only three decades ago estimates of monk seal numbers from that area probably exceeded 140 individuals, of which about 20 in Tunisia (Marchessaux 1986), 100 in Algeria (Marchessaux 1977), and 20 in Morocco (Avella & Gonzalez 1984, Marchessaux 1989).

Locations not listed above include those where monk seals are today sadly considered extinct (**France, Monaco, Malta**), as well as countries where the presence of monk seals has not been reported in recent years (**Slovenia, Bosnia Herzegovina, Montenegro**). However, the condition in the latter countries is likely more similar to that of neighboring States (e.g., Croatia, Albania) than to that of the former countries, and could be explained in part by insufficient levels of sighting effort.

Threats to monk seal survival in the Mediterranean have been listed in minute detail by many authors (e.g., Ronald & Duguay 1979, Ronald 1984, UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 1994, UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 1998, Israëls 1999, UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 2003b, Aguilar & Lowry 2008). For example, an expert meeting held in Latakia, Syria, in September 2002 listed no less than 21 types of different threats to monk seals, grouped under four main headings: negative interactions with fishing activities, degradation and loss of habitat, disturbance, and pollution (UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 2003b).

While such exhaustive analyses might have been useful in past decades, when the conservation status of monk seals in the Mediterranean was not as dreadful as it has become lately, a strategic shift is recommended (Notarbartolo di Sciara 2010), with the adoption of a **triaging approach** by the countries where monk seals are still present in substantive numbers and breeding. A triaging approach involves identifying and singling out the top-ranking threats acting in the different locations, and intervening upon these with the greatest energy and determination, thereby taking the maximum advantage of the limited resources that are customarily made available by most Mediterranean governments to the protection of their marine environment and biodiversity. Such strategy may not allow to address all the threats that monk seals are facing, but will help countries to concentrate efforts on the pressure factors which are creating the greatest problems, and are likely to be more cost-effective than squandering the scarce available resources in too many directions, some of which are likely to be of minor relevance to conservation.

As already recognized decades ago in the “Action Plan for the management of the Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*)”, the two top-ranking threats to monk seals in the Mediterranean are a) **mortality from deliberate killings**, and b) the **deterioration of critical habitat** (including **disturbance**). Here is where the greatest attention is urgently needed. A new strategy should recognize that the relative importance of such threats is not evenly distributed. For example, deliberate killings is one of the greatest problem in Greece (Androukaki et al. 1999); however, although this was also the case of Turkey decades ago (Berkes et al. 1979), the threat which ranks highest today in that country is habitat degradation, which takes many different forms (e.g., recreational boating, swimming, snorkeling and diving in prime habitat including caves, overfishing and intensive and illegal fishing such as with dynamite), but most importantly coastal development irreversibly destroying pristine coasts (Kıraç 2011). This reaffirms the need of tailoring strategic actions to local conditions, on the basis of a careful, location-specific threat analysis.

While the triaging strategy recommended above is intended for adoption by individual countries, actions having a wider, region-oriented scope (e.g., devising and implementing a contingency plan for single disastrous events such as a lethal epizootic outbreak or a massive oil spill within the species’ critical habitat, or conditions which may derive from catastrophic environmental change; support to awareness campaigns; support to rescue and rehabilitation programmes; coordination of and support to research and monitoring, including monitoring of mortality causes and levels) should be best implemented within a wider, supra-national coordination framework, in which national responsibilities are supported by international conservation organizations.

Undeniably, other threats such as bycatch³, prey depletion due to overfishing, illegal fishing practices (e.g., with dynamite), and pollution, can and do take their toll on monk seals, however these are pressure factors that all countries are supposed to address anyway, within their clear duty of ensuring that human activities at sea be sustainably managed. Failure to effectively pursue the sustainability of fisheries and the good health of the seas is a serious flaw in Mediterranean marine governance having also dire socio-economic implications, and the loss of species, even charismatic ones such as monk seals, is just one of the many consequences of this malaise. Therefore, while combating overfishing, illegal fishing and marine pollution remain actions of paramount importance in terms of monk seal conservation concerns, these should be implemented as part of each nation’s marine management and conservation policy rather than as part of a monk seal conservation strategy.

³ A significant mortality factor in Greece and Turkey, although less relevant than deliberate killings in Greece, and mostly affecting juvenile seals (Veryeri et al. 2001, Karamanlidis et al. 2008).

2.3. Why a change of strategy is needed if monk seals are to be saved from extinction

As noted above, Mediterranean monk seals have been listed in IUCN's Red List as *Critically Endangered* since 1996, i.e. now for 17 years. This is at the same time bad news, because it is a testimony of our evident inability of keeping the species away from under the Damocles' sword of imminent extinction. However, it is also good news, because the species in fact is not extinct yet, particularly as far as the eastern Mediterranean individuals are concerned. One factor that could have slowed down the disappearance of monk seals where pupping nuclei still exist today involves the geography of the Aegean Sea, where thousands of remote, uninhabited islets becoming particularly impervious during the windy Aegean summers, offer appropriate habitat to the seals, as well as partial refuge from human encroachment and disturbance. Another potential factor, which however should be subject to detailed socio-economic investigation, concerns the evolving and possibly declining importance of artisanal fishing in many small island economies in favour of tourism development, which undeniably impacts less on monk seal survival.

Such considerations, however, cannot be taken as a reason for complacency. In spite of the species' dire conservation status, monk seal survival in the Mediterranean can still be secured, but success will demand hard work and uncompromising determination from the part of the concerned governments and civil societies.

Past initiatives to save Mediterranean monk seals have clearly been inadequate, in spite of the impressive list of international meetings dedicated to the cause. These include:

- 1972: 18-19 August. Guelph, Canada. IUCN working meeting of seal specialists on threatened and depleted seals of the world (Israëls 1999);
- 1974: 5 October. London. Monk seal meeting ((Israëls 1999);
- 1976: May. Rome. Meeting "The monk seal along the Italian coasts: problems and perspectives for its positive protection" (Israëls 1999);
- 1978: 2-5 May. Rhodes. First International Conference on the Mediterranean monk seal (Ronald & Duguy 1979);
- 1979: 11-13 October. Conference on the protection of Greek flora – fauna biotypes (Israëls 1999);
- 1984: 5-6 October. La Rochelle. Second International Conference on the Mediterranean Monk Seal (Ronald & Duguy 1984);
- 1985: 13-14 June. Port-Cros, France. "Séminaire International sur la stratégie de conservation du phoque moine" (Israëls 1999);
- 1986: 15-16 September. Strasbourg. First meeting of the monk seal Expert Group convened by the Council of Europe.
- 1986: 30 October. Bruxelles. Meeting of experts on the Mediterranean monk seal held under the auspices of the Directorate of the Environment, Consumer Protection and Nuclear Safety Commission of the European Communities.
- 1987: 2-6 November. Antalya, Turkey. Third International Conference on the Mediterranean monk seal.
- 1988: 11-12 January. Athens. Joint expert consultation on the conservation of the Mediterranean monk seal, organized by Barcelona Convention/UNEP-MAP in co-operation with IUCN (UNEP/MAP & IUCN 1988).
- 1988: 26 May. Port-Cros, France. Meeting of the International Scientific Committee on the monk seal (Israëls 1999);
- 1988: 30-31 May. Strasbourg. Second meeting of the monk seal Expert Group convened by the Council of Europe (Israëls 1999);
- 1989: 20-22 September. Madeira. Meeting of coordination of national and international programmes on the conservation of the Mediterranean monk seal. Organized by the Council of Europe in coordination with UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA, IUCN, CMS, the Portuguese Government and the Regional Government of Madeira (Israëls 1999);

- 1990: 6 November. Bruxelles. Sixth Meeting of the monk seal Specialist Group (Israëls 1999);
- 1990: 10-11 December. Texel, The Netherlands. “Urgent action meeting for safeguarding the Mediterranean monk seal as a species” (Israëls 1999);
- 1991: 1-4 May. Antalya, Turkey. Seminar on the conservation of the Mediterranean monk seal (Council of Europe 1991);
- 1994: 7-9 October. Rabat, Morocco. Meeting of experts on the evaluation of the implementation of the Action plan for the management of Mediterranean monk seals (UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 1994);
- 1998: 19-20 January. Monaco. The World Marine Mammal Science Conference. Workshop on the biology and conservation of the world’s endangered monk seals, Monaco, 19-20 January 1998. The Society for Marine Mammalogy & The European Cetacean Society;
- 1998: 29-31 October. Arta, Greece. Meeting of Experts on the Implementation of the Action Plans for Marine Mammals (monk seal and cetaceans) adopted within MAP (UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 1998);
- 2002: 29-30 September. Lattakia, Syria. Meeting of experts on the conservation of the Mediterranean monk seal: proposal of priority activities to be carried out in the Mediterranean Sea (UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 2003b);
- 2006: 17-19 September. Antalya, Turkey. International Conference on monk seal conservation (UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 2006a);
- 2008: 14 November. Monaco. First meeting of the Working Group: “Reintroduction of the monk seal to the Western Mediterranean”, organized by the Foundation Albert II, Prince of Monaco.
- 2009: 30 January. Monaco. Second meeting of the Working Group: “Reintroduction of the monk seal to the Western Mediterranean”, organized by the Foundation Albert II, Prince of Monaco.
- 2009: 28 February. Istanbul. “Who are our seals? Moving towards a standardized population estimate approach for *Monachus monachus*”. Workshop conducted within the framework of the European Cetacean Society Annual Conference, sponsored by the RAC/SPA and the Principality of Monaco (UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 2009);
- 2009: 30 March – 3 April. Maui, Hawai’i. First International Conference on Marine Mammal Protected Areas. Workshop on MMPAs and MMPA networks for monk seal conservation (Reeves 2009);
- 2010: 10 June. Monaco. Third meeting of the Working Group: “Reintroduction of the monk seal to the Western Mediterranean”, organized by the Foundation Albert II, Prince of Monaco.
- 2011: 9 November. Martinique, French Antilles. Second International Conference on Marine Mammal Protected Areas. Workshop on the conservation of monk seals (Hoyt 2012).

Many of the meetings listed above have produced declarations and action plans. All the recommendations that could be possibly excogitated have already been recommended. Many resolutions and recommendations concerning monk seal conservation have also been adopted in meetings not strictly dedicated to the species’ survival (e.g., UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 2005a, UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 2009, IUCN 2009, GFCM 2011). Furthermore, in addition to international initiatives, monk seal conservation action plans and strategies have also been drafted and adopted at the national level, sometimes under the impetus of proposals from NGOs. Examples of such documents exist, amongst others, in Algeria (UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 2006b), Cyprus (UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 2011 b), Egypt (Notarbartolo di Sciara & Fouad 2011), Greece (Anon. 1996, superseded by Notarbartolo di Sciara et al. 2009a; Anon. 2009), and Turkey (Kıraç et al. 2011).

Unfortunately such declarations, action plans, resolutions and recommendations, year after year, are now collecting dust without the surviving monk seals being able to take much notice. Until there is a clear and unequivocal understanding of why meeting and resolutions do not produce intended action, and why conservation actions to counteract monk seal decline in the Mediterranean have consistently failed, there is little hope that things will change for the better.

Certainly, the old pretext of “not knowing enough” about the species’ ecology no longer stands. Ecological and veterinary knowledge, although incomplete, is substantive and helpful. Threats are well identified, and the measures to address them straightforward. Not even regulatory insufficiency can be blamed, given that legal provisions at all possible levels (national, regional, European and international) could not be more adequate.

Three main reasons are envisaged below to explain such resounding failure in securing monk seal survival in the Mediterranean.

First, the difficulties encountered by many governments in implementing their commitments in terms of conservation and sustainable use of marine resources certainly remain at the forefront. Saying “sustainable” is easy, but bearing the short-term socio-economic and political costs that true sustainability involves is far more difficult, and therefore rarely done. This includes even simple and straight-forward actions such as enforcing the prohibition of carrying guns and/or dynamite aboard fishing vessels; such enforcement could certainly carry highly beneficial effects to monk seal conservation.

Second, efforts of conserving the Mediterranean monk seal, a natural asset which is uniquely shared by all the region’s riparian states, have sorely lacked in coordination and continuity. Too many action plans have been produced that have remained on paper instead of becoming the backbone of a concerted effort, seeing the active involvement and cooperation of all the components of Mediterranean civil society at large, public and private, national and international. Funds for monk seal conservation have been allocated piecemeal instead of being invested to support a science-based, long-term, region-wide strategy. Although the greatest achievements in monk seal conservation in the Mediterranean during the past few decades were secured thanks to the laudable commitment of a handful of NGOs, in the end the lack of institutional interest, leadership and support from within the most concerned nations has resulted in the erosion of civil society’s goodwill, and occasionally stimulated squabbling instead of constructive cooperation towards a shared goal. Quite regrettably, the commendable prescriptions by the Barcelona Convention Action Plan (UNEP/MAP/RAC/SPA 2003a), that: a) an expert be employed with the specific task of facilitating such coordination (Art. 30); and b) the status of monk seals be reviewed every two years, with a report submitted to the Contracting Parties of the Barcelona Convention for endorsement (Art. 31), were never implemented as stated. The need for coordination is particularly acute in an arena which sees so many players, as well as many major international bodies, taking interest in such highly mobile animals as monk seals, which are rarely confined to waters within the jurisdiction of any single nation. Monk seals offer an exemplary case in which conservation needs cooperation amongst range states and concerned international bodies, which include, in addition to the Barcelona Convention, the Convention on Migratory Species (which lists Mediterranean monk seals in its Appendix I), the General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean (e.g., GFCM 2011), the Bern Convention (Mediterranean monk seals listed in Appendix II), and the European Union (which lists Mediterranean monk seals as *priority species*⁴ in Annex II of Council Directive 92/43/EEC, known as the “Habitats Directive”). Barcelona Convention/UNEP-MAP has the mandate of fulfilling in the best possible way the coordinating functions required by such a complex and challenging region-

⁴ “Species of Community interest which is endangered, for the conservation of which the Community has particular responsibility in view of the proportion of its natural range which falls within the European territory.”

wide conservation strategy through its various regional bodies, and most notably the RAC/SPA.

Third, until now the overwhelming emphasis of monk seal conservation actions has been on the species rather than on the human beings who interact with it. However, the root of monk seal conservation has a social rather than an ecological nature, because problems to the species derive from its devastating interactions with people rather than from its intrinsic natural characteristics. Early players in the monk seal conservation arena - naturalists, biologist, ecologists and veterinarians – now urgently need to team up with social scientists, economists, as well as legal, media and education experts if actions are to become more incisive where the problems are most acute. Even merely advocating greater stakeholder participation may no longer be sufficient to achieve appreciable results. The solution of monk seal conservation problems must be perceived as residing in, and fully coinciding with, the solution of the wider environmental and socio-economic problems of the involved human communities. It is only from within such communities that the solution to monk seal conservation problems can originate.

2.4. Monk seal functions and values in the Mediterranean

Faced with the perspective of investing the considerable amount of time, effort and resources needed to reverse the critical conservation status of monk seals in the Mediterranean, many could find it legitimate to question the ethical aspects of dedicating to a single species far greater attention than to most of the region's other marine organisms.

The reply to such question is that dedicating to monk seal conservation extraordinary attention and resources is indeed legitimate, for many reasons.

The first reason is legal: *Monachus monachus*, as mentioned previously, is protected by numerous national, regional, and international legislation, and failing to do so is against the law.

Second, the Mediterranean monk seal is a species that possesses intrinsic values under many aspects, such as: a) non-consumptive use value (e.g., as an apex predator in the maintenance of ecological balance; as a potential ally in combating the diffusion of noxious alien fish species; as a resource for ecotourism); b) option value (i.e., “a means of assigning a value to risk aversion in the face of uncertainty”, McNeely 1988); and c) clearly perceived existence value (e.g., Langford et al. 2001).

Third, protecting monk seals is important not only because of their intrinsic values, but also because conservation actions favoring monk seals are likely to extend their benefits to other species and to the environment they are part of, given the monk seals' qualities of both umbrella and flagship species (Leader-Williams & Dublin 2000).

Finally, witnessing impotently the extinction in the Mediterranean of charismatic monk seals also carries political significance, because such extinction would create a devastating loss of institutional credibility. This is why a forceful monk seal conservation strategy, embraced regionally as a best practice example, should become solidly integrated within a wider strategy for the conservation of the Mediterranean marine environment.

Ultimately, the effort to conserve the marine environment and its biodiversity - and in particular monk seals that can be so easily identified as symbols of such effort - must be driven by values (Wilhere et al. 2012). While conserving monk seals and their habitat in the Mediterranean is an obligation that the region's nations have explicitly committed to, on the basis of a large number of national, regional, international and, where appropriate, European

legal instruments, the species' future will be secured only if a) the region's civil society will attribute to the seals the value they deserve, and b) saving monk seals from extinction will be seen as the epitome of the effort of reversing the devastating trend of loss of naturalness which is plaguing the Mediterranean.

Ideally, monk seals should become the symbol of a renewed effort towards Mediterranean marine conservation. Therein lies the importance of implementing an effective and successful strategy for the conservation of this species.

3. A region-wide Strategy for the Conservation of Monk Seals in the Mediterranean

3.1. Rationale for the Strategy

The Strategy presented below (Section 3.2) differs from the Barcelona Convention's "Action plan for the management of the Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*)" (UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 2003a) chiefly in terms of its method, considering that the old Action Plan continues to be valid as far as its contents and general principles are concerned⁵.

In structuring the Strategy, guidelines were followed which are detailed in the manual for the construction of Species Conservation Strategies (IUCN/SSC 2008). Accordingly, this Strategy is structured as follows:

- a. a Vision, with associated Goals and Goal Targets that are SMART⁶;
- b. the Objectives needed to achieve the Goal Targets within the stated time span, with associated SMART Objective Targets.

The definition of Actions to attain Objective Targets, i.e., the activities which need to be performed in order to achieve the Objectives, Goals, and ultimately the Vision, will be amongst the first tasks of the Monk Seal Task Force, as soon as it will start functioning.

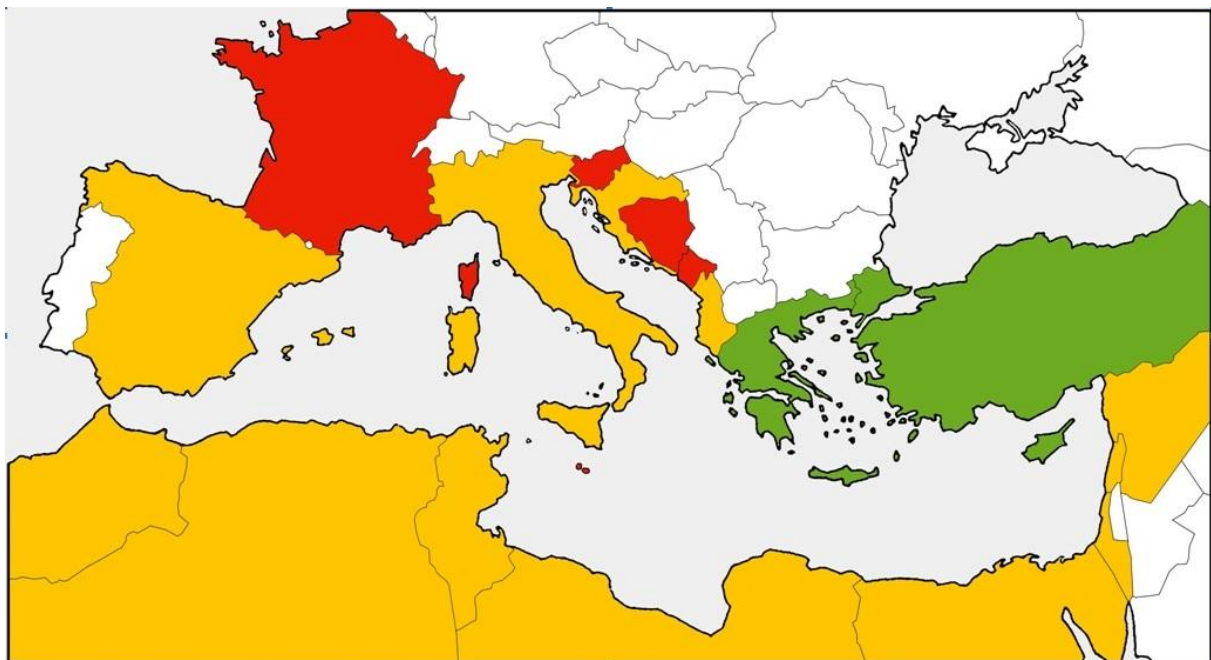


Figure 1. Monk seal conservation status by country in 2011. Green: "Group A" countries. Yellow: "Group B" countries. Red: "Group C" countries

⁵ With few exceptions; e.g., concerning knowledge of the species, which is no longer as poor as it was in 1988 (Art. 3), and the fact that scientific opinion is no longer divided concerning conservation strategies (Art. 4).

⁶ Specific, Measurable, Achievable, Relevant, Time-bound.

The main problem encountered in envisaging a region-wide Strategy derives from the quite diverse conservation status of monk seals in the different portion of the Mediterranean, as clearly evident from the Section 2.2 in this document, and by consequence the quite different priorities and responsibilities saddled onto the various monk seal Range States.

To handle this challenge, it is here proposed to assign Mediterranean countries to three groups (Figure 1 and Table 1):

- A. Countries where monk seal breeding has been reported after year 2000⁷;
- B. Countries with evidence of monk seal presence, but with no breeding reported after year 2000;
- C. Countries where no monk seals have been reported since year 2000.

Group A countries is where action is most urgent, because at the moment these countries are our best hope for the survival of the species. Group B countries are also important, because they contain monk seal critical habitat which is likely to be re-colonised if conditions are favourable (as demonstrated by the frequent appearances of monk seals in many locations), particularly if actions in Group A countries are successful. Group C countries are also important because they contain monk seal critical habitat, and because the return of monk seals will become more likely if actions in Group B countries are successful.

To fulfil the Vision, this Strategy identifies four Goals. The first Goal relates to the creation of a conservation support structure at the international level, whereas the other three Goals relate to each of the three Groups the various countries have been assigned to.

Section 3.2 was drafted in a way to allow it to be eventually excerpted from this document and submitted for adoption as a separate document.

⁷ Year 2000 was arbitrarily selected as a criterion to separate present from past.

Country	Group A: Monk seals present, breeding occurring (reported after year 2000)	Group B: evidence of monk seal presence, but no breeding reported after year 2000	Group C: no monk seals reported since year 2000	References	Notes
Spain				Anon. 2008, Font & Mayol 2009	Individual sighted in 2008 Isla del Toro, Mallorca. More sightings in 2009.
France				UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 1994	No recent reports.
Monaco					No recent reports. Monk seal habitat no longer present.
Italy				Mo 2011	
Slovenia				UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 2003b	No recent reports.
Croatia				Antolovic et al. 2007, Gomercic et al. 2011	
Bosnia Herzegovina					No recent reports.
Montenegro					No recent reports.
Albania				UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 2003b, UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 2005c, Anon. 2012	
Greece				Notarbartolo di Sciara et al. 2009b, Panou 2009	
Turkey				Güçlüsoy et al. 2004, Gucu et al. 2009b	
Cyprus				Gucu et al. 2009a UNEP/MAP/RAC/SPA 2011b	Young of the year observed in 2006-7. Evidence of a newborn pup found dead in 2009.
Syria				Gucu 2004, Jony & Ibrahim 2006, Mo et al. 2003	
Lebanon				Anon. 2010	
Israel				Scheinin et al. 2011	
Egypt				Notarbartolo di Sciara & Fouad 2011	
Libya				Sergeant et al. 1979, Hamza et al. 2003, RAC/SPA 2012	
Malta				UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 2003b	No recent reports.
Tunisia				UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 2001 UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 2003b	
Algeria				UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 2006b	The seal pup reported in 2006 was not <i>M. monachus</i> (Bouderbala et al. 2007)
Morocco				UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA 2003b, Mo et al. 2011	

Table 1. Summary of monk seal presence in the different Mediterranean countries (listed clockwise from the west).

3.2. The Strategy

3.2.1. Vision

“Over the next two decades, the ecological recovery of monk seals in the Mediterranean will deem to have occurred, when multiple colonies have become established within all major habitats of their historic range, interacting in ecologically significant ways with the fullest possible set of other species, and inspiring and connecting human cultures”.

3.2.2. Goals

Goal 1. Mediterranean Range States implement this Strategy in pursuance of the Vision, through the expeditious development and adoption of appropriate national policies and administrative frameworks, and with the effective, coordinated support from relevant international organizations and civil society.

Goal 2. Monk seal breeding nuclei in sites located in “Group A” countries are effectively protected from deliberate killings and habitat degradation, so that seal numbers in such sites increase and seals are able to disperse to and re-colonize the surrounding areas.

Goal 3. Monk seal presence in sites where they are occasionally seen today in “Group B” countries is permanently established, and breeding resumes. “Group B” countries are upgraded to “Group A”.

Goal 4. Monk seal presence is again reported in the species’ historical habitat in “Group C” countries, and these “Group C” countries are upgraded to “Group B”. Once all “Group C” countries are upgraded, Group C is deleted.

3.2.3. Goal Targets, Objectives and Objective Targets

Goal 1. Mediterranean Range States implement this Strategy in pursuance of the Vision, through the expeditious development and adoption of appropriate national policies and administrative frameworks, and with the effective, coordinated support from relevant international organizations and civil society.

Goal Target 1.1. A framework for the implementation of the Mediterranean Monk Seal Conservation Strategy is established by the Mediterranean Range States. The framework will include the establishment of a Monk Seal Task Force (MSTF) and the selection of a Monk Seal Conservation Officer (MSCO).

Objective 1.1.1. Mediterranean Range States establish a **Monk Seal Task Force (MSTF)** tasked to recommend actions a) for the implementation of the Strategy, and b) to update, adapt and improve the Strategy itself (e.g., by defining the Actions needed to attain the different Objective Targets). The MSTF is composed by a small (ideally, ≤ 10) group of monk seal conservation experts, whom the Range States designate, selected amongst national and international monk seal conservation experts. The MSTF will include ecological as well as social and economical expertise. The MSTF functioning is supported by the RAC/SPA, and may benefit from the technical support of IUCN’s Pinniped Specialist Group, the GFCM and other relevant international organizations.

Objective Target 1.1.1.1. MSTF TOR adopted, Task Force established by March 2014. The Task Force meets at least once a year to review the status of monk seals in the region, and to support the implementation of the appropriate Actions foreseen in the Strategy.

Objective Target 1.1.1.2. First meeting of MSTF in June 2014. Recommendations adopted are submitted to Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention through the SPA Focal Points⁸.

Objective Target 1.1.1.3. MSTF activities are harmonized with efforts by the Barcelona Convention/UNEP-MAP within the Ecosystem Approach process for the attainment of Good Environmental Status in the Mediterranean, i.e., to attain Ecological Objective EO1 “Biodiversity” and Operational Objectives 1.1 (“Species distribution is maintained”), 1.2 (“Population size of selected species is maintained”), 1.3 (“Population condition of selected species is maintained”), 1.4 (“Key coastal and marine habitats are not being lost”), as far as monk seals are concerned.

Objective 1.1.2. A **Monk Seal Conservation Officer (MSCO)** is selected by the Range States from within the MSTF, tasked of coordinating the MSTF work and of supporting the conservation activities implemented by Range States and concerned international organizations through the implementation of this Strategy⁹.

Objective Target 1.1.2.1. TOR for MSCO adopted, MSCO engaged by March 2014.

Objective 1.1.3. The Parties to the Barcelona Convention ensure that the MSTF and the activities it recommends are supported by adequate resources.

Objective Target 1.1.3.1. The Parties to the Barcelona Convention adopt a resolution to support the MSTF functioning.

Objective 1.1.4. The Parties to the Barcelona Convention ensure that the activities that the MSTF recommends, insofar as it is possible, are implemented.

Objective Target 1.1.4.1. The Parties to the Barcelona Convention adopt resolutions in support of specific MSTF recommendations concerning the implementation of this Strategy.

Goal Target 1.2. Based on this Strategy, the MSTF provides support to Mediterranean Range States in the development and implementation of specific conservation actions having a regional scope.

Objective 1.2.1. A contingency plan for single disastrous events (e.g., a lethal epizootic outbreak, a massive oil spill within monk seal critical habitat), and for emergency conditions which may derive from catastrophic environmental change, is developed by the MSTF in cooperation with equivalent bodies dealing with the conservation of Mediterranean monk seals in the Atlantic, with the conservation of cetaceans in the Mediterranean (i.e., within the ACCOBAMS framework), and with the appropriate bodies within the “Barcelona System” (e.g., REMPEC). The contingency plan will include the collection and safe storage of Mediterranean monk seal germplasm which may support in the future the recovery of the species should it become extinct.

⁸ As prescribed in Art. 31 of the Action Plan (UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA, 2003a).

⁹ As prescribed in Art. 30 of the Action Plan (UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA, 2003a).

Objective Target 1.2.1.1. Contingency plan developed by the MSTF in 2014, and adopted by the subsequent Barcelona Convention CoP.

Objective 1.2.2. Capacity building and awareness activities are planned by the MSTF, and promoted in monk seal Ranges States so that monk seal protection and recovery is effectively embraced at the national level. This will include the preparation of a dedicated web site and the regular issuing and widely distributed monk seal information newsletter in an adequate number of different languages.

Objective Target 1.2.2.1. Capacity building: the main groups of stakeholders in monk seal conservation are identified by the MSTF, tailored to each different monk seal Range State (with first priority given to “Group A Countries” and second priority given to “Group B Countries”), and training courses are prepared and planned (see Goal Targets 2.2. and 3.8). Preferably, training events will be developed *in situ* at selected locations having special relevance to monk seal conservation, in collaboration with the local groups, and will be followed by a constant “advice service” or accompanying process to ensure that full and long-lasting advantage derives from the effort.

Objective Target 1.2.2.2. In order to facilitate collaboration and communication amongst monk seal conservation experts throughout the region, the MSTF promotes periodical workshops on best practices of monk seal monitoring and conservation techniques, preferably taking advantage of other meetings being periodically organized (e.g., CIESM Congresses, ECS Annual meetings). Proceedings are edited and widely diffused (e.g., by pdf through the Internet) in formats that will serve as “best practice guidelines”.

Objective Target 1.2.2.3. Awareness actions are promoted by the MSTF, with first priority given to “Group A Countries” (with the exception of Greece) and second priority given to “Group B Countries”, in cooperation with local groups, targeting special-interest stakeholders such as fishermen and local coastal communities. Awareness actions, preferably supported through national fundraising efforts, could be modeled (*mutatis mutandis*) on the experience of the EC-funded “Thalassa” LIFE+ Information Communication project carried out in Greece in 2010-2013.

Objective Target 1.2.2.4. A website dedicated to monk seal conservation and information at the regional level is prepared by RAC/SPA in close collaboration with “The Monachus Guardian” and posted online by the end of 2014.

Objective Target 1.2.2.5. Monk seal newsletter issued twice a year by RAC/SPA in close collaboration with “The Monachus Guardian”, starting in 2014.

Objective 1.2.3. Monk seal rescue and rehabilitation programmes are planned by the MSTF and supported in Range States (with priority given to “Group A” countries) through capacity building and structural and operational funding.

Objective Target 1.2.3.1. The “National Rescue and Information Network” (RINT) in Greece is supported and strengthened. The construction and operation of a state-of-the-art rehabilitation facility (operational by 2015) is supported.

Objective Target 1.2.3.2. The national rescue and rehabilitation network called AFBKA, to be enhanced and further supported in Turkey, is operational by August 2014. Capacity building programmes with international expert support facilitated by the MSTF are implemented in 2015.

Objective Target 1.2.3.3. A national rescue and rehabilitation network is established and supported in Cyprus. Capacity building programmes with international expert support facilitated by the MSTF are implemented in 2015. Arrangements are made for a) the local rescue and release of seals in need of minor support, and b) the transfer of seals needing major support to the rehabilitation facility in Greece or in Turkey.

Objective 1.2.4. Monitoring of monk seal distribution and abundance, as well as advances in knowledge important for monk seal conservation, are promoted and supported by the MSTF through training, workshops and the facilitation of research and monitoring programmes. The monitoring process is made to coincide with the similar monitoring requirements within the framework of the Ecosystem Approach process by Barcelona Convention/UNEP-MAP, and (where appropriate) with the Marine Framework Strategy Directive of the EC.

Objective Target 1.2.4.1. MSTF supports the completion of monk seal breeding site inventories in “Group A Countries” by 2016.

Objective Target 1.2.4.2. MSTF supports the yearly monitoring of monk seal population parameters (e.g., pup production) in breeding sites in “Group A Countries”, starting in 2014.

Objective Target 1.2.4.3. MSTF supports the regular monitoring of region-wide monk seal demographic parameters, such as mortality (levels and causes) and birth rates, starting in 2014.

Goal 2. Monk seal breeding nuclei in sites located in “Group A” countries are effectively protected from deliberate killings and habitat degradation, so that seal numbers in such sites increase and seals are able to disperse to and re-colonize the surrounding areas.

Goal Target 2.1. Maintain and secure monk seal presence in important monk seal locations, including: a) Greek Ionian islands (Lefkada, Kefallinia, Ithaca, Zakynthos, and surrounding islets and seas); b) Northern Sporades; c) Gyaros; d) Kimolos and Polyaiagos; e) Karpathos-Saria; f) Turkish Aegean and Mediterranean coasts; g) Cyprus. Breeding nuclei in the locations listed above are effectively protected from deliberate killings and habitat degradation, so that seal numbers in such sites increase and young seals are able to disperse and re-colonize the surrounding areas.

Objective 2.1.1. Current legislation prohibiting to carry firearms and explosives aboard fishing vessels in Greece, Turkey, Cyprus is enforced, with a special attention in locations listed in Goal Target 2.1.

Objective Target 2.1.1.1. Compliance with existing laws concerning firearms and explosives aboard fishing vessels in Greece, Turkey, Cyprus is routinely enforced everywhere, to come into effect with immediate urgency. Appropriate statistics of infringements are kept and publicized. Infringements are prosecuted with penalties appropriate to address the destruction of a critically endangered, specially protected species. Current illegal fishing practices are eradicated.

Objective 2.1.2. Locations listed in Goal Target 2.1, and other equally important locations that may be eventually discovered in the future, are geographically delimited and legally protected/managed.

Objective Target 2.1.2.1. A monk seal MPA (or an MPA network) encompassing the most important monk seal habitat in the area is formally established in the Greek Ionian islands by 2014.

Objective Target 2.1.2.2. The current Natura 2000 site around the island of Gyaros is formally established as a monk seal protected area by 2014.

Objective Target 2.1.2.3. A monk seal MPA is formally established in Kimolos - Polyaigos by 2013.

Objective Target 2.1.2.4. A monk seal MPA is formally established in Karpathos - Saria by 2013¹⁰.

Objective Target 2.1.2.5. Monk seal MPAs are designated along the Aegean and Mediterranean coastline of Turkey by 2014, to protect monk seal critical habitat as determined and mapped by the Turkish National Monk Seal Committee.

Objective Target 2.1.2.6. A monk seal MPA is designated in Cyprus where suitable critical monk seal critical habitat is identified, and established by 2015.

Objective 2.1.3. Areas in locations listed under Goal Target 2.1 are effectively protected through a) appropriate management actions, and b) the keen involvement of the local communities, which will both ensure the good conservation status of monk seals found there. A management framework is in place and implemented, defining the spatial, temporal and specific measures needed in the species' critical habitats (e.g., regulating access to caves), thereby affording effective protection to haul out and pupping sites.

Objective Target 2.1.3.1. Until formal protection of the areas listed under Goal Target 2.1 is established and enforced, patrolling of the most important haul out and pupping locations and caves is organized at least during the summer and breeding season, starting in 2014. Patrolling can be done by volunteers, well-trained and possibly local, who will be performing awareness actions *in situ*, as well as solicit the intervention of law enforcers in case of need.

Objective Target 2.1.3.2. All monk seal MPAs established under Objective 2.1.2, as well as the National Marine Park of Alonissos – Northern Sporades, are endowed with an operant Management Body and a management plan which is adaptive, ecosystem-based and fully implemented by 2014.

Objective Target 2.1.3.3. Management in monk seal MPAs established under Objective 2.1.2, as well as the National Marine Park of Alonissos – Northern Sporades, is conducted in a participatory fashion, with the full involvement of local artisanal fishermen and local communities at large, and in cooperation with the fisheries sectors (e.g., see GFCM 2011). All proposals and decisions aiming at establishing or modifying conservation and protection measures must be based on sound and indisputable scientific data and evidence. Elements of participatory approach will include awareness campaigns as well as the experimentation/adoption of innovative mechanisms to address opportunity costs, damage mitigation and the generation of alternative sources of income (e.g., ecotourism).

¹⁰ Greece has already established the protected area Management Body in Karpathos in 2007, however the MPA has not been legally declared yet.

Goal Target 2.2. Implementation of Goal Target 2.1. is enabled through appropriate capacity building activities.

Objective 2.2.1. Training sessions are organized in areas relevant to locations listed in Goal Target 2.1, with the support of the MSTF (see Objective Target 1.2.2.1). Training will concentrate, at least initially, on mitigating the main threats to monk seals (deliberate killing, habitat degradation, and accidental entanglement), and will target stakeholders identified by the MSTF (e.g., fishermen, tourist operators, enforcement officers, judges). Training will be developed together with the local groups, and will be followed by a constant “advice service” or accompanying process to ensure that full advantage is taken from the effort.

Goal 3. Monk seal presence in sites where they are occasionally seen today in “Group B” countries is permanently established, and breeding resumes. “Group B” countries are upgraded to “Group A”.

Monk seal presence in “Group B” countries must be verified with appropriate methods so as to define the actual species’ use of the coastal seas and identify the areas in which priority monitoring, awareness and protection actions need to be carried out (see Objective 1.2.4). This implies that priority areas of usage be identified thorough sighting collection campaigns, habitat surveys in areas of hotspot sightings, and where the coastal habitat is most pristine (which implies analysis of coastal habitat characteristics and their distribution in each nation), followed by in situ monitoring to assess the eventual degree of habitat use by monk seals. Sites with repeated use and with highest numbers of monk seal sightings must be evaluated in terms of pressures and risks. Awareness activities to be carried out in each site will depend on the type of use of the coasts by the species, the degree of the pressures impinging on each site, and the type of risks involved depending on what will appear to be the type of habitat use by the monk seals.

Goal Target 3.1. Monk seal presence in Italy, and in particular in the Egadi Islands, in locations around Sardinia, and in the Tuscan Archipelago, is permanently established, and monk seal breeding resumes.

Objective 3.1.1. Monitoring of monk seal distribution, abundance and behavior (including eventual pup production) is continued in the Egadi islands.

Objective Target 3.1.1.1. Non-invasive and scientifically sound monitoring technologies, applied to caves in appropriate locations within the Egadi Islands MPA, is continued and enhanced.

Objective Target 3.1.1.2. A programme involving local fishermen in the monitoring programme around the Egadi Islands MPA (also targeted at increasing their awareness), is continued and enhanced.

Objective 3.1.2. Regular monitoring of monk seal presence and awareness actions are conducted in areas historically containing monk seal habitat in Sardinia.

Objective 3.1.3. Regular monitoring of monk seal presence and awareness actions are conducted in areas historically containing monk seal habitat in the Tuscan Archipelago.

Goal Target 3.2. Monk seal presence in Croatia, and in particular in specific localities of the Dalmatian archipelago and southern Istria, is permanently established, and monk seal breeding resumes.

Objective 3.2.1. Monk seal ecology and behavior (including eventual pup production) is monitored in selected locations of the Dalmatian Archipelago and of the Istria Peninsula, and awareness action is conducted in the area.

Objective Target 3.2.1.1. Non-invasive and scientifically sound monitoring technologies are applied to caves in Istria and selected Dalmatian islands, starting in 2014.

Objective Target 3.2.1.2. Awareness actions are conducted in Croatia, targeting local residents and visitors.

Goal Target 3.3. Monk seal presence in Libya and nearby western Egypt is confirmed and permanently established, and monk seal breeding is reported.

Objective 3.3.1. Monk seal ecology and behavior (including eventual pup production) is monitored in Libya (Cyrenaica) and nearby Egyptian coast (from the border, including Sallum MPA, to Marsa Matrouh).

Objective Target 3.3.1.1. Full survey of monk seal presence and awareness actions organized in Cyrenaica by 2015.

Objective Target 3.3.1.2. Full survey of monk seal presence and awareness actions organized in Egypt (from the border, including Sallum MPA, to Marsa Matrouh) by 2015.

Goal Target 3.4. Monk seal presence in the Balearic Islands, Spain, is confirmed and permanently established.

Objective 3.4.1. A reporting scheme to detect occasional monk seal presence and alert authorities is implemented; awareness actions are conducted around the Balearic Islands, Spain.

Goal Target 3.5. Monk seal presence in Albania is confirmed and permanently established.

Objective 3.5.1. A reporting scheme to detect occasional monk seal presence and alert authorities is implemented along the Albanian coastal zone; awareness actions are conducted in the concerned areas.

Goal Target 3.6. Monk seal presence in Syria, Lebanon and Israel is confirmed and permanently established.

Objective 3.6.1. A reporting scheme to detect occasional monk seal presence and alert authorities is implemented along the Syrian, Lebanese and Israeli coastal zone; awareness actions are conducted in the concerned areas.

Goal Target 3.7. Monk seal continued presence in locations of the Maghreb's Mediterranean coasts and annexed islands, in Tunisia, Algeria, Morocco, and the Chafarinas Islands (Spain) is confirmed and permanently established.

Objective 3.7.1. A reporting scheme to detect occasional monk seal presence and alert authorities is implemented along Maghreb's Mediterranean coasts and annexed islands, in Tunisia, Algeria, Morocco, and the Chafarinas Islands (Spain); awareness actions are conducted in the concerned areas.

Goal Target 3.8. Implementation of Goal Targets 3.1.-3.7. is enabled through appropriate capacity building activities.

Objective 3.8.1. Capacity building. Training sessions are organized in areas relevant to locations listed in Goal Target 3.1-3.7, with the support of the MSTF (see Objective Target 1.2.2.1). Training will concentrate, at least initially, on mitigating the main threats to monk seals (deliberate killing, habitat degradation, and accidental entanglements), and will target stakeholders identified by the MSTF (e.g., fishermen, tourist operators, enforcement officers, judges). Training will be developed together with the local groups, and will be followed by a constant "advice service" or accompanying process to ensure that full advantage is taken from the effort.

Goal 4. Monk seal presence is again reported in the species' historical habitat in "Group C" countries, and these "Group C" countries are upgraded to "Group B". Once all "Group C" countries are upgraded, Group C is deleted.

Goal Target 4.1. Monk seal presence is reported again from Corsica and continental France.

Objective 4.1.1. Regular monitoring of monk seal presence and awareness actions are conducted in the species' historical habitat in Corsica and continental France.

Goal Target 4.2. Monk seal presence is reported from Montenegro, Bosnia Herzegovina and Slovenia.

Objective 4.2.1. Regular monitoring of monk seal presence and awareness actions are conducted in the species' historical habitat in Montenegro, Bosnia Herzegovina and Slovenia.

Goal Target 4.3. Monk seal presence is reported from Malta.

Objective 4.3.1. Regular monitoring of monk seal presence and awareness actions are conducted in the species' historical habitat in Malta.

Goal Target 4.4. Implementation of Goal Targets 4.1-4.3. is enabled through appropriate capacity building activities.

Objective 4.4.1. Capacity building: training courses are organised in locations listed in Goal Targets 4.1-4.3, with the support of the Monk Seal Task Force (see Objective Target 1.2.2.1).

3.2.4. Revision of the Strategy

The suggested time horizon of this Strategy is six years, to be concluded in 2018-2019, when a comprehensive review of the Strategy's accomplishments and failures, with a consideration for potential actions to be taken beyond 2019, should be conducted. Such timing also coincides with the process requiring EU Member States to report concerning the Habitats and Marine Strategy Framework Directives, thereby facilitating the implementation of the Strategy's actions by such States.

A mid-term assessment of the implementation results in 2016 is also recommended, to evaluate up-to-date attainment of Goals and Objectives within the Strategy's timeframe and to identify, if needed, moderate adjustments.

4. Acknowledgments

The author wishes to express his appreciation to the many colleagues who have improved the draft of this document with comments and advice: Abdellatif Bayed, Université Mohammed V, Rabat, Morocco; Panagiotis Dendrinis, Alexandros Karamanlidis and Vangelis Paravas, MOm, Greece; Pablo Fernandez de Larrinoa, Fundaciòn CBD-Habitat, Spain; Manel Gazo, Submon, Spain; Ali Cemal Gucu, Middle East Technical University, Turkey; William Johnson, The Monachus Guardian, Switzerland; Giulia Mo, ISPRA, Italy; Bayram Öztürk, Istanbul University, Turkey. Thanks are also due to Lobna Ben Nakhla, RAC/SPA, for her continued assistance during the drafting of the document.

5. List of references

- Anonymous. 1996. Strategy for the protection of the Mediterranean monk seal *Monachus monachus* in Greece. Archipelagos - marine and coastal management, and MOm / Hellenic Society for the Study and Protection of the Monk Seal. Athens. 10 p.
- Anonymous. 2004. Mediterranean News: Morocco. The Monachus Guardian 7(2).
- Anonymous. 2008. Mediterranean News: Spain. Seal returns after 50-year absence. The Monachus Guardian 11(2).
- Anonymous. 2009. Action plan for the mitigation of the negative effects of monk seal - fisheries interactions in Greece. Summary report in English. MOm, WWF Greece, Fisheries Research Institute. Publication prepared as part of the LIFE- Nature Project: "MOFI: Monk Seal and Fisheries: Mitigating the conflict in Greek Seas" (LIFE05NAT/GR/000083). 11 p.
- Anonymous. 2010. Mediterranean News: Lebanon. Seal sightings in Lebanon. The Monachus Guardian 13(2).
- Anonymous. 2012. <http://www.monachus-guardian.org/wordpress/2012/08/23/monk-seal-sighting-in-albania/>
- Aguilar A., Lowry L. 2008. *Monachus monachus*. In: IUCN 2011. IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Version 2011.2. <www.iucnredlist.org>
- Alfaghi I.A., Abed A.S., Dendrinou P., Psaradellis M., Karamanlidis A.A. 2013. First confirmed sighting of the Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) in Libya since 1972. Aquatic Mammals 39(1):81-84. DOI 10.1578/AM.39.1.2013.81
- Androukaki E., Adamantopoulou S., Dendrinou P., Tounta E., Kotomatas S. 1999. Causes of mortality in the Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) in Greece. Contributions to the Zoogeography and Ecology of the Eastern Mediterranean Region 1:405-411.
- Antolovic J., Antolovic M., Antolovic N., Furlan B., Adamic-Antolovic Lj., Antolovic R., Cok I. 2007. Monk sea (*Monachus monachus*) sightings in the Croatian part of the Adriatic with a special reference to the population of open-sea islands. The Monachus Guardian 10(1).
- Avella F.J., Gonzalez L.M. 1984. Monk seal (*Monachus monachus*): a survey along the Mediterranean coast of Morocco. Pp: 60-78 in: K. Ronald and R. Duguay (editors). Les phoques moines - Monk seals. Proceedings of the Second International Conference, La Rochelle, France, 5 - 6 October 1984. Annales de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de la Charente-Maritime, Supplément, décembre 1984. 120 p.
- Berkes F., Anat H., Kislalioglu M., Esenel M. 1979. Distribution and ecology of *Monachus monachus* on Turkish coasts. Pp. 113-128 in: K. Ronald, R. Duguay (editors), The Mediterranean monk seal. Proceedings of the First International Conference, Rhodes, Greece, 2-5 May 1978. UNEP Technical Series, Volume 1. Pergamon Press, Oxford. 183 p.
- Bouderbala M., Bouras D., Bekrattou D., Doukara K., Abdelghani M.F., Boutiba Z. 2007. First recorded instance of a hooded seal (*Cystophora cristata*) in Algeria. The Monachus Guardian 10(1).

- Council of Europe. 1991. Seminar on the conservation of the Mediterranean monk seal: technical and scientific aspects. Antalya, Turkey, 1-4 May 1991. T-PVS (91)25:1-94.
- Dendrinos P., Demetropoulos A. 2000. The Mediterranean monk seal in Cyprus. *The Monachus Guardian* 3 (2). 5 p.
- Font A., Mayol J. 2009. Mallorca's lone seal: the 2009 follow-up. *The Monachus Guardian* 12(2).
- GFCM. 2011. Recommendation GFCM/35/2011/5 on fisheries measures for the conservation of the Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) in the GFCM Competence Area. Report of the General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean's 35th Session, Rome. 3 p.
- Gomerčić T., Huber D., Đuras Gomerčić M., Gomerčić H. 2011. Presence of the Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) in the Croatian part of the Adriatic Sea. *Aquatic Mammals* 37(3):243-247. DOI 10.1578/AM.37.3.2011.243
- Güçlüsoy H., Kýraç C.O., Veryeri N.O., Savas Y. 2004. Status of the Mediterranean monk seal, *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779) in the coastal waters of Turkey. *E.U. Journal of Fisheries & Aquatic Sciences* 21(3-4):201–210.
- Gucu A.C. 2004. Is the broken link between two isolated colonies in the Northeastern Mediterranean re-establishing? *The Monachus Guardian* 7(2).
- Gucu A., Mo G. 2009. "Who are our seals? Moving towards a standardised population estimate approach for *Monachus monachus*". Conclusions of the workshop presented within the framework of the conference. Workshop conducted within the framework of the European Cetacean Society Annual Conference, Istanbul, 28 Feb. 2009. 4 p.
- Gucu A.C., Ok M., Sakinan S. 2009a. A survey of the critically endangered Mediterranean monk seal *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779) along the coast of Northern Cyprus. *Israel Journal of Ecology & Evolution* 55(1):77-82. DOI: 10.1560/IJEE.55.1.77
- Gucu A.C., Sakinan S., Ok M. 2009b. Occurrence of the critically endangered Mediterranean monk seal, *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779), at Olympos-Beydagları National Park, Turkey. *Zoology in the Middle East* 46:3-8.
- Hamza A., Mo G., Tayeb K. 2003. Results of a preliminary mission carried out in Cyrenaica, Libya, to assess monk seal presence and potential coastal habitat. *The Monachus Guardian* 6(1).
- Hoyt E. (editor). 2012. Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Marine Mammal Protected Areas (ICMMPA 2). Fort-de-France, Martinique, 7-11 Nov. 2011. 103 p.
- Israëls L.D.E. 1992. Thirty years of Mediterranean monk seal conservation, a review. *Nederlandsche Commissie voor Internationale Natuurbescherming. Mededelingen* 28:1-65.
- IUCN. 2009. Resolution 4.023. Conservation and recovery of the Mediterranean monk seal *Monachus monachus*. Pp. 23-24 in: Resolutions and recommendations. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland, 158 p.

- IUCN/SSC. 2008. Strategic planning for species conservation: a handbook. Version 1.0. IUCN Species Survival Commission, Gland, Switzerland. 104 p.
- Jony M., Ibrahim A. 2006. The first confirmed record for Mediterranean monk seals in Syria. Abstract, p. 54 in: UNEP/MAP, RAC/SPA. 2006. Report of the International Conference on Monk Seal Conservation. Antalya, Turkey, 17-19 September 2006. 69 p.
- Karamanlidis A.A., Androukaki E., Adamantopoulou S., Chatzisprou A., Johnson W.M., Kotomatas S., Papadopoulos A., Paravas V., Paximadis G., Pires R., Tounta E., Dendrinou P. 2008. Assessing accidental entanglement as a threat to the Mediterranean monk seal *Monachus monachus*. *Endangered Species Research* 5: 205–213. doi: 10.3354/esr00092
- Kıraç C.O. 2001. Witnessing the monk seal's extinction in the Black Sea. *The Monachus Guardian* 4(2):1-3.
- Kıraç C.O. 2011. Conservation of the Mediterranean monk seal *Monachus monachus* in Turkey and the role of coastal & marine protected areas. Abstract, Second International Conference on Marine Mammal Protected Areas, Martinique, 7-11 November 2011.
- Kıraç C.O., Veryeri N.O., Güçlüsoy H., Savaş Y. 2011. National Action Plan for the conservation of Mediterranean monk seal *Monachus monachus* in Türkiye. UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA, Tunis. 35 p.
- Langford I.H., Skourtos M.S., Kontogianni A., Day R.J., Georgiou S., Bateman I.J. 2001. Use and nonuse values for conserving endangered species: the case of the Mediterranean monk seal. *Environment and Planning A* 33:2219-2233. DOI:10.1068/a348
- Leader-Williams N., Dublin H. 2000. Charismatic megafauna as "flagship species". Pp. 53-81 in: Entwistle A. and Dunstone N. (eds), *Priorities for the conservation of mammalian diversity: has the panda had its day?* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Marchessaux D. 1977. Will the Mediterranean monk seal survive? *Aquatic Mammals* 5(3):87.
- Marchessaux D. 1986. Etude de l'évolution du statut du phoque moine en Tunisie et dans l'archipel de la Galite. Report to RAC/SPA, Tunis, and IUCN. 25 p.
- Marchessaux D. 1989. Distribution et statut des populations du phoque moine *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1799). *Mammalia* 53(4):621-642.
- McNeely J.A. 1988. Economics and biological diversity: developing and using economic incentives to conserve biological resources. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland. xiv + 232 p.
- Mo G. 2011. Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) sightings in Italy (1998-2010) and implications for conservation. *Aquatic Mammals* 37(3):236-240. DOI 10.1578/AM.37.3.2011.236
- Mo G., Bazairi H., Bayed A., Agnesi S. 2011. Survey on Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) sightings in Mediterranean Morocco. *Aquatic Mammals* 37(3):248-255. DOI 10.1578/AM.37.3.2011.248
- Mo G., Gazo M., Ibrahim A., Ammar I., Ghanem W. 2003. Monk seal presence and habitat assessment: results of a preliminary mission carried out in Syria. *The Monachus Guardian* 6(1).

- Notarbartolo di Sciara G. 2010. The world's two remaining monk seal species: how many different ways are there of being Critically Endangered? *The Monachus Guardian* 13(1).
- Notarbartolo di Sciara G., Adamantopoulou S., Androukaki E., Dendrinou P., Karamanlidis A.A., Paravas V., Kotomatas S. 2009a. National strategy and action plan for the conservation of the Mediterranean monk seal in Greece, 2009-2015. Hellenic Society for the Study and Protection of the Mediterranean monk seal (MOM), Athens. 19 p.
- Notarbartolo di Sciara G., Adamantopoulou S., Androukaki E., Dendrinou P., Karamanlidis A.A., Paravas V., Kotomatas S. 2009b. National strategy and action plan for the conservation of the Mediterranean monk seal in Greece, 2009-2015. Report on evaluating the past and structuring the future. Publication prepared as part of the LIFE-Nature Project: MOFI: Monk Seal and Fisheries: mitigating the conflict in Greek Seas. Hellenic Society for the Study and Protection of the Mediterranean monk seal (MOM), Athens. 71 p.
- Notarbartolo di Sciara G., Fouad M. 2011. Monk seal sightings in Egypt. *The Monachus Guardian*, online edition. 29 April 2011.
- Panou A. 2009. Monk seal sightings in the central Ionian Sea: a network of fishermen for the protection of the marine resources. *Archipelagos – Environment and Development, Greece*. Presentation at the "Who are our seals?" Workshop, European Cetacean Society Annual Conference, Istanbul, Turkey, 28 February, 2009. 6 p.
- Pastor T., Garza J.C., Aguilar A., Tounta E., Androukaki E. 2007. Genetic diversity and differentiation between the two remaining populations of the critically endangered Mediterranean monk seal. *Animal Conservation* 2007:1-9. doi:10.1111/j.1469-1795.2007.00137.x
- RAC/SPA 2012. http://www.rac-spa.org/monk_seal_death
- Reeves R.R. (editor). 2009. Proceedings of the First International Conference on Marine Mammal Protected Areas, March 30 – April 3, 2009, Maui, Hawai'i, USA. NOAA. 133 p.
- Ronald K. 1984. Action for the conservation of monk seal. Pp: 109-112 in: K. Ronald and R. Duguay (editors). *Les phoques moines - Monk seals*. Proceedings of the Second International Conference, La Rochelle, France, 5 - 6 October 1984. *Annales de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de la Charente-Maritime*, Supplément, décembre 1984. 120 p.
- Ronald K., Duguay R. (editors). 1979. The Mediterranean monk seal. Proceedings of the First International Conference, Rhodes, Greece, 2-5 May 1978. UNEP Technical Series, Volume 1. Pergamon Press, Oxford. 183 p.
- Ronald K., Duguay R. (editors). 1984. *Les phoques moines - Monk seals*. Proceedings of the Second International Conference, La Rochelle, France, 5-6 October 1984. *Annales de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de la Charente-Maritime*, Supplément, décembre 1984. 120 p.
- Scheinin A.P., Goffman O., Elasar M., Perelberg A., Kerem D.H. 2011. Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) resighted along the Israeli coastline after more than half a century. *Aquatic Mammals* 37(3):241-242. DOI 10.1578/AM.37.3.2011.241

- Sergeant D., Ronald K., Boulva J., Berkes F. 1979. The recent status of *Monachus monachus* the Mediterranean monk seal. Pp. 31-54 in: K. Ronald, R. Duguay (editors), The Mediterranean monk seal. Proceedings of the First International Conference, Rhodes, Greece, 2-5 May 1978. UNEP Technical Series, Volume 1. Pergamon Press, Oxford. 183 p.
- Sergeant D.E. 1984. Review of new knowledge of *Monachus monachus* since 1978 and recommendations for its protection. Pp: 21-30 in: K. Ronald and R. Duguay (editors). Les phoques moines - Monk seals. Proceedings of the Second International Conference, La Rochelle, France, 5 - 6 October 1984. Annales de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de la Charente-Maritime, Supplément, décembre 1984. 120 p.
- UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA, IUCN. 1988. Report of the joint expert consultation on the conservation of the Mediterranean monk seal. Athens, 11-12 January 1988. IUCN/UNEP/MEDU/MM-IC/5. 8 p.
- UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA. 1994. Present status and trend of the Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) populations. Meeting of experts on the evaluation of the implementation of the Action Plan for the management of the Mediterranean monk seal, Rabat, Morocco, 7-9 October 1994. UNEP(OCA)/MED WG. 87/3. 44 p.
- UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA. 1998. Report of the meeting of experts on the implementation of the action plans for marine mammals (monk seal and cetaceans) adopted within MAP. Meeting of experts on the implementation of the Action Plans for marine mammals (monk seal and cetaceans) adopted within MAP. Arta, Greece, 29-31 October 1998. UNEP(OCA)/MED WG. 146/5. 122 p.
- UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA, ICRAM, ANPE. 2001. Assessment of Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) habitat at La Galite, Tunisia: towards a monk seal conservation strategy in northern Tunisia and nearby waters. By Ouerghi A., Mo G., Di Domenico F., Majhoub H., Tunis. 3 p.
- UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA. 2003a. Action Plan for the management of the Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*). Reprinted, RAC/SPA, Tunis. 12 p.
- UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA. 2003b. The conservation of the Mediterranean monk seal: proposal of priority activities to be carried out in the Mediterranean Sea. By A. Bayed, A.GUCU, G.Mo, M. Dendrinou, Sixth Meeting of National Focal Points for SPAs, Marseilles, 17-20 June 2003. UNEP(DEC)/MED WG.232/Inf 6. 45 p.
- UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA. 2005a. Information report on the status of the monk seal in the Mediterranean. Seventh Meeting of the National Focal Points for SPAs, Seville, 31 May–3 June 2005. UNEP(DEC)/MED WG. 268/Inf 3. 45 p.
- UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA. 2005b. Declaration on the monk seal risk of extinction in the Mediterranean. Mediterranean Action Plan, Meeting of MAP Focal Points, Athens (Greece), 21-24 September 2005. UNEP(DEC)/MED WG.270/17, 30 June 2005. 3 p.
- UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA. 2005c. Rapid assessment survey of important marine turtle and monk seal habitats in the coastal area of Albania, October – November 2005, By M. White, I., Haxhiu, V. Kouroutos, A., Gace, A., Vaso, S. Beqiraj, A. Plytas and Z. Dedej. 36 p.
- UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA. 2006a. Report of the International Conference on Monk Seal Conservation. Antalya, Turkey, 17-19 September 2006. 69 p.

UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA. 2006b. Propositions d'actions concrètes pour la mise en oeuvre d'un plan de conservation et de gestion pour le phoque moine sur le littoral ouest algérien. Par Z. Boutiba. 42 p.

UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA. 2009. Assessment of the implementation of the Action Plan for the management of Mediterranean monk seal. UNEP(DEPI)/MED WG 331/Inf. 9.. Ninth Meeting of Focal Points of SPAs, Floriana, Malta, 3-6 June 2009. 50 p.

UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA, 2011 a , National Action Plan for the conservation of marine mammals in the Egyptian Mediterranean Sea - 2012-2016 by Notarbartolo di Sciarra G., Fouad M. Contract RAC/SPA 2011. 54 p.

UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA, 2011 b. National action plan for the conservation of the Mediterranean monk seal in Cyprus. by Demetropoulos A. Contract RAC/SPA: N°20/RAC/SPA_2011. 24 p.

UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA, 2011c. National Action Plan for the conservation of Mediterranean monk seal *Monachus monachus* in Türkiye. By Kıracı C.O., Veryeri N.O., Güçlüsoy H., Savaş Y. UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA, Tunis. 35 p.

UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA, 2012. Action Plan for the conservation/management of the Monk seal in low density areas of the Mediterranean. by Gazo M., Mo G. Contract RAC/SPA, MoU n. 34/RAC/SPA_2011. 29 p.

Van Bree P.J.H. 1979. Notes on the differences between monk seals from the Atlantic and the Western Mediterranean. P. 99 in: K. Ronald and R. Duguay (editors), The Mediterranean monk seal. Proceedings of the First International Conference, Rhodes, Greece, 2-5 May 1978. UNEP Technical Series, Volume 1. Pergamon Press, Oxford. 183 p.

Veryeri O., Güçlüsoy H., Savas Y. 2001. Snared and drowned: are fishing nets killing off a new generation of monk seals in Turkey's protected areas? The Monachus Guardian 4(1).

Wilhere G.F., Maguire L.A., Scott M., Rachlow J.L., Goble D.D., Svancara L.K. 2012. Conflation of values and science: response to Noss et al. Conservation Biology 26(5):943-944. DOI: 10.1111/j.1523-1739.2012.01900.x

Annex II

Updated Timetable of the Action Plan for the conservation of Mediterranean Marine Turtles

<i>Implementation Timetable (2014-2019)</i>			
<i>Actions</i>		<i>Deadline/periodicity</i>	<i>By whom</i>
A.PROTECTION AND MANAGEMENT			
A.1 Legislation	a.Protection of turtles–general species protection	As soon as possible	Contracting Parties
	b.Enforce legislation to eliminate deliberate killing	As soon as possible	Contracting Parties
	c. Habitat protection and management (nesting, mating, feeding, wintering and key migration passages)	As soon as possible	Contracting Parties
A.2 Protection and Management of habitats	a. Setting up and implementing management plans	From 2014 to 2019	Contracting Parties
	b. Restoration of damaged nesting habitats	From 2014 to 2019	Contracting Parties
A.3 Minimisation of incidental Catches	a.Fishing regulations(depth, season, gear) in key areas	From 2014 to 2019	Contracting Parties
	b.Modification of gear, methods and strategies Partners & Parties	From 2014 to 2019	RAC/SPA, partners and Contracting Parties
A.4 Other Measure to Minimise individual Mortality	a. Setting up and/or improving operation of Rescue Centres	As soon as possible	Contracting Parties
B. SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH AND MONITORING			
B.1 Scientific Research	a.Identification of new mating, feeding and wintering areas and key migration passages	From 2014 to 2019	Contracting Parties and partners
	b.Elaboration and execution of cooperative research projects of regional importance aimed at assessing the interaction between turtles and fisheries	From 2014 to 2019	RAC/SPA, partners and Contracting Parties
	c. Tagging and genetic analysis(as appropriate)	From 2014 to 2019	RAC/SPA, partners and Contracting Parties
	d.Facilitate the networking between managed and monitored nesting sites, aiming at the exchange of information and experience	From 2014 to 2019	RAC/SPA
B.2 Monitoring	a.Guidelines for long-term monitoring programmes for nesting beaches and standardisation of monitoring methods for nesting beaches, feeding and wintering areas	2 years after adoption	RAC/SPA
	b.Setting up and/or improving long-term monitoring programmes	From 2014 to 2019	RAC/SPA and Contracting Parties
	c. Setting up stranding networks	As soon as possible	Contracting Parties

	d. Standardization of methodologies to estimate demographic parameters for population dynamics analysis, such as population modelling.	3 years after adoption	RAC/SPA
	e. Tagging standardization	As soon as possible	RAC/SPA
C. PUBLIC AWARENESS AND EDUCATION			
	Public awareness and Information campaigns in particular for fishermen and local populations	From 2014 to 2019	RAC/SPA, partners and Contracting Parties
D. CAPACITY BUILDING			
	Training courses	From 2014 to 2019	RAC/SPA, Contracting Parties and partners
E. NATIONAL ACTION PLANS			
	Elaboration of National Action Plans	From 2014 to 2019	Contracting Parties
F. COORDINATION			
	a. Assessment of progress in the implementation of the Action Plan	Every two years	RAC/SPA and Contracting parties
	b. Cooperation in organizing the Mediterranean Conference on marine turtles	Every three years	RAC/SPA
	c. Updating the action plan on Marine Turtles	Five years	RAC/SPA

Annex III

Updated Timetable of the Action Plan for the conservation of bird species listed in Annex II of the SPA/BD Protocol in the Mediterranean

<i>Implementation Timetable (2014-2019)</i>		
Action	Deadline/periodicity	By whom
1. Produce and publish an updated version of the Action Plan including all 25 target species.	By 2015	RAC/SPA
2. Protect legally all bird species in Annex II	By 2019	Contracting Parties
3. Optimize synergies with international agreements and organizations dedicated to bird conservation	From 2014 to 2019	Contracting Parties
4. Target and lobby decision-making organizations and government bodies to stimulate the implementation of the Action Plan	From 2014 to 2019	Contracting Parties, Partners and RAC/SPA, ICCAT, GFCM
5. Organize specific training courses and workshops in coordination/synergy with international and/or national NGOs	From 2014 to 2019	RAC/SPA Contracting Parties, AP partners, AEWA, Birdlife International, ICCAT, GFCM
6. Organization of the 3 rd Mediterranean Symposium on ecology and conservation of the bird species listed in Annex II	By 2017	RAC/SPA and Contracting Parties
7. Participation in / promotion of a regional network for monitoring populations and distribution of Mediterranean threatened bird species, in co-ordination with other organizations	From 2014 to 2019	RAC/SPA, AP partners, AEWA, Birdlife International
8. Establishment / support of research and monitoring programs to fill gaps in the knowledge of threatened species in partnership with other organizations	From 2014 to 2019	RAC/SPA, Contracting Parties, AP partners, AEWA, Birdlife International
9. Establishment and implementation of National Action Plans for the conservation of endangered and threatened bird species in the Mediterranean	From 2014 to 2019	RAC/SPA, Contracting Parties

10. Support contracting parties and partners to produce and publish relevant scientific documentation contributing to update knowledge and enhance conservation action taken on the Annex II species	From 2014 to 2019	RAC/SPA, AP partners, AEWA, Birdlife International, ICCAT, GFCM
11. Identification of areas important for birds on land and at sea (mapping of breeding, feeding, molting and wintering areas).	From 2014 to 2019	Contracting Parties, AP partners, AEWA, Birdlife International,
12. Legal establishment of Protected Areas (PAs) with adequate management plans at breeding sites	By 2019	Contracting Parties
13. Produce the 3 rd Report on progress in the implementation of the Action Plan according to the proposed achieved indicators	By 2019	RAC/SPA

Annex IV

Updated Timetable of the Action Plan for the conservation of Cartilaginous Fishes (Chondrichthyans) in the Mediterranean Sea

<i>Implementation Timetable (2014-2019)</i>		
Action	Deadline/periodicity	By whom
Tools		
1. Update directory of national, regional and international experts on chondrichthyan fishes.	By 2015	RAC/SPA, CMS Shark MOU Secretariat, IUCN SSG, RFMO Shark Working Groups
2. Develop, print and distribute multilingual regional and national field identification guides and sheets for remaining priority areas: Adriatic, Aegean, Ionian (in Croatian, Albanian, Italian, Greek, Turkish); and Northwestern Mediterranean (French, Spanish).	2014 – 2015	GFCM/FAO, MEDITS, National scientific and management bodies, Regional cooperation agencies
3. Promote use of existing standard monitoring protocols and forms (RAC/SPA, FAO) for species-specific data on landings, discards and observations of threatened species;	From 2014 to 2019	National scientific and management bodies, Regional cooperation agencies, MedLEM, CMS, GFCM and FAO
4. Update and promote protocols and programmes for improved compilation and analysis of data, for contribution to regional stock assessment initiatives.	From 2014 to 2019	National and regional agencies and advisory bodies, CMS, GFCM and FAO
5. Formalize/reinforce synchronous submission of catch, bycatch and discard data to both scientific and management bodies, and annually to the GFCM.	Every year From 2014 to 2019	Contracting Parties
6. Improve data on elasmobranch bycatch in national reports to GFCM, for incorporation in GFCM database	Every year From 2014 to 2019	Contracting Parties, GFCM, MEDLEM
7. Undertake information campaigns, improve the provision of materials for publication, and disseminate more widely existing RAC/SPA, FAO, CMS and other relevant products to fisheries managers, researchers and the public.	2014, 2016, 2018	AP Partners, Associates and donor agencies

8. Widely disseminate RAC/SPA guidelines and code of conduct for shark and ray recreational fishing.	2014	RAC/SPA, Contracting Parties, AP Partners, CMS
9. Promote catch and release, research activity and improved reporting of catches to shark and ray recreational fishers.	From 2014 to 2019	Contracting Parties and AP Partners
<i>Legal processes</i>		
10. Establish strict legal protection for species listed in Annex II and GFCM Recommendation through national laws and regulations.	As soon as possible	Contracting Parties
11. Establish and promote national, sub-regional and regional plans or strategies for species listed in Annexes II and III.	2014	Contracting Parties, RAC/SPA, GFCM, CMS
12. Support GFCM finning prohibition by enacting national regulations and monitoring their implementation & enforcement.	As soon as possible	Contracting Parties
13. Monitor and protect critical habitats for chondrichthyan fishes, as soon as they are identified.	From 2014 to 2019	Contracting Parties, MEAs,
<i>Monitoring and data collection</i>		
14. Promote existing research proposals developed under the RAC/SPA Action Plan to funding agencies; develop similar proposals for the Levantine basin.	2014	RAC/SPA, CPs, AP Partners
15. Develop and support improved data collection efforts, particularly in southern and eastern Mediterranean	2014 – 2015	National and regional scientific bodies and cooperation agencies, GFCM, FAO
16. Promote input and shared access to the MEDLEM database under the appropriate protocol.	From 2014 to 2019	Contracting Parties, research institutes, GFCM
17. Complete and disseminate inventories of critical habitats (mating, spawning and nursery grounds)	2015	Contracting Parties
18. Increase compliance with obligations to collect and submit species-specific commercial catch and bycatch data to FAO and GFCM, including through increased use of observers.	From 2014 to 2015	Contracting Parties
19. Comply with obligations under GFCM Recommendations to collect and submit data on pelagic shark catches.	As soon as possible	Contracting Parties
20. Improve programmes for the collection and reporting of data from coastal fisheries.	As soon as possible	Contracting Parties

21. Support expert participation in RFMO and other relevant meetings and workshops, to share expertise and build capacity for data collection, stock assessment and bycatch mitigation.	As soon as possible	Contracting Parties, RFMO, RAC/SPA
<i>Management and assessment procedures</i>		
22. Continuously review data and undertake new studies to clarify the status of Mediterranean endemics and large bodied species assessed as Data Deficient or Near Threatened	2014, 2017	Contracting Parties, Partners
23. Monitor Critically Endangered, Endangered and endemic species	From 2014 to 2019	Contracting Parties
24. Submit to the GFCM annual Shark Assessment Reports describing all national target and/or bycatch fisheries	Every year	Contracting Parties
25. Develop and adopt (where these do not exist) national Shark Plans and specific regulations for fisheries exploiting chondrichthyans, whether target or bycatch.	As soon as possible	Contracting Parties individually and through GFCM
26. Develop a Regional Shark Plan and associated fisheries management regulations outside territorial waters.	2015	Contracting Parties, GFCM
27. Review national and regional Shark Plans every four years	2014, 2018	Contracting Parties, GFCM
29. Continue to implement programme for the development of stock assessments, by area and by species.	2014, 2016, 2019	Contracting Parties, GFCM
30. Assessment of progress in the implementation of the Action Plan and update its timetable	2019	RAC/SPA, Contracting Parties

Annex V

**Action Plan for the conservation of habitats and species associated with seamounts, underwater caves and canyons, aphotic hard beds and chemo-synthetic phenomena in the Mediterranean Sea
(Dark Habitats Action Plan)**

Table of contents

1. PRESENTATION	119
A. State of knowledge	119
A.1 – Assemblages of underwater caves	119
A.2 – Assemblages of underwater canyons	120
A.3 – Engineering benthic invertebrate assemblages	121
A.4 – Deep-sea chemo-synthetic assemblages (mud volcanoes, cold seeps, ‘pockmarks’, brine anoxic lakes, hydrothermal springs)	122
A.5 – Assemblages associated with seamounts	123
B. Main threats	124
2. OBJECTIVES OF THE ACTION PLAN	125
3. ACTIONS REQUIRED TO ATTAIN THE OBJECTIVES OF THE ACTION PLAN	125
A. Improvement and acquisition of knowledge	125
B. Management measures	126
B.1 – Legislation	126
B.2 – Setting up MPAs	126
B.3 – Other management measures	127
C. Public awareness and information	127
D. Enhancing national capacities	127
E. National plans	128
4. REGIONAL COORDINATION AND IMPLEMENTATION	128
5. IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE	129
6. BIBLIOGRAPHY	130

1. PRESENTATION

A. State of knowledge

Dark habitats are environments where the luminosity is extremely weak, or even absent (aphotic area) leading to an absence of macroscopic autochthonous photosynthesis.

The bathymetric extension of this lightless area depends to a great extent on the turbidity of the water and corresponds to benthic and pelagic habitats starting from the deep circalittoral. Caves which show environmental conditions that favour the installation of organisms characteristic of dark habitats, are also taken into account.

Dark habitats are dependent on very diverse geo-morphological structures (e.g. underwater caves, canyons, slopes, isolated rocks, seamounts, abyssal plains).

A.1 – Assemblages of underwater caves

Underwater caves are 'natural cavities big enough to permit direct exploration by man' [1]. Dark underwater caves are lightless enclaves of the marine environment, with lighting less than 0.01% [2] and a fairly confined space. Dark underwater caves are often reservoirs of unknown biodiversity and refuges for generally very non-resilient communities [2].

Semi-dark underwater caves are not included in this Action Plan as they are already integrated into the "Action plan for the conservation of the coralligenous and other calcareous bio-concretions in the Mediterranean Sea"

Underwater caves are particularly well represented in all the rocky karst or fractured coastlines and are probably very widespread at Mediterranean level. Although we do not have an exhaustive view of the situation, several actions, specific to these habitats, have recently been started:

- Since the 1950s, researchers from the Endoume Marine Station (Marseilles) have been more particularly studying the underwater caves of France's Mediterranean coast. A great number of caves have been identified, and sometimes described, and the main species have been paid particular and systematic attention and also studied from a functional and progressive angle. Most of these results have fed into the assessments made at national (ZNIEFF sea) and European (Natura 2000) level. Since 2011, the French Marine Protected Areas Agency has undertaken systematic research on these habitats in the sectors mapped within the CARTHAM programme (CARTography of heritage Marine Habitats) and the Corsican DREAL has sponsored an inventory of the island's whole coastline (97 dark caves)
- From 2003 on, Italian researchers with the support of the Ministry of the Environment have brought out an atlas with a CD on the distribution of underwater caves by geographic sector (1). Additionally, a national system of geo-location of the caves has been set up, accessible online (catastogrotte.speleo.it)
- Inventorying is now being done as part of the Greek-European NETMED programme and has recorded over 2,700 marine caves in the 13 Mediterranean countries inventoried.

In terms of conservation, as far as the Mediterranean European states are concerned, caves are natural habitats that come under Habitat Directive on the conservation of natural habitats and of wild fauna and flora and appear as such as priority habitats requiring protection (Directive 92/43). Lastly, a certain number of underwater caves enjoy protection status because they fall within the geographical boundaries of Marine Protected Areas (MPAs):

(e.g. the Karaburun-Sazan National Marine Park (Albania), the Telašćica Nature Park (Croatia), the Lastovo Archipelago National Park (Croatia), the Mèdes Islands Marine Reserve (Spain), the Port-Cros National Park (France), the Calanques National Park (France), the Alonissos and Northern Sporades National Marine Park (Greece), the Zakynthos Marine National Park (Greece), the Capo Caccia/Isola Piana Marine Protected Area (Italy), the Punta Campanella Marine Protected Area (Italy), the Tremiti Islands Marine Nature Reserve (Italy), the Ustica Islands Marine Nature Reserve (Italy), the Palm Islands Reserve (Lebanon), the Dwejra Marine Area (Malta), the Mgarr ix-Xini Marine Area (Malta), the Ghar Lapsi and Filfla Marine Area (Malta), the Marine Area between Rđum Majjiesa and Ras ir-Raheb (Malta), the North-east Malta Marine Area, the Al-Hoceima National Park (Morocco) and the Galite Archipelago (Tunisia)).

A.2 – Assemblages of underwater canyons

Canyons are valleys with sometimes steep walls and V-shaped sections that are like land canyons but bigger; they often present tributaries and rocky outcrops that can be sizeable [3].

These are elements that play an important part in the way the Mediterranean ecosystem functions, insofar as they constitute the main route for transferring matter between the coast and the deep sea [4]. Thus they can represent biodiversity hotspots and recruiting areas (Sardà *et al.*, 2004 in [4]). Lastly, in the light of the Convention on Biological Diversity (2008), underwater canyons present characteristics that class them as priority conservation areas (Chalabi, 2012 in [3]).

These structures are extremely frequent and concern all the Mediterranean countries. Thus, even though over 518 important canyons have been identified [3], less than 270 are sited in detailed fashion (Figure 1), and they are probably more numerous in the light of the geomorphological maps of the Mediterranean seabed.

At present, underwater canyons are not much taken into account in terms of conservation insofar as only a few of them are protected by inclusion in existing MPAs (the Golfe du Lion Marine Nature Park and Calanques National Park canyons, France; the Pelagos Specially Protected Area of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMI) canyons, France, Monaco and Italy; the Mar Menor SPAMI canyon and coasts of the Murcia region, Spain).

Also, since 2009 the Montpellier, petit-Rhône and grand-Rhône canyons have been integrated within the Golfe du Lion restricted fishing area adopted by the General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean (GFCM) [5].



Figure 1: Distribution of main canyons identified in the Mediterranean (after authors of Document & [3], [6]). Map: Google earth©

A.3 – Deep Water Engineering benthic invertebrate assemblages

Assemblages of engineering benthic invertebrates are found on several kinds of substratum and, in the Mediterranean, give rise to unique formations of conservation interest such as:

- black coral forests (Antipatharians) and Gorgonia on hard substrata
- beds with *Isidella elongata* and beds with *Pennatula* on crumbly substrata
- associations of big sponges and ‘deep water corals’ present on both kinds of substratum.

These various formations can be more or less overlapping and they shelter ecosystem-building species that provide a hard biogenic habitat as well as a network of interstices for many other organisms. Among these, the ‘deep sea corals’ shelter a very high specific richness with over 220 species [7], constitute the base of complex food chains and represent, the FAO says (2008), one of the best known examples of vulnerable marine ecosystems (Marin & Aguilar in [3]).

Although there is still not much information on where they are to be found, living ‘deep water corals’ do not seem to be frequent in the Mediterranean (Figure 2; [8]). They are particularly found on rocky escarpments, walls of canyons, seamounts, and also on rocky surfaces that stand permanently clear of bathyal silts.



Figure 2: Location of some populations of structuring invertebrates in the Mediterranean. These are mostly 'deep water corals' (after authors of Document & [8], [9], [10]). Map: Google earth©

Their presence can thus be a necessary precondition for setting up specific measures. Although at present they are still not much taken into account in terms of conservation, since only the Santa Maria de Leuca reef with *Lophelia* and *Madrepora* has since 2006 been included as a restricted fishing area by GFCM [11], they are at the origin of the creation of MPAs (e.g. the Cassidaigne and Lacaze-Duthiers canyons, France). Similarly, two sites have been chosen to this effect by Italy (Continental slopes of the Tuscan Archipelago and Santa Maria de Leuca sector) for setting up the Natura 2000 at-sea network, and many are included in the proposal to set up a representative MPA in the Sea of Alboran [6].

A.4 – Deep-sea chemo-synthetic assemblages (mud volcanoes, cold seeps, 'pockmarks', brine anoxic lakes, hydrothermal springs)

It was in the 1990s that the first descriptions on deep-sea populations based on chemo-synthesis started (Corselli & Basso, 1996 in [12]). They are often associated with underwater mud volcanoes, but more generally any emission ('cold seeps') on the surface of the sediment of reduced gas or fluids (methane, sulphurs, etc.) permits the developing of chemo-autotrophic microbial communities, themselves at the base of a particular food chain, quasi-disconnected to surface photosynthesis.

In the Mediterranean we are therefore familiar with mud volcanoes and also 'pockmark' areas, shallow craters that form after gas has been released. Hyper-saline anoxic lakes have also been discovered between 3,200 and 3,600 metres down in the eastern basin (Lampadariou et al., 2003 in [12]). They also give rise to chemo-autotrophic primary production. Lastly, areas with hot hydrothermal springs are found at the level of underwater volcanoes in the Tyrrhenian Sea (Marsili Seamount). These Mediterranean chemo-synthetic communities are deemed to be relatively isolated vis-a-vis the Atlantic Ocean (Fiala-Médioni, 2003 in [12]). Hyper-saline anoxic lakes, because of the combination of almost saturated salt concentrations, high hydrostatic pressures, absence of light, anoxia and the high stratification of the water layers certainly constitute habitats that are among the planet's most extreme. They mainly contain bacterial communities and metabolically active Archaeans, specific to these environments [4].

'Cold seeps' seem to be well represented along the Mediterranean fold (eastern basin; Figure 3). 'Mud volcanoes' are frequent in the eastern basin especially at the level of the Mediterranean fold and in the south-east of the basin, but the discovery of 'pockmarks' around the Balearic Islands allows us to envisage their existence in the western basin (Acosta et al., 2001, in [12]; Figure 3). Lastly, six hyper-saline anoxic lakes have been localised at the level of the Mediterranean fold [4] (Figure 3).



Figure 3: Locating chemo-synthetic populations that have been studied in the Mediterranean (after authors of Document & [6], [12], [13], [14], [15]). Map: Google earth©

Among these deep-sea chemo-synthetic populations only the 'cold seeps' of the Nile Delta are currently taken into account in terms of conservation, since it has since 2006 been included as a restricted fishing area by GFCM [4].

A.5 – Assemblages associated with seamounts

In the Mediterranean, seamounts are raised parts of the seabed, ending in a peak, and of limited extent, which never reach the surface [16].

Although seamounts have so far been little studied from the biological angle in the Mediterranean, they seem to contain a unique biodiversity characterised by high rates of endemic species and could act as refuges for relic populations or constitute speciation areas (Galil & Zibrowius, 1998 in [12]).

The Mediterranean in its wider sense (including the Black Sea) probably contains about 200-300 seamounts, most of them in the western basin (Figure 4), with over 127 of them at the level of the Tyrrhenian Sea and the Sicily-Tunisian Strait.



Figure 4: Distribution of the main Mediterranean seamounts (Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, i-cubed, USDA, USGS, AEX, Getmapping, Aerogrid, IGN, IGP, swisstopo & the GIS User Community; map: Google earth©)

At present, these seamounts are little taken into account in terms of conservation since only that of Eratosthenes (eastern basin) has since 2006 been included as a restricted fishing area by GFCM [3].

B. Main threats

Apart from a limited number of sectors, the small size of the Mediterranean continental shelf leads to a strong interaction between the land and sea domains; thus the impact of earth-origin pressures is felt down to sizeable depths. Such impacts may be of natural origin (mouths of coastal rivers, underwater cascades) or of human origin (discharge from urban and industrial pipes, coastal development, exploiting of living and subsoil resources, prospecting). Similarly, this proximity leads to strong interaction between the euphotic and aphotic domains, particularly via the supply of nutritive elements at the base of many trophic chains, and the transfer and fixing of larvae both for the pelagic and benthic fields.

The main threats hanging over dark habitats therefore depend greatly on their location (distance from coast, presence of rivers, proximity of big population centres and industrial complexes), their depth, their morphology (slope, substratum, structure) and the uses to which they are put (exploiting of resources).

In this respect underwater caves are specific entities, being, because of their often shallow depth and their nearness to the coast, easy of access. Also, the caves, at least in their 'semi-dark' parts, constitute landscapes of high aesthetic or archaeological value and are therefore often visited, leading to mechanical harm particularly from divers. Using destructive methods (e.g. dynamite) in coastal development work is likely to significantly affect these habitats.

Changes in the quality of the environment (accumulation of nutriment, contamination by run-off water, rise in water temperature) can impact these environments. Although the dark caves are less frequented, they are especially fragile and constitute veritable reservoirs of knowledge and biodiversity that must at all costs be protected [17]. Indeed, the slightest disturbance can cause considerable damage and impacted communities will take a long time to recover their state of equilibrium (extremely lengthy adjustment of stability).

Other dark populations undergo different pressures, at least in part, to those hanging over the underwater caves. There, too, although changes in the quality of the environment can play a non-negligible part (acidification of the water) specific threats are identified.

These mainly concern impacts linked to the exploiting of living resources (gathering red coral, trawling, fishing with palangres, or mesh nets, lost or abandoned fishing gear), the accumulation of waste (land-origin arrivals, direct discharge at sea, submersion of rubble from dredging), research activities (seismic, sampling), and undersea prospecting (drilling, exploiting hydrocarbons; military activities [12]).

Thus, recent studies have shown that as well as displacing sediments, trawling affects the morphology of the seabed, as is shown by high-resolution relief maps of the seabed, and can cause damage equal to that caused by ploughing farmland [18].

Similarly, the fragility of cold-water corals makes them very vulnerable to fishing activities, especially trawling, and also to mesh nets and palangres, whether directly or because of the changes in the environment caused by some of the fishing gear. Moreover, recolonisation can prove very difficult or even impossible in the light of the reduced growth of the main builders [19].

Similarly the burying at great depths of waste from the exploiting of mines is often seen as one of the options available for eliminating that waste [20].

2. OBJECTIVES OF THE ACTION PLAN

The objectives of the Action Plan are to:

- conserve the habitats' integrity, functionality (favourable state of conservation) by maintaining the main ecosystem services (e.g. carbon sink, halieutic recruitment and production, biogeochemical cycles) and their interest in terms of biodiversity (e.g. specific diversity, genetics)
- encourage the natural restoration of degraded habitats (reduction of human origin impacts)
- improve knowledge about dark populations (e.g. location, specific richness, functioning, typology).

3. ACTIONS REQUIRED TO ATTAIN THE OBJECTIVES OF THE ACTION PLAN

Actions needed to achieve the aims can be put into four categories:

A. Improvement and acquisition of knowledge

Scientific data on the biology, ecology and functioning of the various dark populations is still rare and hard of access. Thus, we should improve this knowledge in order to possess the information that is vital for implementing an optimal management strategy for each of these populations, in particular by:

- assessing available knowledge, taking into account not only national and regional data (e.g. RAC/SPA, GFCM, IUCN, OCEANA, WCMC) but also scientific works. The information will be integrated within a geographical information system (GIS) and could be shared via online consultation

- setting up a database of people-resources in identified fields (i.e. caves, deep-sea populations), of institutes and bodies working in this field and of the available means of investigation
- quantifying the proven or potential pressures (e.g. commercial and recreational fishing, leisure activities and diving, undersea prospecting).

New knowledge must be acquired in areas of regional interest to promote a multidisciplinary approach and enhance international cooperation over these sites. Such joint action will permit the exchange of experience and the setting up of shared management strategies (crafting guidelines).

Regularly holding theme-based workshops that bring together experts on these dark populations will enable an assessment to be made of how far knowledge has progressed.

B. Management measures

Management procedures involve enacting laws aimed at regulating human activities likely to affect dark populations and permit their long-term conservation.

B.1 – Legislation

Thus, we must identify endangered or threatened dark populations and grant them the status of protected species as defined in Article 11 of the Protocol on Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity (SPA/BD Protocol, [21]).

The regulations on impact studies must be strengthened to make assessing the impacts on dark populations compulsory. The regulations should pay particular attention in the event of coastal development, the prospecting and exploiting of natural resources and the discharge at sea of materials.

Insofar as regulatory procedures already exist at international level to restrict or ban certain human activities, we should work to have them applied and developed. This is particularly so for the ban on trawling at depths of over 1,000 metres down in the Mediterranean or the setting up of Restricted Fishing Areas (RFA) as adopted in the context of the mandate of the General Commission on Mediterranean Fisheries [11]. The Mediterranean states are invited to use, and enhance, all the means already available to ensure better conservation of dark populations.

B.2 – Setting up MPAs

Designation of Marine Protected Areas intended to permit more efficacious conservation of these dark assemblages must be based on the identification of emblem sites on the basis of the criteria (uniqueness or rarity, particular importance for species biological stages, importance for threatened, endangered or declining habitats or species, vulnerability and reduced recuperative capacity after disturbance, biological productivity, biological diversity and naturality) that were adopted in 2009 by the Contracting Parties [22].

As part of the work done by RAC/SPA in 2010, many sites that met, these criteria have already been identified for the creation of MPAs, in open sea areas, including the deep seas [23]. It is necessary to pursue and build upon this approach via the procedures in Article 9 of the SPA/BD Protocol [21].

Similarly, it would be helpful to identify from among the already existing MPAs those that exist near sites of interest for the conservation of dark assemblages and to study the feasibility of extending them so that these sites are included within the boundaries of the MPA.

B.3 – Other management measures

Measures should be identified to reduce the pressures that hang over these dark assemblages and to implement them (e.g. guidelines).

In the light of the precautionary principle, particular attention will be paid to the impacts that could arise as a result of the acidification and/or fertilization of the oceans and the setting up of new emergent fisheries (border areas).

MPAs which host dark assemblages (e.g. dark caves) should update their management plans to include measures adapted to the conservation of these caves.

Procedures aimed at assessing the efficacy of these measures as a whole will be defined in consultation with the organisations concerned by the management of these dark assemblages (e.g. international conventions, GFCM, IUCN, NGOs) to promote sustainable, adaptable and concerted management.

Similarly, possession of a state of reference is a necessary precondition for setting up a system to monitor over time the maintenance in good condition of these dark assemblages. It is also helpful in the sites for which data already exists to start monitoring procedures (return to the site) and in sites which have not yet been studied to establish a 'zero' state. Defining ecological indicators and biodiversity and vulnerability indices should permit the crafting of predictive scenarios for managing these habitats and their dependent populations. Making this approach general should in time permit the building up of a network of sites for monitoring.

C. Public awareness and information

Information and awareness programmes to make dark populations, their vulnerability and the interest for conservation better known should be crafted for decision-makers, users (e.g. divers, fishermen, mine operators) and the wider public (environment education). The participation of NGOs in these programmes will be encouraged.

D. Enhancing national capacities

In the light of the geographical distribution of many of these dark populations (outside waters that lie within national jurisdiction) and the difficulties of reaching them (bathymetric bracket, scientific means required, lack of knowledge, cost of study), it is important to:

- encourage the introduction of international cooperation to create synergies between the various actors (decision-makers, scientists, socio-professionals) and set up shared management
- organise training courses and encourage the exchange of cross-border experience so as to enhance national capacities in the field

E. National plans

To give greater efficacy to the measures envisaged for setting up the present Action Plan, the Mediterranean countries are invited to craft national plans for the protection of dark assemblages. Each national plan must bear in mind the specific features of the country and even the areas concerned. It must suggest appropriate legislative measures, particularly as regards impact studies for coastal development and to check the activities that can affect these assemblages. The national plan will be drawn up on the basis of the scientific data available and will include programmes for: (i) gathering and continuous updating of data, (ii) training and retraining for specialists, (iii) education and awareness for the public, actors and decision-makers, and (iv) the conservation of dark populations that are significant for the marine environment in the Mediterranean. These national plans must be brought to the attention of all the concerned actors and as far as is possible coordinated with other pertinent national plans (e.g. emergency plan against accidental pollution).

4. REGIONAL COORDINATION AND IMPLEMENTATION

Regional coordination of the implementation of the present Action Plan will be handled by the Secretariat of the Mediterranean Action Plan (MAP) via the Regional Activity Centre for Specially Protected Areas. The coordinating structure's main functions are:

- gathering, summarizing and circulating knowledge at Mediterranean level and permitting this to be integrated within the available instruments (e.g. FSD)
- setting up and updating databases on people/resources, laboratories involved and investigation means available
- helping states identify and assess the pressures on the various dark populations at national and regional level
- promoting studies on dark populations and making inventories of species in order to better grasp the way they function and better assess the ecosystem services they provide
- promote cross-border cooperation
- back the setting up of dark population monitoring networks
- organise meetings of experts and training courses on dark populations
- prepare reports on how implementation of the Action Plan is progressing, for submission to the Meeting of National Focal Points for SPAs and meetings of the Contracting Parties
- establish a work programme for implementing the Action Plan over a five-year period, which will be submitted to the Contracting Parties for adoption. At the end of this period, if necessary, after assessment and updating, it can be repeated.

Implementing the present Action Plan is the responsibility of the national authorities of the Contracting Parties. At each of their meetings, the National Focal Points for SPAs shall assess how far the Action Plan is being implemented on the basis of national reports on the subject and a report made by RAC/SPA on implementation at regional level. In the light of this assessment, the Meeting of National Focal Points for SPAs will suggest recommendations to be submitted to the Contracting Parties. If necessary, the Meeting of Focal Points will also suggest adjustments to the schedule that appears in the Appendix to the Action Plan.

Supplementary work done by other international and/or non-governmental organisations, aiming at the same objectives, should be encouraged, encouraging their coordination and avoiding duplication of effort.

At their ordinary meetings, the Contracting Parties could, at the suggestion of the Meeting of National Focal Points for SPAs, in order to encourage and reward implementation of the Action Plan, grant the title of 'Action Plan Partner' to any structure that may so request. This label will be granted on the evidence of proven involvement in the implementing of the present Action Plan attested by concrete actions (e.g. conservation, management, research, awareness etc.). The label can be extended at the same time as the multi-annual work programme on the grounds of an assessment of actions carried out during that period.

5. IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

Actions	Time	Who
Making a summary of knowledge of dark populations and their distribution around the Mediterranean in the form of a geo-referenced information system	As soon as possible, and continuously	RAC/ SPA and Contracting Parties
Setting up a database of people/resources and means of investigation available	As soon as possible, and continuously	RAC/SPA
Identify and assess proven pressures on each of the various types of habitat	Year 1	RAC/ SPA, Partners and Contracting Parties
Revise the reference list of types of marine habitat for the selection of sites for inclusion in the national inventories of natural sites of conservation interest, in order to take account of dark assemblages	Years 1 and 2	RAC/ SPA and Contracting Parties
Revise the list of endangered or threatened species in order to take account of dark assemblages species	Years 1 and 2	RAC/ SPA and Contracting Parties
Promote the identifying of areas of interest for the conservation of dark assemblages in the Mediterranean and Carry out concerted actions in national and/or cross-border sites	Years 1 and 2	Contracting Parties RAC/ SPA and Contracting Parties
Finalise the implementing of MPAs in already identified sites at national level and outside waters that lie within national jurisdiction Propose the creation of new MPAs	Starting from Year 2	RAC/ SPA and Contracting Parties
Encourage the extension of existing MPAs to integrate nearby sites that host dark assemblages	Starting from Year 2	Contracting Parties
Introduce national legislation to reduce negative impacts Integrate taking dark assemblages into account within impact studies procedures	On adoption	Contracting Parties
Regularly hold theme-based workshops (in coordination with those of the 'Coralligenous' AP	Every three years	RAC/SPA
Propose guidelines suited to the inventorying and monitoring of dark assemblages	Starting from Year 2	RAC/SPA and Partners
Implement monitoring systems	Starting from Year 3	RAC/SPA and Contracting Parties
Enhance cooperation actions with concerned organisations and in particular with GFCM	On adoption	RAC/SPA
Step up awareness and information about dark assemblages with the various actors	Continuously	RAC/SPA, partners and Contracting Parties
Enhance national capacities and improve skills in taxonomy and monitoring methods	As needed	RAC/SPA

6. BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. Cicogna, F., et al. (2003) Grotte marine: cinquant'anni di ricerca in Italia. Ministero dell'ambiente e della tutela del territorio
2. Harmelin, J.G., et al. (1985) Dark submarine caves - An extreme environment and a refuge-biotope. *Téthys* 11, 214-229
3. Wurtz, M. (2012) Mediterranean submarine canyons: Ecology and governance. UICN
4. Danovaro, R., et al. (2010) Deep-Sea Biodiversity in the Mediterranean Sea: The Known, the Unknown, and the Unknowable. *PLoS ONE* 5, 1-25
5. CGPM (2009) Rapport de la trente-troisième session. Tunis, 23-27 mars 2009. Fishery and Agriculture Organization
6. UICN (2012) Propuesta de una red representativa de áreas marinas protegidas en el mar de Alborán / Vers un réseau représentatif d'aires marines protégées dans la mer d'Alboran. UICN
7. Mastrototaro, F., et al. (2010) Biodiversity of the white coral bank off Cape Santa Maria di Leuca (Mediterranean Sea): An update. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography* 57, 412-430
8. Freiwald, A., et al. (2009) The WHITE CORAL COMMUNITY in the Central Mediterranean sea revealed by ROV surveys. *Oceanography* 22, 59-74
9. Pardo, E., et al. (2011) Documentacion de arrecifes de corales de agua fria en el Mediterraneo occidental (Mar de Alboan). *Chronica naturae*, 20-34
10. Taviani, M., et al. (2010) Pleistocene to Recent scleractinian deep-water corals and coral facies in the Eastern Mediterranean. *Facies* 57, 579-603
11. GFCM (2006) Report of the Thirtieth Session. Istanbul, Turkey, 24-27 January 2006. In GFCM Report (Mediterranean, G.F.C.f.t., ed), pp. 56, Food and Agriculture Organization
12. WWF and IUCN (2004) Mediterranean deep-sea ecosystems an overview of their diversity, structure, functioning and anthropogenic impacts, with a proposal for their conservation. IUCN Centre for Mediterranean Cooperation & WWF Mediterranean Programme
13. Dupré, S., et al. (2010) Widespread active seepage activity on the Nile Deep Sea Fan (offshore Egypt) revealed by high-definition geophysical imagery. *Marine Geology* 275, 1-19
14. Lastras, G., et al. (2004) Shallow slides and pockmark swarms in the Eivissa Channel, western Mediterranean Sea. *Sedimentology* 51, 837-850
15. Taviani, M., et al. (2013) The Gela Basin pockmark field in the strait of Sicily (Mediterranean Sea): chemosymbiotic faunal and carbonate signatures of postglacial to modern cold seepage. *Biogeosciences Discussions* 10, 967-1009
16. Ballesteros, E., et al. (2013) Els monts submarins. In *Atles dels ecosistemes* (Bueno, D., ed), pp. 320, Enciclopèdia Catalana

17. Gerovasileiou, V. and Voultsiadou, E. (2012) Marine caves of the Mediterranean sea: A sponge biodiversity reservoir within a biodiversity hotspot. PLoS ONE 7
18. Puig, P., et al. (2012) Ploughing the deep sea floor. Nature 489, 286-289
19. Clark, M.R., et al. (2006) Seamounts, Deep-sea corals and Fisheries: vulnerability of deep-sea corals to fishing on seamounts beyond areas of national jurisdiction. UNEP-WCMC
20. CIESM (2003) Mare Incognitum ? Exploring Mediterranean deep-sea biology. CIESM
21. PNUE-PAM-CAR/ASP (1995) Protocole relatif aux Aires Spécialement Protégées et à la Diversité Biologique en Méditerranée (Barcelone, 1995). CAR/ASP,
22. PNUE-PAM-CAR/ASP (2009) Proposition concernant un programme de travail régional pour les Aires Protégées Marines et Côtières de la Méditerranée. In Document de travail pour la neuvième réunion des Points Focaux nationaux pour les ASP, 3-6 Juin 2009, Floriana - Malte (Notarbartolo di Sciara, G. and Rais, C., eds), pp. 1-37
23. UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA (2010) Overview of scientific findings and criteria relevant to identifying SPAMIs in the Mediterranean open seas, including the deep sea. RAC/SPA

Decision IG.21/5

Identification and Conservation of sites of particular ecological interest in the Mediterranean

The Eighteenth Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

Recalling the Paris Declaration adopted at the Seventeenth Meeting of the Contracting Parties (Paris, 8-10 February 2012) according to which the States declared that they are resolved to take all the necessary measures to make the Mediterranean a clean, healthy and productive sea with conserved biodiversity and ecosystems by developing, a coherent, well-managed network of coastal and marine protected areas in the Mediterranean and implementing the Strategic Plan for Biodiversity 2011-2020, including relevant Aichi Biodiversity Targets adopted under the Convention on Biological Diversity, in particular to meet the target of 10 percent of marine protected areas in the Mediterranean by 2020,

Noting the outcomes of the third international congress on marine protected areas (IMPAC3) held in Marseille (21-25 October 2013) and Ajaccio Ministerial declaration,

Recalling Article 8 of the Protocol concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean, hereinafter referred to as the SPA/BD Protocol, on the establishment of the List of Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMI List),

Having regard to Annex I to the SPA/BD Protocol, related to the Common Criteria for the choice of protected marine and coastal areas that could be included in the SPAMI List,

Considering the proposals made by Cyprus, pursuant to Article 9 paragraph 3 of the SPA/BD Protocol, to include a new area in the SPAMI List and the conclusions of the Eleventh Meeting of Focal Points for Specially Protected Areas (Rabat, 2-5 July 2013), regarding the evaluation of its conformity with the criteria provided for in Article 16 of the SPA/BD Protocol,

Recalling Decision 17/12 adopted at the Fifteenth Meeting of the Contracting Parties (Almeria, 15-18 January 2008) on the procedure for the revision of the areas included in the SPAMI List, stating that for each SPAMI, a Periodic Review should be carried out every six years by a mixed national/independent Technical Advisory Commission,

Recalling that based on decision IG20/7 adopted at the Seventeenth Meeting of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention (Paris 8-10 February 2012) the Secretariat presented the work carried out in the Mediterranean regarding Ecologically or Biologically Significant Areas (EBSAs) and that, Decision 17 of the Contracting Parties to the CBD adopted at CoP XI in October 2012 noted this submission and requested the Executive Secretary of CBD to include the summary reports on the descriptions of areas that meet the EBSAs criteria in the repository and to submit them to the General Assembly and other Organizations while taking note of the particular need for a regional workshop in the Mediterranean, in order to finalize the description of areas that meet the criteria for ecologically or biologically significant marine areas, before CBD CoP XII in October 2014,

Decides to:

Request the Secretariat to prepare with all relevant MAP components and in close cooperation with Contracting Parties and relevant stakeholders a draft roadmap for a comprehensive coherent network of well managed MPAs to achieve Aichi 11 target in the Mediterranean for consideration by COP19 with a view to its adoption;

Encourage all Parties to accelerate efforts in taking necessary measures to develop a coherent and well-managed network of coastal and marine protected areas in the Mediterranean while increasing the number of those areas in the SPAMI list;

Include the Lara-Toxeftra Turtle Reserve (Cyprus) in the SPAMI List;

Request the concerned Party to take the necessary protection and conservation measures specified in its SPAMI proposal in accordance with Article 9, paragraph 3 and Annex I to the SPA/BD Protocol;

Request the Secretariat in cooperation with SPA/RAC to inform the competent international organizations of the newly adopted SPAMI including the measures taken in that SPAMI, as provided for in Article 9, paragraph 5 of the SPA/BD Protocol;

Request SPA/RAC to work with the relevant authorities in France, Italy, Monaco, Morocco, Spain and Tunisia, to carry out during the 2014-2015 biennium the Ordinary Periodic Review for the following twenty-two SPAMIs, according to the procedure adopted by the Contracting Parties:

- Bouches de Bonifacio Natural Reserve (France);
- Port-Cros National Park (France);
- Pelagos Sanctuary for the Conservation of Marine Mammals (France, Italy, Monaco);
- Marine Protected Area and Natural Reserve of Torre Guaceto (Italy);
- Marine Protected Area of Capo Caccia-Isola Piana (Italy);
- Marine Protected Area of Tavolara-Punta Coda Cavallo (Italy);
- Miramare Marine Protected Area (Italy);
- Plemmirio Marine Protected Area (Italy);
- Punta Campanella Marine Protected Area (Italy);
- Al-Hoceima National Park (Morocco);
- Alboran Island (Spain);
- Archipelago of Cabrera National Park (Spain);
- Cabo de Gata-Nijar Natural Park (Spain);
- Cap de Creus Natural Park (Spain);
- Columbretes Islands (Spain);
- Mar Menor and Oriental Mediterranean zone of the Region of Murcia coast (Spain);
- Maro-Cerro Gordo Cliffs (Spain);
- Medes Islands (Spain);
- Sea Bottom of the Levante of Almeria (Spain);
- Kneiss Islands (Tunisia);
- La Galite Archipelago (Tunisia); and
- Zembra and Zembretta National Park (Tunisia).

Request the Secretariat with the support of the SPA/RAC to improve the visibility of the SPAMI List and cooperation and networking among the SPAMI areas;

Request the Secretariat with the assistance of SPA/RAC to cooperate with the CBD Secretariat in organizing during 2014 a regional workshop in the Mediterranean on EBSAs, in time for its report to be considered by the 18th meeting of the Subsidiary Body on Scientific, Technical and Technological Advice (June 2014) prior to the twelfth meeting of the CBD Conference of the Parties.

Decision IG.21/6

Amendments of the Annexes II and III to the Protocol concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean

The Eighteenth Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

Recalling Article 23 of the Barcelona Convention on the Annexes and Amendments to Annexes of the Convention and to the Annexes to the Protocols,

Recalling Article 11 and Article 12 of the Protocol concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean, hereinafter referred to as the “SPA/BD Protocol”, on national measures for the protection and conservation of species and on cooperative measures for the protection of species,

Recalling Article 14 and Article 16 of the SPA/BD Protocol, on the adoption of common criteria for the inclusion of additional species in Annexes II and III to the Protocol,

Recalling the recommendation adopted by the Fourteenth Ordinary Meeting of the Contracting Parties (Portoroz, November 2005) that approved the principle of modifying the lists of species included in Annexes II and III to the SPA/BD Protocol on the basis of criteria to be established, and the decision to adopt these criteria, approved during the Fifteenth Ordinary Meeting of the Contracting Parties (Almeria, January 2008),

Being aware of the need to ensure that the lists of species appearing in Annexes II and III to the SPA/BD Protocol are updated, taking into account both the evolution of the conservation status of species and the emergence of new scientific data,

Taking into account, the request made by the Regional Activity Centre for Specially Protected Areas, hereinafter referred to as “SPA/RAC”, to their Focal Points to submit proposals of amendment to Annexes II and III to the SPA/BD Protocol during their Eleventh Meeting (Rabat, 2-5 July 2013), using the adopted Common Criteria,

Take into account the proposal of amendment to Annexes II and III to the SPA/BD Protocol submitted by Italy during the Eleventh Meeting of Focal Points for SPAs (Rabat, 2-5 July 2013),

Taking into account the request of the European Union for necessary time to complete prior internal procedures, for adopting these amendments,

Decides in application of Article 23 of the Barcelona Convention and of Article 14 of the SPA/BD Protocol, to amend the Annexes II and III to the SPA/BD Protocol. In conformity with this amendment, the Annexes II and III will be as indicated in the lists attached to this decision;

Invites the Depositary to communicate without delay to all the Contracting Parties the adopted amendments;

Requests the Secretariat in cooperation with SPA/RAC to assist the Parties to implement this decision.

Annex II - List of endangered or threatened species

Magnoliophyta
<i>Cymodocea nodosa</i> (Ucria) Ascherson <i>Posidonia oceanica</i> (Linnaeus) Delile <i>Zostera marina</i> Linnaeus <i>Zostera noltii</i> Hornemann
Chlorophyta
<i>Caulerpa ollivieri</i> Dostál
Heterokontophyta
<i>Cystoseira</i> genus (except <i>Cystoseira compressa</i>) <i>Kallymenia spathulata</i> (J. Agardh) P.G. Parkinson <i>Laminaria rodriguezii</i> Bornet <i>Sargassum acinarium</i> (Linnaeus) Setchell <i>Sargassum flavifolium</i> Kützing <i>Sargassum hornschurchii</i> C. Agardh <i>Sargassum trichocarpum</i> J. Agardh
Rhodophyta
<i>Fucus virsoides</i> J. Agardh <i>Gymnogongrus crenulatus</i> (Turner) J. Agardh <i>Lithophyllum byssoides</i> (Lamarck) Foslie (Synon. <i>Lithophyllum lichenoides</i>) <i>Ptilophora mediterranea</i> (H. Huvé) R.E. Norris <i>Schimmelmannia schousboei</i> (J. Agardh) J. Agardh <i>Sphaerococcus rhizophylloides</i> J.J. Rodríguez <i>Tenarea tortuosa</i> (Esper) Lemoine <i>Titanoderma ramosissimum</i> (Heydrich) Bressan & Cabioch (Synon. <i>Goniolithon byssoides</i>) <i>Titanoderma trochanter</i> (Bory) Benhissoune et al.
Porifera
<i>Aplysina</i> sp. plur. <i>Asbestopluma hypogea</i> Vacelet & Boury-Esnault, 1995 <i>Axinella cannabina</i> (Esper, 1794) <i>Axinella polypoides</i> Schmidt, 1862 <i>Geodia hydronium</i> (Jameson, 1811) <i>Petrobiona massiliana</i> (Vacelet & Lévi, 1958) <i>Sarcotragus foetidus</i> Schmidt, 1862* (synon. <i>Ircina foetida</i>) <i>Sarcotragus pipetta</i> (Schmidt, 1868)* (synon. <i>Ircinia pipetta</i>) <i>Tethya</i> sp. plur.
Cnidaria
<i>Astroides calycularis</i> (Pallas, 1766) <i>Errina aspera</i> (Linnaeus, 1767) <i>Savalia savaglia</i> Nardo, 1844 (synon. <i>Gerardia savaglia</i>) <u><i>Antipathella subpinnata</i> (Ellis & Solander, 1786)</u> <u><i>Antipathes dichotoma</i> Pallas, 1766</u> <u><i>Antipathes fragilis</i> Gravier, 1918</u> <u><i>Leipathes glaberrima</i> (Esper, 1792)</u> <u><i>Parantipathes larix</i> (Esper, 1790)</u> <u><i>Callogorgia verticillata</i> (Pallas, 1766)</u> <u><i>Cladocora caespitosa</i> (Linnaeus, 1767)</u> <u><i>Cladocora debilis</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1849</u> <u><i>Ellisella paraplexauroides</i> (Stiasny, 1936)</u> <u><i>Lophelia pertusa</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)</u> <u><i>Madrepora oculata</i> Linnaeus, 1758</u>
Bryozoa
<i>Hornera lichenoides</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)

<p>Mollusca</p> <p><i>Charonia lampas</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) (= <i>Ch. Rubicunda</i> = <i>Ch. Nodifera</i>) <i>Charonia tritonis variegata</i> (Lamarck, 1816) (= <i>Ch. Seguenziae</i>) <i>Dendropoma petraeum</i> (Monterosato, 1884) <i>Erosaria spurca</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) <i>Gibbula nivosa</i> (Adams, 1851) <i>Lithophaga lithophaga</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) <i>Luria lurida</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) (= <i>Cypraea lurida</i>) <i>Mitra zonata</i> (Marryat, 1818) <i>Patella ferruginea</i> (Gmelin, 1791) <i>Patella nigra</i> (Da Costa, 1771) <i>Pholas dactylus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) <i>Pinna nobilis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) <i>Pinna rudis</i> (= <i>P. pernula</i>) (Linnaeus, 1758) <i>Ranella olearia</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) <i>Schilderia achatidea</i> (Gray in G.B. Sowerby II, 1837) <i>Tonna galea</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) <i>Zonaria pyrum</i> (Gmelin, 1791)</p>
<p>Crustacea</p> <p><i>Ocypode cursor</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) <i>Pachylasma giganteum</i> (Philippi, 1836)</p>
<p>Echinodermata</p> <p><i>Asterina panzerii</i> (Gasco, 1870) <i>Centrostephanus longispinus</i> (Philippi, 1845) <i>Ophidiaster ophidianus</i> (Lamarck, 1816)</p>
<p>Pisces</p> <p><i>Acipenser naccarii</i> (Bonaparte, 1836) <i>Acipenser sturio</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) <i>Aphanius fasciatus</i> (Valenciennes, 1821) <i>Aphanius iberus</i> (Valenciennes, 1846) <i>Carcharias taurus</i> (Rafinesque, 1810) <i>Carcharodon carcharias</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) <i>Cetorhinus maximus</i> (Gunnerus, 1765) <i>Dipturus batis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) <i>Galeorhinus galeus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) <i>Gymnura altavela</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) <i>Hippocampus guttulatus</i> (Cuvier, 1829) (synon. <i>Hippocampus ramulosus</i>) <i>Hippocampus hippocampus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) <i>Huso huso</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) <i>Isurus oxyrinchus</i> (Rafinesque, 1810) <i>Lamna nasus</i> (Bonnaterre, 1788) <i>Lethenteron zanandreae</i> (Vladykov, 1955) <i>Leucoraja circularis</i> (Couch, 1838) <i>Leucoraja melitensis</i> (Clark, 1926) <i>Mobula mobular</i> (Bonnaterre, 1788) <i>Odontaspis ferox</i> (Risso, 1810) <i>Oxynotus centrina</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) <i>Pomatoschistus canestrini</i> (Ninni, 1883) <i>Pomatoschistus tortonesei</i> (Miller, 1969) <i>Pristis pectinata</i> (Latham, 1794) <i>Pristis pristis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) <i>Rhinobatos cemiculus</i> (E. Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1817) <i>Rhinobatos rhinobatos</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) <i>Rostroraja alba</i> (Lacépède, 1803) <i>Sphyrna lewini</i> (Griffith & Smith, 1834) <i>Sphyrna mokarran</i> (Rüppell, 1837) <i>Sphyrna zygaena</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) <i>Squatina aculeata</i> (Dumeril, in Cuvier, 1817)</p>

Squatina oculata (Bonaparte, 1840)
Squatina squatina (Linnaeus, 1758)
Valencia hispanica (Valenciennes, 1846)
Valencia letourneuxi (Sauvage, 1880)

Reptiles

Caretta caretta (Linnaeus, 1758)
Chelonia mydas (Linnaeus, 1758)
Dermochelys coriacea (Vandelli, 1761)
Eretmochelys imbricata (Linnaeus, 1766)
Lepidochelys kempii (Garman, 1880)
Trionyx triunguis (Forskål, 1775)

Aves

Calonectris diomedea (Scopoli, 1769)
Ceryle rudis (Linnaeus, 1758)
Charadrius alexandrinus (Linnaeus, 1758)
Charadrius leschenaultii columbinus (Lesson, 1826)
Falco eleonora (Géné, 1834)
Halcyon smyrnensis (Linnaeus, 1758)
Hydrobates pelagicus (Linnaeus, 1758)
Larus armenicus (Buturlin, 1934)
Larus audouinii (Payraudeau, 1826)
Larus genei (Breme, 1839)
Larus melanocephalus (Temminck, 1820)
Numenius tenuirostris (Viellot, 1817)
Pandion haliaetus (Linnaeus, 1758)
Pelecanus crispus (Bruch, 1832)
Pelecanus onocrotalus (Linnaeus, 1758)
Phalacrocorax aristotelis (Linnaeus, 1761)
Phalacrocorax pygmeus (Pallas, 1773)
Phoenicopterus ruber (Linnaeus, 1758)
Puffinus mauretanicus (Lowe, PR, 1921)
Puffinus yelkouan (Brünnich, 1764)
Sterna albifrons (Pallas, 1764)
Sterna bengalensis (Lesson, 1831)
Sterna caspia (Pallas, 1770)
Sterna nilotica (Gmelin, JF, 1789)
Sterna sandvicensis (Latham, 1878)

Mammalia

Balaenoptera acutorostrata (Lacépède, 1804)
Balaenoptera borealis (Lesson, 1828)
Balaenoptera physalus (Linnaeus, 1758)
Delphinus delphis (Linnaeus, 1758)
Eubalaena glacialis (Müller, 1776)
Globicephala melas (Trail, 1809)
Grampus griseus (Cuvier G., 1812)
Kogia simus (Owen, 1866)
Megaptera novaeangliae (Borowski, 1781)
Mesoplodon densirostris (de Blainville, 1817)
Monachus monachus (Hermann, 1779)
Orcinus orca (Linnaeus, 1758)
Phocoena phocoena (Linnaeus, 1758)
Physeter macrocephalus (Linnaeus, 1758)
Pseudorca crassidens (Owen, 1846)
Stenella coeruleoalba (Meyen, 1833)
Steno bredanensis (Cuvier in Lesson, 1828)
Tursiops truncatus (Montagu, 1821)
Ziphius cavirostris (Cuvier G., 1832)

Annex III - List of species whose exploitation is regulated

Porifera
<i>Hippospongia communis</i> (Lamarck, 1813) <i>Spongia (Spongia) lamella</i> (Schulze, 1872) (synon. <i>Spongia agaricina</i>) <i>Spongia (Spongia) officinalis adriatica</i> (Schmidt, 1862) <i>Spongia (Spongia) officinalis officinalis</i> (Linnaeus, 1759) <i>Spongia (Spongia) zimocca</i> (Schmidt, 1862)
Cnidaria
<i>Antipathes</i> sp. plur. <i>Corallium rubrum</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)
Crustacea
<i>Homarus gammarus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) <i>Maja squinado</i> (Herbst, 1788) <i>Palinurus elephas</i> (Fabricius, 1787) <i>Scyllarides latus</i> (Latreille, 1803) <i>Scyllarus arctus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) <i>Scyllarus pygmaeus</i> (Bate, 1888)
Echinodermata
<i>Paracentrotus lividus</i> (Lamarck, 1816)
Pisces
<i>Alopias vulpinus</i> (Bonnaterre, 1788) <i>Alosa alosa</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) <i>Alosa fallax</i> (Lacépède, 1803) <i>Anguilla anguilla</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) <i>Carcharhinus plumbeus</i> (Nardo, 1827) <i>Centrophorus granulosus</i> (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) <i>Epinephelus marginatus</i> (Lowe, 1834) <i>Heptanchias perlo</i> (Bonnaterre, 1788) <i>Lampetra fluviatilis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) <i>Mustelus asterias</i> (Cloquet, 1821) <i>Mustelus mustelus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) <i>Mustelus punctulatus</i> (Risso, 1826) <i>Petromyzon marinus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) <i>Prionace glauca</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) <i>Sciaena umbra</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) <i>Squalus acanthias</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) <i>Thunnus thynnus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) <i>Umbrina cirrosa</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) <i>Xiphias gladius</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)

Decision IG.21/7

Regional Plan on Marine Litter Management in the Mediterranean in the Framework of Article 15 of the Land Based Sources Protocol

The 18th Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

Recalling Article 5 of the Protocol for the Protection of the Mediterranean Sea against Pollution from Land-based Sources and Activities adopted in 1996, hereinafter referred to as the LBS Protocol, concerning elaboration and implementation of national and regional action plans and programmes for elimination of pollution deriving from land-based sources,

Recalling Article 15 of the LBS Protocol concerning regional action plans and programmes containing measures and timetables for their implementation, as well as the Annex 1 section C, point 14 of the same Protocol,

Taking into account Decision IG.20/10 of the 17th Meeting of the Contracting Parties (Paris, France, February 2012) entitled “Adoption of the Strategic Framework for Marine Litter management”, as well as the measures on Control of pollution by persistent synthetic materials in the Mediterranean Sea adopted by the 7th Meeting of the Contracting Parties (Cairo, October 1991),

Recalling the Rio+20 declaration ‘the Future we want’,

Recalling the UNEP Global Marine Litter Initiative that took an active lead in assisting twelve Regional Seas Programmes in organizing and implementing regional activities on marine litter,

Recalling the results of the assessment of the status of marine litter in the Mediterranean prepared by MAP partners in 2008 in the framework of Barcelona Convention/UNEP-MAP MED POL Programme,

Noting that marine litter has become a global and regional issue affecting marine and coastal environment quality as well as the important knowledge gaps on marine litter sources and impacts in the Mediterranean marine and coastal environment,

Highlighting the need to carry out focused scientific research to fill knowledge gap and support the implementation of required measures,

Taking into account the work carried out within the framework of United Nations Environment Programme and the pertinent provisions of the relevant international environmental agreements and other regional agreements of relevance,

Taking also into account the legal obligations with regard to marine litter and the relevant work carried out in this field within the framework of the UNEP/MAP Barcelona Convention and its associated Protocols,

Taking note of the United Nations General Assembly resolutions A/RES/60/30 and A/RES/63/111 on Oceans and the Law of the Sea (2005 and 2008) and resolutions A/RES/60/31 and A/RES/63/112 on sustainable fisheries (2005 and 2008),

Taking note of the commitments endorsed by the Fifth International Marine Debris Conference and the Honolulu Strategy (2011), a global framework strategy to prevent, reduce, and manage marine litter, the UNEP/GPA Programme of Work on marine litter adopted in January 2012, as well as the International Conference on Prevention and Management of Marine Litter in European Seas, Berlin, 10-12 April 2013,

Being Inspired by the progress of the work carried out by Barcelona Convention/UNEP-MAP to implement the Ecosystem Approach Roadmap with a particular focus on the commonly agreed ecological objectives, operational objectives, indicators, good environmental status and respective targets with regards to marine litter and the need to fully streamline their application on marine litter management, as well as the need to fully harmonize implementation of this Plan with the Mediterranean Ecosystems Approach (EcAp) cycle,

Referring to the Report of the Meeting of the MEDPOL Focal points held in Joint Session with SCP/RAC Focal points on 18-21 June 2013 in Barcelona, Spain,

Committed to increased efforts to tackle the regional challenges for the prevention of marine litter in an efficient and effective way to achieve good environmental status in synergy with EU Marine Strategy Framework Directive and in harmony with the other European Regional Seas,

Decides to:

Adopt the Regional Plan on Marine Litter Management in the Mediterranean in the framework of Articles 5 and 15 of the LBS Protocol hereinafter referred to as the Regional Plan, which is contained in Annex to this decision;

Adopt the following Annexes to this Decision:

- (a) *Annex 2 - "Work Plan with timetable for the implementation of relevant Articles of Marine Litter Regional Plan" to guide and facilitate the work of the Secretariat and the Contracting Parties on priority measures with regards to the implementation of the Regional Plan and mobilize external resources for this purpose, as appropriate,*
- (b) *Annex 3 - "Potential Research Topics" to promote and support scientific research by the Contracting Parties and scientific community to fill the knowledge gaps on marine litter sources and impacts as well as to support implementation of relevant measures; and,*
- (c) *Annex 4 - "Elements for National Biennial Reports" to enhance reporting on the implementation and effectiveness of measures;*

Urge the Contracting Parties to take the necessary financial, legal, administrative and other measures to ensure the implementation of this Regional Plan and to report on their progress to the Secretariat in accordance with its Article 19;

Urge the Contracting Parties, intergovernmental organizations, donor agencies, industry, non-governmental organizations and academic institutions to support the implementation of the Regional Plan providing sufficient financial, technical and scientific contribution, including the implementation of country-based measures and projects, as well as by joining as appropriate to and taking advantage from the marine litter global partnership established in the framework of UNEP/Global Programme of Action;

Urge all relevant International Organizations and in particular the Union for the Mediterranean and its Horizon 2020 initiative to strongly support the development and implementation of necessary investment projects by the Contracting Parties with the view to establish sound and sustainable solid waste management systems in accordance with the relevant measures provided for in the Regional Plan;

Request the Secretariat to provide, upon request and subject to availability of funds, the necessary assistance to, and organize capacity building programmes for, the Contracting Parties for the implementation of the Regional Plan.

Annex I

Regional Plan on Marine Litter Management in the Mediterranean in the Framework of Article 15 of the Land Based Sources Protocol

Part I – General provisions

Article 1

Rationale for the Regional Plan

Marine litter may have significant implications for the marine and coastal environment at a global level. These impacts are environmental, economic, health and safety and cultural, rooted in our prevailing production and consumption patterns. The problem originates mostly from land-based activities and sea-based activities, as well as lack of governmental financial resources, general lack of understanding of the public's co-responsibility, and the optimisation of the application of legal enforcement systems could limit pollution.

The rationale for the preparation of this Regional Plan is to improve the quality of the marine and coastal environment in accordance with the provisions of the LBS Protocol and to achieve the goals set by the decisions of the 17th meeting of the Contracting Parties in 2012, Decision IG.20/4: "Implementing MAP ecosystem approach roadmap: Mediterranean Ecological and Operational Objectives, Indicators and Timetable for implementing the ecosystem approach roadmap" and Decision IG 20/10: 'Adoption of the Strategic Framework for Marine Litter management', at the considerable lower cost than with the no action scenario.

Article 2

Area and Scope of application

The area to which this Regional Plan applies is the area defined in Art. 3¹ of the LBS Protocol paragraphs (a), (c), and (d). The Regional Plan shall apply to discharges referred to in Article 4 (a)² of the LBS Protocol and any operational discharge from ships, platforms and other man-made structures at sea.

¹ Article 3 of the LBS Protocol: Protocol Area

The area to which this Protocol applies (hereinafter referred to as the "Protocol Area") shall be:

(a) The Mediterranean Sea Area as defined in article 1 of the Convention;
(c) Waters on the landward side of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and extending, in the case of watercourses, up to the freshwater limit;
(d) Brackish waters, coastal salt waters including marshes and coastal lagoons, and ground waters communicating with the Mediterranean Sea.

² Article 4 of the LBS Protocol Application

1. This Protocol shall apply: (a) To discharges originating from land-based point and diffuse sources and activities within the territories of the Contracting Parties that may affect directly or indirectly the Mediterranean Sea Area. These discharges shall include those which reach the Mediterranean Area, as defined in article 3(a), (c) and (d) of this Protocol, through coastal disposals, rivers, outfalls, canals, or other watercourses, including ground water flow, or through run-off and disposal under the seabed with access from land

Article 3

Definition of terms

For the purpose of this Regional Plan:

Marine litter, regardless of the size, means any persistent, manufactured or processed solid material discarded, disposed of or abandoned in the marine and coastal environment.

Litter monitoring means repeated surveys of beaches, sea bed, water column, surface waters and biota to determine litter types and quantities in a representative manner such that information can be compared with baseline data to follow trends.

Barcelona Convention means the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean, 1995 hereinafter referred to as the Barcelona Convention.

LBS Protocol means the Protocol for the Protection of the Mediterranean Sea against Pollution from Land-Based Sources and Activities, 1996, hereinafter referred to as the LBS Protocol.

Secretariat means the body referred to in Article 17 of the Barcelona Convention.

LBS National Action Plan means the national action plans containing measures and timetables for their implementation developed by the Contracting Parties in accordance with Article 5 of the LBS Protocol as endorsed by the 14th meeting of the CP with the view to implement the Strategic Action Programme (SAP-MED) to combat land-based sources in the Mediterranean adopted by the Contracting Parties in 1997.

Article 4

Objectives and principles

Objectives

The main objectives of the Regional Plan are to:

- (a) Prevent and reduce to the minimum marine litter pollution in the Mediterranean and its impact on ecosystem services, habitats, species in particular the endangered species, public health and safety;
- (b) Remove to the extent possible already existent marine litter by using environmentally respectful methods;
- (c) Enhance knowledge on marine litter; and
- (d) Achieve that the management of marine litter in the Mediterranean is performed in accordance with accepted international standards and approaches as well as those of relevant regional organizations and as appropriate in harmony with programmes and measures applied in other seas.

Principles

In implementing the Regional Plan, the Contracting Parties shall be guided by

- (a) *Integration* by virtue of which marine litter management shall be an integral part of the solid waste management and other relevant strategies;
- (b) *Prevention* by virtue of which any marine litter management measure should aim at addressing the prevention of marine litter generation at the source;

- (c) *Precautionary principle* by virtue of which where there are threats of serious or irreversible damage, lack of full scientific certainty shall not be used as a reason for postponing cost-effective measures to prevent environmental degradation;
- (d) *Polluter-pays principle* by virtue of which the costs of pollution prevention, control and reduction measures are to be borne by the polluter, with due regard to the public interest;
- (e) *Ecosystem-based approach* by virtue of which the cumulative effects of marine litter on marine and coastal ecosystem, habitats and species with other contaminants and substances that are present in the marine environment should be fully taken into account;
- (f) *Public participation and stakeholder involvement*; and
- (g) *Sustainable Consumption and Production* by virtue of which current unsustainable patterns of consumption and production must be transformed to sustainable ones that decouple human development from environmental degradation.

Article 5

Preservation of rights

The provisions of this Regional Plan shall be without prejudice to stricter provisions respecting marine litter management measures contained in other existing national, regional or international instruments or programmes.

Part II – Measures and operational targets

Article 6

Coherence and integration of measures

The Contracting Parties shall make best effort that the measures provided for in Articles 7 to 10 are implemented, as specified in the respective articles, in a coherent manner to achieve good environmental status and relevant targets on marine litter. Various actors shall be involved in the development and implementation of agreed measures as provided for in Article 17.

Article 7

Integration of marine litter measures into the LBS National Action Plans (LBS NAPs)

1. The Contracting Parties in accordance with Article 5 of the LBS Protocol shall elaborate and implement, individually or jointly, as appropriate, national and regional action plans and programmes, containing measures and time tables for their implementation. In doing so the Contracting Parties shall consider updating by the year 2015 the LBS NAPs to integrate marine litter in accordance with the provisions of this Regional Plan and other means to perform their obligations. To this aim, the expert working group shall update by 2014 the existing LBS National Action Plan guidelines.
2. The LBS National Action Plan shall include:

- (a) Development and implementation of appropriate policy, legal instruments and institutional arrangements, including adequate management plans for solid waste also including those originating from sewer systems, which shall incorporate marine litter prevention and reduction measures;
- (b) Monitoring and assessment programmes for marine litter;
- (c) Measures to prevent and reduce marine litter;
- (d) Programmes of removal and environmentally sound disposal of existing marine litter according to the national legislation about management of this kind of waste; and
- (e) Awareness raising and education programmes.

Article 8

Legal and institutional aspects

1. For the purpose of implementing the Regional Plan, the Contracting Parties shall adopt as appropriate the necessary legislation and/or establish adequate institutional arrangements to ensure efficient marine litter reduction and the prevention of its generation.
2. To this aim the Contracting Parties shall endeavour to ensure:
 - (a) Institutional coordination, where necessary, among the relevant national policy bodies and relevant regional organisations and programmes, in order to promote integration; and
 - (b) Close coordination and collaboration between national regional and local authorities in the field of marine litter management.
3. The Contracting Parties shall give due consideration to the implementation of the relevant related provisions of the Protocols³ adopted in the framework of the Barcelona Convention affecting marine litter management to enhance efficiency, synergies and maximise the results.

Article 9

Prevention of marine litter

In conformity with the objectives and principles of the Regional Plan the Contracting Parties shall:

³ Specifically in the framework of the Protocol Concerning Cooperation in Preventing Pollution from Ships and, in Cases of Emergency, Combating Pollution of the Mediterranean Sea, 2002 (Port reception facilities); Protocol for the Prevention and Elimination of Pollution of the Mediterranean Sea by Dumping from Ships and Aircraft or Incineration at Sea, 1995 (waste dumping prohibition); Protocol concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity in the Mediterranean, 1995 (Regional Plans to protect endangered species; establishment of SPA and SPAMIs); Protocol for the Protection of the Mediterranean Sea against Pollution Resulting from Exploration and Exploitation of the Continental Shelf and the Seabed and its Subsoil, 1994 (prohibition of the disposal of garbage from offshore installations); and the Protocol on the Prevention of Pollution of the Mediterranean Sea by Transboundary Movement of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal, 1996.

Land-based Sources

1. By the year 2025 at latest, to base urban solid waste management on reduction at source, applying the following waste hierarchy as a priority order in waste prevention and management legislation and policy: prevention, preparing for re-use, recycling, other recovery, e.g. energy recovery and environmentally sound disposal.
2. By the year 2019 implement adequate waste reducing/reusing/recycling measures in order to reduce the fraction of plastic packaging waste that goes to landfill or incineration without energy recovery.
3. By the year 2017 explore and implement to the extent possible prevention measures related to:
 - (a) Extended Producer Responsibility strategy by making the producers, manufacturer brand owners and first importers responsible for the entire life-cycle of the product with measures prioritizing the hierarchy of waste management in order to encourage companies to design products with long durability for reuse, recycling and materials reduction in weight and toxicity;
 - (b) Sustainable Procurement Policies contributing to the promotion of the consumption of recycled plastic-made products;
 - (c) Establishment of voluntary agreements with retailers and supermarkets to set an objective of reduction of plastic bags consumption as well as selling dry food or cleaning products in bulk and refill special and reusable containers;
 - (d) Fiscal and economic instruments to promote the reduction of plastic bag consumption;
 - (e) Establishment of Deposits, Return and Restoration System for expandable polystyrene boxes in the fishing sector;
 - (f) Establishment of Deposits, Return and Restoration System for beverage packaging prioritizing when possible their recycling; and
 - (g) Establish procedures and manufacturing methodologies together with plastic industry, in order to minimize the decomposition characteristics of plastic, to reduce micro-plastic.
4. By the year 2020 take necessary measures to establish as appropriate adequate urban sewer, wastewater treatment plants, and waste management systems to prevent run-off and riverine inputs of litter.

Sea-based Sources

5. In accordance with Article 14 of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol explore and implement to the extent possible by 2017, ways and means to charge reasonable cost for the use of port reception facilities or when applicable, apply No-Special-Fee system. The Contracting Parties shall also take the necessary steps to provide ships using their ports with updated information relevant to the obligation arising from Annex V of MARPOL Convention⁴ and from their legislation applicable in the field.
6. Explore and implement to the extent possible by the year 2017 the “Fishing for Litter” environmentally sound practices, in consultation with the competent international and regional organizations, to facilitate clean up of the floating litter and the seabed from

⁴ International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships.

marine litter caught incidentally and/or generated by fishing vessels in their regular activities including derelict fishing gears.

7. Explore and implement to the extent possible by the year 2017 “Gear marking to indicate ownership” concept and ‘reduced ghost catches through the use of environmental neutral upon degradation of nets, pots and traps concept’, in consultation with the competent international and regional organizations in the fishing sector.
8. Apply by the year 2020 the cost effective measures to prevent any marine littering from dredging activities taking into account the relevant guidelines adopted in the framework of Dumping Protocol of the Barcelona Convention.
9. The Contracting Parties shall take the necessary measures by the year 2020 to close to the extent possible the existing illegal dump sites on land in the area of the application of the Regional Plan.
10. The Contracting Parties shall take enforcement measures to combat dumping in accordance with national and regional legislation including littering on the beach, illegal sewage disposal in the sea, the coastal zone and rivers in the area of the application of the Regional Plan.

Article 10

Removing existing marine litter and its environmentally sound disposal⁵

The Contracting Parties shall, where it is environmentally sound and cost effective, remove existing accumulated litter, subject to Environmental Impact Assessment procedure, in particular from specially protected areas and Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMI) and litter impacting endangered species listed in Annexes II and III of the SPA and Biodiversity Protocol. To this aim the Contracting Parties undertake to explore and implement to the extent possible the following measures by the year 2019:

- (a) Identify in collaboration with relevant stakeholders accumulations/hotspots of marine litter and implement national programmes on their regular removal and sound disposal;
- (b) Implement National Marine Litter Cleanup Campaigns on a regular basis;
- (c) Participate in International Coastal Cleanup Campaigns and Programmes;
- (d) Apply as appropriate Adopt-a-Beach or similar practices and enhance public participation role with regard to marine litter management;
- (e) Apply Fishing for Litter in an environmentally sound manner, based on agreed guidelines and best practice, in consultation with the competent international and regional organizations and in partnership with fishermen and ensure adequate collection, sorting, recycling and/or environmentally sound disposal of the fished litter; and
- (f) Charge reasonable costs for the use of port reception facilities or, when applicable apply No-Special-Fee system, in consultation with competent international and regional organizations, when using port reception facilities for implementing the measures provided for in Article 10.

⁵For the implementation of the measures provided for in paragraph 1 of this Article, the Contracting Parties shall take into account the elements presented in the information document *UNEP(DEPI) MED WG 387/Inf.13*”.

Part III – Assessment

Article 11

Assessment of marine litter in the Mediterranean

1. The Contracting Parties shall assess in the framework of ecosystem approach the state of marine litter, the impact of marine litter on the marine and coastal environment and human health as well as the socio-economic aspects of marine litter management based on coordinated and, if possible, common agreed methodologies, national monitoring programmes and surveys.
2. The Secretariat shall prepare the Assessment of marine litter in the Mediterranean every six years using results of the national monitoring programmes and applied measures with the view to address priority issues and major information and data gaps, using all other available relevant regional and international data and where appropriate responses by the Contracting Parties to specific marine litter related questionnaires prepared by the Secretariat.
3. The first Assessment of the state of marine litter in the Mediterranean based on the existing information shall be submitted to the meeting of the Contracting Parties two years after entry into force of the Regional Plan.

Article 12

Mediterranean Marine Litter Monitoring Programme

1. Based on ecosystem approach ecological objectives and integrated monitoring programme, and in synergy with the relevant international and regional guidelines and documents the Contracting Parties, on the basis of the proposals of the Secretariat shall:
 - (a) Prepare the Regional Marine Litter Monitoring Programme, as part of the integrated regional monitoring programme;
 - (b) Establish in the year 2016 the Regional Data Bank on Marine Litter which should be compatible with other regional or overarching databases and
 - (c) Establish by the year 2014 Expert Group on Regional Marine Litter Monitoring Programme, in the framework of the Ecosystem Approach implementation.
2. For the purpose of this Regional Plan and in compliance with the monitoring obligations under Article 12 of the Barcelona Convention and Article 8 of the LBS Protocol, the Contracting Parties shall design by the year 2017 National Monitoring Programme on Marine Litter.
3. The National Monitoring Programmes should take into account the need for harmonization and consistency with the integrated regional monitoring programme based on ecosystem approach and consistency with other regional seas.
4. To this aim, the Secretariat shall prepare, in collaboration with the relevant regional organizations, by the year 2014 the Guidelines for the preparation of the National Marine Litter Monitoring Programmes.

Part IV – Support to Implementation

Article 13

Research topics and scientific cooperation

The Contracting Parties agree to cooperate, with support from the Secretariat, with competent international and regional organizations and relevant scientific institutions, on marine litter issues that due to their complexity require further research.

Article 14

Specific guidelines

The Secretariat in cooperation with relevant international and regional organizations, shall prepare specific guidelines taking into account where appropriate existing guidelines, to support and facilitate the implementation of measures provided for in articles 9 and 10 of the Regional Plan. Subject to availability of external funds such guidelines shall be published in different Mediterranean region languages.

Article 15

Technical assistance

For the purpose of facilitating the implementation of the measures and monitoring obligations as provided for in Articles 7 to 10 and 12 of the Regional Plan, technical assistance, transfer of knowhow and technology shall be provided, including capacity building, by the Secretariat to the Contracting Parties in need of assistance.

Article 16

Enhancement of public awareness and education

1. Due to the nature of the marine litter management issue enhancement of public awareness and education is very important component of the marine litter management.
2. To this aim the Contracting Parties shall undertake, where appropriate in synergy with existing initiatives in the field of education for sustainable development and environment and partnership with civil society, public awareness and education activities, with adequate duration and follow up, with regard to marine litter management including activities related to prevention and promotion of sustainable consumption and production.

Article 17

Major groups and stakeholder participation

For the effective implementation of the Regional Plan, the Contracting Parties should encourage appropriate involvement of various stakeholders including local authorities, civil society, private sector (producers, garbage collection and treatment companies, etc.) and other stakeholders as appropriate:

- (a) Regional, National and local authorities;
- (b) Maritime sector;
- (c) Tourism sector;
- (d) Fisheries and Aquaculture;
- (e) Agriculture

- (f) Industry; and
- (g) Civil society.

Article 18

Regional and international cooperation

1. For the purpose of facilitating the implementation of the Regional Plan the Secretariat shall establish institutional cooperation with various relevant regional and global institutions and initiatives.
2. The Contracting Parties shall cooperate directly or with the assistance of the Secretariat or the competent international and regional organizations to address trans-boundary marine litter cases.

Article 19

Reporting

1. In conformity with Article 26 of the Barcelona Convention and Article 13, paragraph 2(d), of the LBS Protocol the Contracting Parties shall report on a biennial basis on the implementation of this Regional Plan, in particular the implementation of the above measures, their effectiveness and difficulties encountered and data resulting from monitoring programme as provided for in Article 12 of this Regional Plan.
2. The Contracting Parties shall review biennially the status of implementation of the Regional Plan upon its entry into force, on the basis of the regional report prepared by the Secretariat.

Part V – Final Provisions

Article 20

Implementation timetable

The Contracting Parties shall implement this Regional Plan, in particular the above measures according to the timetables indicated in the respective Articles of the Regional Plan.

Article 21

Entry into force

The present Regional Plan will enter into force and become binding on the 180 day following the day of notification by the Secretariat in accordance with Article 15, paragraph 3 and 4 of the LBS Protocol.

Article 22

Enforcement of measures

The Contracting Parties shall take the necessary actions to enforce the measures in accordance with their national regulations.

Annex II

Work Plan with timetable and cost for the implementation of relevant Articles of the Marine Litter Regional Plan

	Article	Task	Timetable	Lead Authority	Verification indicator	Estimated cost (€)	Financial source
PART II - MEASURES AND OPERATIONAL TARGETS							
1.	Art. 7 - Integration of marine litter measures into the LBS National Action Plans (LBS NAPs)	Update the existing LBS National Action Plan guidelines	2014	MEDPOL, in consultation with regional and international organizations	Guidelines sent to Contracting Parties	40K. ⁶ (Includes task 3)	Secretariat
2.		Update the existing LBS National Action Plans to integrate marine litter in accordance with the provisions of the Regional Plan National Stakeholder Workshop and consultancy	2015	Contracting Party, in consultation with MEDPOL	Updated LBS National Action Plan sent to the Secretariat	210. ⁷ (Total for 21 countries)	Contracting Party
3.		Development of reporting format	2014	MEDPOL, in consultation with regional and international organizations	Reporting format sent to countries	Cost included in task 1	Secretariat
4.		National reports on the implementation of the Regional Plan	Biennially, together with the report for the implementation of the LBS protocol	Contracting Party	Report sent to Secretariat	21K ⁸ . (Total for 21 countries)	Contracting Party

⁶ Includes consultancy and cost of the Regional meeting of experts. This amount covers also task 3.

⁷ It is suggested that each country assigns at least 10K for the implementation of this task.

⁸ It is estimated that each country will spend up to 1K for the preparation of the National report.

5.	Art. 9 – Prevention of marine litter	To base urban solid waste management on reduction at source, applying the following waste hierarchy as a priority order in waste prevention and management legislation and policy: prevention, preparing for re-use, recycling, other recovery, e.g. energy recovery and environmentally sound disposal.	2025	Contracting Party, in cooperation with the SCP/RAC and MED POL	Report sent to Secretariat	Cost to be specified in the updated LBS National Action Plan of each country. SCP/RAC and MEDPOL to provide guidance to countries to make estimates	Contracting Party
6.		Implement adequate waste reducing/reusing/ recycling measures in order to reduce the fraction of plastic packaging waste that goes to landfill or incineration without energy recovery.	2019	Contracting Party, in cooperation with SCP/RAC	Report sent to Secretariat	Cost to be specified in the updated LBS National Action Plan of each country. SCP/RAC to provide guidance to countries to make estimates	Contracting Party
7.		Explore and implement to the extent possible prevention measures related to Extended Producer Responsibility strategy by making the producers, manufacturer brand owners and first importers responsible for the entire life-cycle of the product with measures prioritizing the hierarchy of waste management in order to encourage companies to design products with long durability for reuse, recycling	2017	Contracting Party, in cooperation with SCP/RAC	Report sent to Secretariat	Cost to be specified in the updated LBS National Action Plan of each country. SCP/RAC to provide guidance to countries to make estimates	Contracting Party

		and materials reduction in weight and toxicity					
8.		Explore and implement to the extent possible prevention measures related to Sustainable Procurement Policies contributing to the promotion of the consumption of recycled plastic-made products	2017	Contracting Party, in cooperation with SCP/RAC	Report sent to Secretariat	Cost to be specified in the updated LBS National Action Plan of each country. SCP/RAC to provide guidance to countries to make estimates	Contracting Party
9.		Explore and implement to the extent possible prevention measures related to establishment of voluntary agreements with retailers and supermarkets to set an objective of reduction of plastic bags consumption as well as selling dry food or cleaning products in bulk and refill special and reusable containers	2017	Contracting Party, in cooperation with SCP/RAC	Report sent to Secretariat	Cost to be specified in the updated LBS National Action Plan of each country. SCP/RAC to provide guidance to countries to make estimates	Contracting Party
10.		Explore and implement to the extent possible prevention measures related to fiscal and economic instruments to promote the reduction of plastic bag consumption	2017	Contracting Party, in cooperation with SCP/RAC	Report sent to Secretariat	Cost to be specified in the updated LBS National Action Plan of each country. SCP/RAC to provide guidance to countries to make estimates	Contracting Party
11.		Explore and implement to the extent possible prevention measures related to	2017	Contracting Party, in cooperation with	Report sent to Secretariat	Cost to be specified in the updated LBS	Contracting Party

		establishment of [mandatory] Deposits, Return and Restoration System for expandable polystyrene boxes in the fishing sector		SCP/RAC		National Action Plan of each country. SCP/RAC to provide guidance to countries to make estimates	
12.		Explore and implement to the extent possible prevention measures related to establishment of [mandatory] Deposits, Return and Restoration System for beverage packaging prioritizing when possible their recycling	2017	Contracting Party, in cooperation with SCP/RAC	Report sent to Secretariat	Cost to be specified in the updated LBS National Action Plan of each country. SCP/RAC to provide guidance to countries to make estimates	Contracting Party
13.		Explore and implement to the extent possible prevention measures related to establishment of procedures and manufacturing methodologies together with plastic industry, in order to minimize the decomposition characteristics of plastic, to reduce microplastic	2017	Contracting Party, in cooperation with SCP/RAC	Report sent to Secretariat	Cost to be specified in the updated LBS National Action Plan of each country. SCP/RAC to provide guidance to countries to make estimates	Contracting Party
14.		Take necessary measures to establish as appropriate adequate urban sewer, wastewater treatment plants, and waste management systems to prevent run-off and riverine inputs of litter	2020	Contracting Party, in cooperation with MEDPOL	Report sent to Secretariat	Cost to be specified in the updated LBS National Action Plan of each country. MEDPOL to provide guidance to countries to make estimates	Contracting Party

15.		In accordance with Article 14 of the Prevention and Emergency Protocol explore and implement to the extent possible ways and means to charge reasonable cost for the use of port reception facilities or when applicable, apply No-Special-Fee system and take the necessary steps to provide ships using their ports with updated information relevant to the obligation arising from Annex V of MARPOL Convention and from their legislation applicable in the field	2017	Contracting Party, in cooperation with REMPEC	Report sent to Secretariat	REMPEC to provide guidance to countries to make estimates	Contracting Party
16.		Explore and implement to the extent possible the “Fishing for Litter” environmentally sound practices, in consultation with the competent international and regional organizations, to facilitate clean up of the floating litter and the seabed from marine litter caught incidentally and/or generated by fishing vessels in their regular activities including derelict fishing gears	2017	Contracting Party, in cooperation with MEDPOL	Report sent to Secretariat	42K ⁹ (Amount to be shared with task 26). MEDPOL to provide guidance to countries to make estimates	Contracting Party

⁹ It is suggested that each country assigns at least 2K for the implementation of this task. Suggested amount is based on information from the literature and covers only institutional part of the task and does not cover the system to be established, regulation to be created and awareness campaigns.

17.		Explore and implement to the extent possible “Gear marking to indicate ownership” concept and “reduced ghost catches through the use of environmentally neutral upon degradation of nets, pots and traps concept”, in consultation with the competent international and regional organizations in the fishing sector	2017	Contracting Party, in cooperation with MEDPOL	Report sent to Secretariat	42K ¹⁰ MEDPOL to provide guidance to countries to make estimates	Contracting Party
18.		Apply the cost effective measures to prevent any marine littering from dredging activities taking into account the relevant guidelines adopted in the framework of Dumping Protocol of the Barcelona Convention	2020	Contracting Party, in cooperation with MEDPOL	Report sent to Secretariat	Estimate cannot be done without input from countries. The monitoring cost that depends on the specificity of each country should be taken into account. MEDPOL to provide guidance to countries to make estimates	Contracting Party
19.		Take the necessary measures to close to the extent possible the existing illegal dump sites on land in the area of the application of the Regional Plan	2020	Contracting Party, in cooperation with MEDPOL	Report sent to Secretariat	Estimate cannot be done without input from countries. MEDPOL to provide guidance to countries to	Contracting Party

¹⁰ It is suggested that each country assigns at least 2K for the implementation of this task. Suggested amount is based on information from the literature and covers only institutional part of the task and does not cover the system to be established, regulation to be created and awareness campaigns.

						make estimates	
20.		Take enforcement measures to combat illegal dumping in accordance with national legislation including littering on the beach, illegal sewage disposal in the coastal zone and rivers in the area of the application of the Regional Plan		Contracting Party, in cooperation with MEDPOL	Report sent to Secretariat	Estimate cannot be done without input from countries. MEDPOL to provide guidance to countries to make estimates This task is related to tasks 5 and 6	Contracting Party
21.	Art. 10 – Removing existing marine litter and its environmentally sound disposal	Where it is environmentally sound and cost effective, remove existing accumulated litter, subject to EIA procedure, in particular from specially protected areas and Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Importance (SPAMI) and litter impacting endangered species listed in Annexes II and III of the SPA and Biodiversity Protocol	2019	Contracting Party, in cooperation with MEDPOL and SPA/RAC	Report sent to Secretariat	630K ¹¹ MEDPOL and SPA/RAC to provide guidance to countries to make estimates	Contracting Party
22.		Explore and implement to the extent possible the identification in collaboration with relevant stakeholders accumulations / hotspots of marine litter and implementation of national programmes on their regular removal and sound disposal	2019	Contracting Party, in cooperation with MEDPOL	Report sent to Secretariat	630K ¹² MEDPOL to provide guidance to countries to make estimates	Contracting Party

¹¹ It is suggested that each country assigns at least 30K for the implementation of this task.

¹² It is suggested that each country assigns at least 30K for the implementation of this task.

23.		Explore and implement to the extent possible the implementation of the National Marine Litter Cleanup Campaigns on a regular basis	2019	Contracting Party, in cooperation with MEDPOL	Report sent to Secretariat	630K ¹³ MEDPOL to provide guidance to countries to make estimates. Amount to be shared between tasks 23 and 24	Contracting Party
24.		Explore and implement to the extent possible the participation in International Coastal Cleanup Campaigns and Programmes	2019	Contracting Party, in cooperation with MEDPOL	Report sent to Secretariat	MEDPOL to provide guidance to countries to make estimates. Amount assigned for task 23 to be shared with this task.	Contracting Party
25.		Explore and implement to the extent possible the application as appropriate Adopt-a-Beach or similar practices and enhance public participation role with regard to marine litter management	2019	Contracting Party, in cooperation with MEDPOL	Report sent to Secretariat	420K ¹⁴ MEDPOL to provide guidance to countries to make estimates	Contracting Party
26.		Explore and implement to the extent possible the application of the Fishing for Litter practices, in consultation with the competent international and regional organizations and in partnership with fishermen and ensure adequate collection, sorting and/or environmentally sound	2019	Contracting Party, in cooperation with MEDPOL	Report sent to Secretariat	MEDPOL to provide guidance to countries to make estimates. Amount assigned for task 16 to be shared with this task	Contracting Party

¹³ It is suggested that each country assigns at least 30K for the implementation of tasks 23 and 24.

¹⁴ It is suggested that each country assigns at least 20K for the implementation of this task.

		disposal of the fished litter					
27.		Explore and implement to the extent possible charging reasonable costs for the use of port reception facilities or, when applicable application of No-Special-Fee system, in consultation with competent international and regional organizations when using port reception facilities for implementing the measures provided for in Article 10.	2019	Contracting Party, in cooperation with REMPEC	Report sent to Secretariat	REMPEC to provide guidance to countries to make estimates	Contracting Party
PART III – ASSESSMENT							
28.	Art. 11 – Assessment of marine litter in the Mediterranean	Assessment of marine litter in the Mediterranean	Every six years, first report 2 years after entry into force of the Regional Plan	MEDPOL	Report issued	40K (National and regional consultancy contracts)	Secretariat
29.	Art. 12 – Mediterranean Marine Litter Monitoring Programme	Establishment of an Expert Group on Regional Marine Litter Monitoring Programme	2014	MEDPOL	Expert Group established	20K One meeting annually	Secretariat
30.		Guidelines for the preparation of the National Marine Litter Monitoring Programmes, in collaboration with the relevant international and regional organizations	2014	MEDPOL, in consultation with regional and international organizations	Guidelines prepared	40K (To cover consultation meeting with partners and consultancies). Amount covers also task 31	Secretariat
31.		Preparation of the Regional Marine Litter Monitoring Programme, as part of the		MEDPOL, in consultation with regional and	Regional Marine Litter Monitoring	Cost included in task 30	Secretariat

		integrated regional monitoring programme ¹⁵		international organizations	Programme prepared		
32.		For the purpose of the Regional Plan and in compliance with the monitoring obligations under Article 12 of the Barcelona Convention and Article 8 of the LBS Protocol design National Monitoring Programme on Marine Litter	2017	Contracting Party, in consultation with MEDPOL	Implementation started	210K ¹⁶ Cost of the Implementation of the National Monitoring Programmes is not included. MEDPOL to provide guidance to countries to make estimates	Contracting Party
33.		Report, in accordance with Article 13 of the LBS Protocol, on the implementation of the National Marine Litter Monitoring Programme	Biennially	Contracting Party	Report sent to the Secretariat	Included in task 32	Contracting Party
34.		Establishment of the Regional Data Bank on Marine Litter	2016	MEDPOL, in consultation with regional and international organizations	Data Bank established	250K. ¹⁷	Secretariat
PART IV - SUPPORT TO IMPLEMENTATION							
35.	Art. 13 – Research topics and scientific cooperation	Assistance for scientific cooperation	As appropriate	MEDPOL, SCP/RAC, REMPEC, SPA/RAC, in consultation with regional and international	Assistance provided	50K from MEDPOL. Seed money to mobilize external resources	Secretariat

¹⁵ In line with EcAp timeline

¹⁶ It is suggested that each country assigns at least 10K for the implementation of this task.

¹⁷ Cost of equipment, software and staff.

				organizations			
36.	Art. 14 – Specific guidelines	Preparation of specific guidelines for measures listed in Articles 9 and 10 of the Regional Plan	By 2016/2017	MEDPOL, SCP/RAC, REMPEC, SPA/RAC, in consultation with regional and international organizations	Guidelines published	280 K ¹⁸	Secretariat
37.	Art. 15 - Technical assistance	Technical assistance, including capacity building provided	As appropriate	MEDPOL, SCP/RAC, REMPEC, SPA/RAC, in consultation with regional and international organizations	Report sent to Secretariat	10K from MEDPOL. SCP/RAC 280k for capacity building Estimated cost to be provided by REMPEC and SPA/RAC	Secretariat
38.	Art. 16 – Enhancement of public awareness and education	Undertaking, where appropriate in synergy with existing initiatives in the field of education for sustainable development and in partnership with civil society,	As appropriate	Contracting Party, in consultation with MEDPOL	Report sent to Secretariat	420K ¹⁹ MEDPOL to provide guidance to countries to make estimates	Contracting Party

¹⁸ 120 K for MEDPOL and 160-for SCP/RAC . SCP/RAC will prepare the following:

1. Sustainable management and prevention measures of urban solid waste treatment according to waste hierarchy
2. Plastic waste minimization
3. Implementation of Extended Producer Responsibilities measures
4. Implementation of Green Public Procurement
5. Measures for the minimization of consumption of plastic bags
6. Measures for implementation of DRRS for EPS boxes in the fishing sector
7. Measures for implementation of DRRS for beverage packaging
8. In collaboration with plastic producers , design measures for the reduction of the environmental impact of the degradation of plastic in the marine environment

¹⁹ It is suggested that each country assigns at least 20K for the implementation of this task.

		public awareness and education activities with adequate duration and follow up, with regard to marine litter management including activities related to prevention and promotion of sustainable consumption and production					
39.	Art. 17 – Major groups and stakeholder participation	Ensure appropriate involvement of various stakeholders including local authorities, civil society, private sector and other stakeholders as appropriate to implement the measures provided for in the Regional Plan and other measures	As appropriate	Contracting Party, in consultation with MEDPOL	Report sent to Secretariat	420K ²⁰ MEDPOL to provide guidance to countries to make estimates	Contracting Party
40.	Art. 18 – Regional and international cooperation	Establishment of institutional cooperation with various relevant regional and global institutions and initiatives	As appropriate	MEDPOL in cooperation with, SCP/RAC, REMPEC AND SPA/RAC And other regional partners	Report on the implementation of the Regional Plan by the Secretariat	10K from MEDPOL. Estimated costs to be provided by SCP/RAC, REMPEC and SPA/RAC	Secretariat
41.		Direct cooperation of Contracting Parties, with assistance of the MEDPOL or competent international and regional organizations, to address trans-boundary marine litter cases	As appropriate	Contracting Parties with assistance of the MEDPOL	Report sent to Secretariat	210K ²¹ MEDPOL to provide guidance to countries to make estimates	Contracting Parties

²⁰ It is suggested that each country assigns at least 20K for the implementation of this task.

²¹ It is suggested that each country assigns at least 10K for the implementation of this task and for emergencies.

42.	Art. 19 – Reporting	National biennial reports on the implementation of the Regional Plan	Biennially	Contracting Party, in consultation with MEDPOL	Report issued	42K ²² MEDPOL to provide guidance to countries to make estimates	Contracting Party
43.		Regional report on the implementation of the Regional Plan	Biennially	MEDPOL, SCP/RAC, REMPEC, SPA/RAC, in consultation with regional and international organizations	Report issued	20K ²³ .	Secretariat
44.		Review the status of the implementation of the Regional Plan	Biennially	MEDPOL, SCP/RAC, REMPEC, SPA/RAC, in consultation with regional and international organizations	Report issued	Included in task 43	Secretariat

Note:

- (i) Total estimated cost of the implementation of the Work Plan for tasks for which estimation was done at present is € 4,967,000, but on number of tasks input by countries is still needed. Such inputs will be based on country specificities;**
- (ii) For number of tasks recommendations will be done in the revised LBS National Action Plans in order to account for specificities in each country;**
- (iii) Cost of the implementation of national monitoring programmes on marine litter is not part of this Work Plan.**

²² It is suggested that each country assigns at least 2K for the implementation of this task

²³ Consultancy contract to include also task 44.

Annex III

Potential research topics

Development and implementation of assessment and monitoring, as well as implementation of measures in the framework of this Regional Plan shall require scientific cooperation among parties involved. Due to complexity of marine litter management there are quite a number of topics that require further research. In the list below are presented some of the potential research topics:

SOURCES, DISTRIBUTION AND COMPOSITION

- Identification (size, type, possible impact) and evaluation of accumulation areas (closed bays, gyres, canyons, and specific deep sea zones) and sources of litter, including maritime transport (how, why and by whom litter is disposed of from shipping and the types of ships involved), industrial, agricultural and urban activities, rivers and diffuse inputs. Develop GIS and mapping systems to locate these.
- Evaluation of the quantity and localization of lost fishing gears.

DEGRADATION

- Evaluation of rates of degradation of different types of litter (plastics, degradable materials, bio plastics, etc.) and related leachability of pollutants.
- Support research on new materials (total degradation in the environment).

MICROLITTER

- Identification of main sources (industrial pellets and personal hygiene products related micro litter particles).
- Define harm for micro litter to establish potential physical and chemical impacts on wildlife, marine living resources and the food chain.
- Define adequate indicators for the Mediterranean to assess the micro litter problem and its effects.

MODELLING

- Development of comprehensive modelling tools for the evaluation and identification of sources and fate of litter in the marine environment (including the identification of the accumulation areas and/or impacted by accidental inputs, and estimating residence time).

IMPACTS/EFFECTS

- Effects (lethal or sub lethal) under different environmental conditions of entanglement in particular threatened and protected species.
- Understanding how litter ingested by marine organisms, in particular threatened and protected species, affects their physiological condition and chemical burdens, reduce survival and reproductive performance and ultimately affect their populations or communities.
- Evaluation of the potential loss of fish stocks due to abandoned / lost fishing gears.
- Development of impact indicators (aesthetic impact, effects on fauna, flora and human health).
- Evaluation of the risk for transportation of invasive species.

COSTS

- Evaluation of direct costs and loss of income to tourism and fishery (incomes and stock losses, including protected/endangered species).
- Evaluation of costs due to clogging of rivers, coastal power plant cooling systems and/or wastewater purification systems.

- Effectiveness of market based instruments related to marine litter.
- Development of common methodologies to evaluate the costs of removal (collection and elimination of marine litter).

EDUCATION / SENSIBILISATION

- Evaluate the effectiveness of programs of education and sensibilisation on beach cleanliness.

MONITORING

- Support the rationalisation of monitoring (common and comparable monitoring approaches, standards/baselines, inter-calibration, data management system and analysis / quality insurance).
- Develop an ecological Quality Objective (ECOQ) for ingestion of litter in indicator species suitable for monitoring (sea turtles).
- Facilitate the harmonization of monitoring protocols for Baltic Sea, Black Sea, Mediterranean Sea and NE Atlantic.
- Develop monitoring and prevention systems for massive and accidental inputs of litter in the marine environment.

SOCIAL

- Development of common methodologies to collect social and economic data.
- Assessment of socially acceptable levels of marine litter to the public and industry.
- Development of an indicator for the aesthetic impact of litter.

MEASURES

- Develop tools to assess the effectiveness of measures intended to reduce the amount of marine litter.
- Identification of accumulation areas of importance.
- Ranking of the ports to be equipped in priority with port reception facilities taking into consideration the Mediterranean maritime traffic.
- Share the collection and elimination of trans-boundary marine litter, including the intervention in case of critical situation.

LAW/ INSTITUTIONNAL

- Compare and harmonize national Mediterranean systems (jurisdictional measures and institutional structures) with other conventions to support management schemes dedicated to marine litter.

Annex IV

Elements for National Biennial Reports

The Regional Plan on Marine Litter Management in the Mediterranean is requesting Contracting Parties to report biennially on:

- *Implementation of the measures; and*
- *Implementation of the National Marine Litter Monitoring Programme.*

Report on the Implementation of the measures

The Secretariat shall prepare by the end of 2014 Guidelines on the structure, content and reporting of the National Action Plan on Marine Litter, as well as a set of indicators. Main elements of national reports shall be:

- *Policy, legal instruments and institutional arrangements including the National Action Plan;*
- *National and local measures to prevent and reduce generation of marine litter;*
- *Programmes of removal and disposal of existing marine litter;*
- *National marine litter monitoring programmes (summary report);*
- *Enhancement of public awareness and education;*
- *Stakeholder participation;*
- *Assessment of the effectiveness of the implementation of the measures; and*
- *Difficulties in the implementation of measures encountered.*

Report on the Implementation of the National Marine Litter Monitoring Programme

The Secretariat shall prepare by the end of 2014 Guidelines for the preparation of the National Marine Litter Monitoring Programme. Main elements of national reports shall be:

- Structure and content of the monitoring programme;
- Survey and monitoring locations, stations, parameters, indicators, frequency, etc.;
- Responsible institution and participating institutions;
- Beach litter assessment results;
- Benthic litter assessment results;
- Floating litter assessment results;
- Effectiveness in the implementation of the National Marine Litter Monitoring Programme; and
- Difficulties in the implementation of the National Monitoring Programme.

Decision IG.21/8

Follow up actions regarding the Offshore Protocol Action Plan

The 18th Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

Desirous of ensuring that the Protocol shall begin to produce beneficial effects at the earliest possible moment and facilitating its implementation at regional and national levels through coordinated actions with the support of the Coordinating Unit and all MAP Components,

Recognizing the dual nature of the Protocol which not only addresses the environmental impact of these activities but also the safety of processes thus providing a regional holistic approach,

Acknowledging that in order to achieve the goals of the Protocol, all Contracting Parties should co-operate in ensuring that the best available techniques are used in daily activities,

Having considered the variety of highly specialized techniques and skills required to ensure the safety of the personnel and the fitness of the installation, all along the life cycle of offshore operations from the exploration phase, through the development and production phase to the abandonment of the installation,

Conscious that significant accidents caused by Offshore activities could have long term adverse consequences for the fragile ecosystems and biodiversity of the Mediterranean Sea due to its enclosed nature and special hydrodynamics as well as negative consequences on the economies of the Mediterranean coastal States especially for tourism and fisheries,

Noting Decision IG.20/12 and the need to prepare the Offshore Protocol Action Plan, which will define the Mediterranean Offshore Strategy with a view to promoting and ensuring the application of the common best practices over the entire Mediterranean region,

Noting however that the Offshore ad hoc Working Group has a limited scope and mandate, whereas the Offshore Protocol calls for long term co-operation, in particular in specialized technical fields as well as on the monitoring of the impact of offshore activities,

Recognizing the need for a regional technical forum to assist the Contracting Parties in dealing with technical issues related to offshore activities and also the monitoring of their impact:

Requests the Secretariat and the ad hoc Working Group to continue the necessary work with a view to achieve the drafting of the Offshore Protocol Action Plan by the end of 2014;

Urges all the Contracting Parties who have not yet done so to designate, through the Mediterranean Action Plan (MAP) Focal Point, a senior official having a strong experience of both the technical aspects of offshore activities as well as the regulatory process for these activities in his/her country, who should organize at national level the necessary consultations with other authorities having competencies as regards the various aspects of offshore activities, to facilitate the implementation of the Offshore Protocol;

Encourages all the Mediterranean coastal States as well as the concerned stakeholders of the industry and NGOs to participate actively to the activities aiming at the implementation of the Offshore Protocol with the spirit of common interest for the well-being of the Mediterranean region;

Approves the establishment of the Barcelona Convention Offshore Oil and Gas Group which should support the drafting of the Action plan and serve as a regional technical body to assist in the identification of best practices and to ensure a monitoring and assessment of the impact of these activities consistent with the overall policy adopted within the Mediterranean Action Plan;

Adopts the Terms of Reference of the Barcelona Convention Offshore Oil and Gas Group (BARCO OFOG) set out in Annex;

Decides that the BARCO OFOG should be financed through extra budgetary resources; and

Requests the Secretariat to identify international bodies that might provide specific sources of financing to assist Mediterranean Coastal States in carrying out the obligations arising from the Offshore Protocol;

Invites the relevant oil and gas offshore industry to assist the Barcelona Convention Offshore Oil and Gas Group (BARCO OFOG), through technical support and financial contributions for the implementation of the program of work that may result from the Offshore Protocol Action Plan.

Annex

Terms of Reference of the Barcelona Convention Offshore Oil and Gas Group (BARCO OFOG)

The following are the terms of reference and working procedures for Members serving the Barcelona Convention Offshore Oil and Gas Group, hereinafter referred to as the “OFOG Group”.

Background

1. The scope of the Offshore Protocol to the Barcelona Convention compared to other similar Protocols under other Regional Seas is wide encompassing as it does not limit itself to monitoring of the environmental impact of offshore oil and gas activities but also addresses issues related to the safety of processes and the qualification of the staff employed in these activities (human element). Moreover, the Protocol establishes a regional co-operation framework based on the promotion of the best available standards and practices. Therefore in order to adequately answer to the requests of the Protocol, the Offshore ad hoc Working Group recommended at its first Meeting held in Malta in June 2013 that a regional forum should be established, where qualified representatives of the Contracting Parties could share their experience and propose to the Contracting Parties recommendations regarding the more technical aspects of offshore activities.

Scope of Work of the Barcelona Convention Offshore Oil and Gas Group

2. The OFOG Group will mainly serve as forum to exchange best practices, knowledge and experiences between its Members in order to assist the Parties in attaining the objectives set out in article 23.1 of the Protocol.

3. The OFOG Group will serve as an advisory body to the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention as regards the Offshore Protocol.

4. The OFOG Group should operate under the instructions of and report to the Meetings of the Parties who should periodically examine and review the Offshore Protocol Action Plan.

Composition

5. The OFOG Group is primarily composed of representatives of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention who are designated by the MAP Focal Point as National Offshore Focal Point.

6. In view of the range of expertise required for the various topics covered by the Protocol, several OFOG Sub-Groups could be set-up, as need be. These Sub-groups will focus on technical and practical aspect of the Offshore Protocol Action Plan. The Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention through their National Offshore Focal Point shall designate, as required, the appropriate national entities and/or officials as contact points for each OFOG Sub-Group.

7. The representatives of the OFOG Sub-Groups shall report to their respective National Offshore Focal Point to ensure dissemination, coordination and follow-up at national level.
8. Representatives of the oil and gas industry as well as IGO's and NGO's with a relevant mandate to the topics discussed in the various sub-groups are encouraged to participate as observers.
9. Representatives of other regional fora with a similar mandate to the OFOG Group are invited as observers.
10. The composition of the OFOG Group and Sub-Group shall be published and kept up to date on a dedicated website.

Tasks

11. The activities of the OFOG Group will encompass all matters referred to its consideration by the Contracting Parties based on the relevant articles of the Offshore Protocol. Nevertheless, due to the complexity of matters included in the Protocol, priority should be given to the environmental impact and control of pollution from such activities.
12. In order to fulfill its role, and building upon the work carried out in the framework of other relevant fora, the OFOG Group will provide technical support and guidance, and make recommendations to the Meetings of the Parties to the Offshore Protocol to accomplish its functions as stipulated in Article 30.2 of the Offshore Protocol, and in particular on, but not limited to, the following issues:
 - a. identifying priorities for preparation of guidance documents, standards and best practices in the oil and gas sector;
 - b. preparing, or initiating and overseeing the preparation of, guidelines on the industry best practices;
 - c. in the interest of sharing experience, facilitating rapid information exchange between national authorities through the appropriate information mechanism, regarding e.g. the occurrence and causes of and responses to major incidents, and events which could have led to major accidents;
 - d. promoting and facilitating consensus between national authorities regarding the best regulatory practice;
 - e. exchanging information regarding the application of national legislation and policies relevant to offshore oil and gas activities, and assisting the Secretariat in monitoring the implementation of the Offshore Protocol;
 - f. developing and applying common standards as per article 10 of the Protocol;
 - g. keeping under review the technical content of the annexes to the protocol and make relevant recommendations;
 - h. preparing draft measures to control the use of chemicals and oil and any other substances or sources of pollution;
 - i. developing appropriate guidelines for monitoring and assessment paying particular attention to ensure consistency with other related monitoring policies adopted by the Contracting Parties;
 - j. assisting in defining appropriate relevant targets for Offshore activities within the implementation of the Ecosystem Approach to MAP policies and strategies.

Meetings and correspondence groups

13. The OFOG Group shall normally meet once a year. Working arrangements may be developed by the Group preferably at its first meeting.
14. At the OFOG Group meeting, the OFOG Group shall decide on the place, dates and duration of its next meeting.
15. The OFOG Sub-Groups shall be maintained as correspondence groups.

Decision IG.21/9

Establishment of a Mediterranean Network of Law Enforcement Officials relating to MARPOL within the framework of the Barcelona Convention

The 18th Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

Recalling article 6 of the Barcelona Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean, hereinafter referred to as “the Barcelona Convention”, which refers to rules which are generally recognized at the international level relating to the control of pollution caused by discharges from ships,

Recalling article 3.1 and article 5 of the Protocol concerning cooperation in preventing pollution from ships and in case of emergency, combating pollution of the Mediterranean which call for cooperation between Parties to implement international regulations as well as monitoring through bilateral and multilateral cooperation in order to prevent detect and combat pollution and ensure compliance with international regulations,

Bearing in mind that the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships, known as the MARPOL Convention, prohibits the release into the sea of oily substances resulting from the normal operation of ships as per its Annex I, except under certain circumstances or in compliance with specific requirements,

Noting that, under this particular Annex of the MARPOL Convention, as an acknowledgement of its fragile marine ecosystem, the Mediterranean Sea is declared a Special Area where stricter requirements apply in this respect,

Stressing that the MARPOL Convention calls for the Parties to co-operate in the identification and prosecution of illegal discharges and require that the penalties specified under the law of a Party shall be adequate in severity to discourage violations of the Convention and shall be equally severe irrespective of where the violations occur,

Recalling also Decision IG 16/13 regarding the adoption of the Regional Strategy for Prevention of and Response to Marine Pollution from Ships and in particular its Specific objectives 6 and 7,

Having regard to the Paris Declaration adopted by the Contracting Parties on the 10 February 2012, at their 17th Ordinary Meeting which *inter alia*, reaffirms the resolution of the Contracting Parties to:

“-take all necessary measures to make the Mediterranean a clean, healthy and productive sea with conserved biodiversity and ecosystems (...)

By ensuring, in view of the predicted increase in maritime traffic, the continuous strengthening of capacities and resources to prevent and respond to marine pollution caused by shipping, in particular through judicial and operational cooperation”,

Acknowledging however that oil slicks are regularly reported at sea, testifying that illegal discharges are taking place on a recurrent basis, thus adversely affecting the fragile marine environment of the Mediterranean Sea,

Conscious that in order to address this cross boundary pollution, the Contracting Parties should share their relevant experience and knowledge and, as far as possible, co-operate in the identification, investigation of and enforcement actions after such violations,

Acknowledging the relevant work carried out on this issue of ship sourced pollution and consequently stressing the need for the Secretariat in collaboration with REMPEC to further exploit possible synergies with EMSA in the framework of this decision,

Recognizing the specific nature of this particular type of environmental offences,

Acknowledging in this regard the proven effectiveness of dedicated networks of investigators and sanctioning authorities established under the Regional Seas framework such as the North Sea Network of investigators and Prosecutors (NSN) and the Baltic Sea Network of Environmental Crime Prosecutors (ENPRO),

Decides to establish a Mediterranean Network of Law Enforcement Officials relating to MARPOL within the framework of the Barcelona Convention;

Approves its terms of Reference as annexed to this decision;

Urges all Contracting Parties to nominate as early as possible a Designated Representative with an in-depth knowledge of this specific type of offence and to actively participate in the Network;

Requests REMPEC, as the relevant Regional Activity Centre of the Barcelona Convention, to act as the Secretariat of this network and to report on its activities to the Contracting Parties at each of their Ordinary Meetings;

Invites the Members of the network to actively support it by financing the attendance of their representatives to the meetings;

Decides, when adopting the Programme of Work and Budget, to consider the possibility of allocating funds from the ordinary budget, taking into account the priority activities to be funded and the availability of funds;

Requests the Barcelona Convention/MAP Secretariat to explore on additional external funding opportunities in order to assist in ensuring the sustainability of the network.

Annex

Terms of Reference of the Mediterranean Network of Law Enforcement Officials relating to MARPOL within the framework of the Barcelona Convention (MENELAS)

1. The Mediterranean Network of Law Enforcement Officials relating to MARPOL (MENELAS) is a network of individuals from the participating States supported by an electronic information system.

Scope of MENELAS

2. In accordance with article 6 of the Barcelona Convention and article 3 of its Prevention and Emergency Protocol, the overall objective of MENELAS is to facilitate co-operation between its members in order to improve the enforcement of the international regulations regarding discharges at sea from ships as laid down in the MARPOL Convention.

3. This co-operation does not prejudice the rights and duties of each participating State under the said Convention or any other relevant Treaty it may be a Party to such as the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea.

4. MENELAS aims at improving the understanding and cooperation between its members in the different stages of the enforcement process, i.e. detection, investigation and enforcement measures taken by the competent authorities following possible violation.

MENELAS Membership and Community

6. The members of MENELAS are the Mediterranean States which decide to voluntarily join the network. Each member should nominate a Designated Representative (DR) with professional experience in MARPOL related violations.

7. The DR disseminates the information received through MENELAS to the concerned national competent authorities (e.g.: coast guard function, port state control, customs, jurisdictions, prosecutor office, etc...). The DR will forward any request formulated within these Terms of Reference received from another MENELAS member to the appropriate entity or individual in a position to answer the query. The DR is responsible for updating the "country page" of his/her country in the MENELAS website.

8. MENELAS should also assist in exchanging information and experience with other similar regional initiatives, or other entities whose work contributes to an effective enforcement of MARPOL regulations (MoU on Port State Control) which could be invited to participate on an ad hoc basis to meetings of the Network.

9. The MENELAS community is composed of the investigators, sanctioning officials which are users of the MENELAS information system. Upon request of the relevant DR, a secured access to the MENELAS information system will be given to each user.

MENELAS Method of Work

10. Due to its scope, MENELAS relies on the high responsiveness of its members and will work as an informal exchange network. It aims at facilitating co-operation between investigating bodies but not to replace the official national or international procedures which have to be strictly adhered to in order to successfully conclude violation cases. In that sense MENELAS should act as a precursor to such official requests. Bearing in mind the limited time window during which elements of evidence of a possible violation could be gathered, it is important that the highest level of reactivity is ensured through the network.

MENELAS Information System

11. This reactivity should be ensured through direct access to a list of 24/7 contact points in the MENELAS participating countries. This list will be regularly disseminated to the 24/7 contact points and also be available on the restricted area of the MENELAS information system.

12. This information system will be an internet based tool comprising two main parts:
- a) a public one where general information will be made available to the public in order to raise awareness on the problem of illicit discharges from ships at sea, the aim of the network, its participating and associate members, its activities and achievements. The public part could also contain an analytic database of the legislative framework and procedural requirements in each participating country related to the prosecution of illicit discharges offenders. Statistical data should be also available.
 - b) A restricted area used for participating members only, where any request for assistance could be posted. Besides this secured communication link, this area should also contain relevant information on 24/7 contact points, past cases analysis in order to highlight elements of success or failure, “tips” for investigators such as illustrations of specific techniques/ devices found during on board investigations, which could facilitate the identification of similar practices.

MENELAS Activities

13. Besides the assistance directly provided to requesting members, MENELAS should assist its members by addressing their needs for training or in facilitating the adoption of harmonized procedures or documents.

14. Preferably, assistance should be provided by using the resources available within the network. For instance peer review of the legal and procedural framework in place in a requesting country could benefit not only the requesting country but also assist in familiarizing the participating countries with the legal framework in place in this country.

15. More technical ad-hoc training could be considered according to the identified needs such as for instance: reporting methodology, aerial observation and reporting of oil slicks, and investigation techniques on board a suspected ship.

16. MENELAS could also act as a facilitator for technical exchange of experience with other regional networks.

17. Finally, MENELAS could facilitate the organization of regular coordinated control operations, such as the OSCAR MED (Opération de Surveillance Coordonnée Aérienne des Rejets en Méditerranée).

MENELAS Governance

18. An annual meeting of the participating countries should take place to:

- a) Review the activities of the network during the preceding year as well as national reports relevant to its field of activity;
- b) Decide on a proposed programme of activities for the following year taking into account possible national initiatives or proposals;
- c) Decide on the establishment of any working groups and their terms of reference;
- d) Consider, discuss and endorse any technical document to be used by the network prepared by the working groups;
- e) Elect a chair for a period of two years with a possibility of renewal for another term.

19. In order to support the network, REMPEC, will provide the necessary secretariat support and be responsible for the maintenance of the MENELAS information system.

Decision IG.21/10

Development of an Action Plan on Sustainable Consumption and Production in the Mediterranean

The 18th Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

Recalling that, at the Rio+20 Summit, Heads of State and Government reaffirmed that promoting sustainable consumption and production (SCP) patterns was an overarching objective of, and essential requirement for, sustainable development and that, accordingly they strengthened their commitment to accelerate the shift towards SCP patterns with the adoption of the 10-Year Framework of Programmes on Sustainable Consumption and Production Patterns,

Recalling Article 4 of the Convention for the Protection of the Mediterranean Sea and its coastal zone as well as relevant chapters of the Mediterranean Action Plan Phase II,

Recalling that the Mediterranean Strategy for Sustainable Development (MSSD), adopted by the 14th Conference of Parties in November 2005 (Portoroz, Slovenia), identifies changing “unsustainable production and consumption patterns” and ensuring “the sustainable management of natural resources” as a main objective to attain sustainable development in the region,

Noting that the 16th Conference of the Parties of the Barcelona Convention (Marrakech, November 2009) identified sustainable consumption and production (SCP) as one of the six thematic priorities of MAP’s Strategic Five-Year Programme 2010-2014,

Recalling that the 17th Meeting of the Contracting Parties (Paris, February 2012) reaffirmed the commitment of the Barcelona Convention to support, at Mediterranean level, capacity building and other activities associated with green economy as means to achieve sustainable development, such as the promotion of sustainable consumption and production patterns,

Fully aware that the SCP tools are well anchored in the articles of the LBS Protocol, such as Article 5.4, which provides for the implementation of Best Available Techniques (BAT) and Best Environmental Practices (BEP) whose definition in Annex IV of the Protocol provides for SCP tools to phase out inputs of the substances that are toxic, persistent and bioaccumulate; as well as Article 9.(c) according to which countries shall promote access to and transfer of cleaner production technology, a term that now includes Resource Efficiency according to UNEP,

Acknowledging that SCP provides relevant tools for the implementation of Article 5.2 of the Hazardous Wastes Protocol according to which Parties shall take all appropriate measures to reduce to a minimum, and where possible eliminate, the generation of hazardous wastes,

Acknowledging that the SCP instruments are central to the implementation of Article 9 of the IZCM Protocol on the sustainable development of economic activities in the immediate proximity to, or within, the coastal zones (e.g., agriculture, aquaculture, fishing, infrastructure, industry, mineral exploitation, recreational activities, seawater for desalination, tourism), for which planning and management require an appropriate mix of regulatory, technical, economic, and market oriented measures,

Conscious that the state of the marine and coastal Mediterranean ecosystems is impacted by human activities and, therefore, by the models of consumption and production on which those activities are based; and that the use of the appropriate SCP tools constitute important means for the protection of marine and coastal ecosystems,

Taking note of the work made by the Secretariat, with the support of SCP/RAC, in preparing a draft document on SCP, which was reviewed by the MCSD members and the SCP/RAC Focal Points during their respective meetings in June 2013,

Noting the support granted by the European Union, through the SWITCH-Med programme, to the promotion of SCP in the Mediterranean,

Aware of the fact that a broad participatory process, with active involvement of all key SCP stakeholders and partners, is central to the development of an SCP Action Plan adapted to the reality of the Mediterranean region,

Decides to:

Request the Secretariat to prepare, according to the timeline presented in Annex I, with the support of the SCP/RAC and timely and constant involvement of relevant National Focal Points, a Mediterranean SCP Action Plan including the corresponding Roadmap, addressing the Region's common priorities for sustainable development, including pollution reduction; and identifying SCP actions and tools to effectively implement the obligations under the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols;

Further request that the Action Plan be designed as a dynamic and forward-looking framework, integrating the potential of the different policy instruments and measures addressing targeted human activities which have a particular impact on the marine and coastal environment and related transversal/cross-cutting issues;

Urge the Secretariat to ensure that the Action Plan proposes a set of actions to work in synergy with and complement existing regional and national policy frameworks addressing the shift to sustainable patterns of consumption and production and in particular the MSSD.

Annex

Timeline for the development of a SCP Action Plan for the Mediterranean

2014

January 2014

1. First Draft of the SCP Action Plan for the Mediterranean incorporating the comments from the 15th MCSD Meeting and the last Meeting of SCP/RAC National Focal Points.
2. Set up of an online community within the SWITCH-Med platform facilitating the involvement and participation of all relevant stakeholders and partners.
3. Design of a questionnaire for the consultation process.

March 2014

4. Launching a regional consultation process involving MCSD members and relevant regional stakeholders (i.e., Policy makers, Business sector, Entrepreneurial organizations, Civil society, Research institutions, Educational bodies, Local governments and other relevant bodies active on SCP in the Mediterranean Region), using the online community of the SWITCH-Med platform.

April 2014

5. Launching an in-situ consultation process to ensure that the experience and input of key Mediterranean SCP stakeholders, particularly the Business sector, Economic leaders and other relevant bodies active on SCP in the Mediterranean Region, are reflected in the final document.

November 2014

6. Updated SCP Action Plan for the Mediterranean according to the outcomes of the consultation process.

December 2014

7. Circulation of the second Draft of the SCP Action Plan for the Mediterranean to MCSD members and MAP National Focal Points, as well as relevant RAC Focal Points, for initial written comments and input (online).

2015

January 2015

8. MCSD Meeting to discuss the second Draft of the SCP Action Plan for the Mediterranean (***back to back to the MCSD Meeting planned for the review of MSSD 2.0***).

March 2015

9. Updated SCP Action Plan for the Mediterranean according to the outcomes of the formal consultation of the MCSD and MAP National Focal Points, as well as relevant RAC Focal Points.

May/June 2015

10. Submission of the third Draft of the SCP Action Plan to the MCSD meeting.
11. Submission of the third Draft of the SCP Action Plan to the SCP/RAC National Focal Points Meeting.

July 2015

12. Updated SCP Action Plan for the Mediterranean according to MCSD and SCP/RAC National Focal Points Meetings.

September 2015

13. SCP Action Plan for the Mediterranean submitted to MAP Focal Points meeting.

End 2015

14. SCP Action Plan for the Mediterranean submitted to the 19th CoP for endorsement.

Decision IG.21/11

supporting the review of the Mediterranean Strategy on Sustainable Development (MSSD), proposed by the MCSD Steering Committee

The 18th Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

Considering that global processes to better embed sustainability following RIO+20 require the Barcelona Convention to renew the Mediterranean Strategy for Sustainable Development (MSSD),

Acknowledging that the renewed MSSD should act as a tool to facilitate the ecological transition by influencing social and economic activities,

Taking note of the recommendations of the 15th MCSD Meeting with respect to the review of the MSSD,

Appreciating that ensuring stakeholder participation and ownership is key to achieving a high level of implementation and that the roadmap for reviewing the MSSD should specify how this will happen,

Reaffirming in the light of the CoP Decision IG.20/13, that the MSSD is directly linked to the MCSD, and that a renewed MSSD requires a reformed MCSD,

Decides to:

Request MAP Secretariat to launch the process of the review of the MSSD with a view to submitting a revised MSSD for consideration and adoption by the Contracting Parties in their 19th Meeting, on the basis of the roadmap in Annex 1;

Request Plan Bleu to support the Secretariat in the process of revision of the MSSD in terms of provision of monitoring information and reporting on MSSD implementation, including related programs that have an impact on MSSD outcomes in the whole Mediterranean, and the coordination of consultation and drafting processes, for this revision;

Request the Secretariat to ensure that the revised MSSD should have a long time-frame (10 years) and contain both forward-looking and action-oriented elements;

Request the Secretariat to ensure that the revised MSSD is articulated with global, regional and MAP processes;

Request the Secretariat to ensure that the revised MSSD is result-oriented, simple and based *inter alia* on the assessment of the impact of the current MSSD and of national sustainable development processes, as well as a shared vision of sustainable development challenges facing the region;

Request the Secretariat to ensure that the revised MSSD includes the integration of MAP's priority fields of action (such as, *inter alia*, Integrated Coastal Zone Management [ICZM]) and relevant processes (such as, *inter alia*, the ecosystems approach and the Sustainable Consumption and Production (SCP) Action Plan), and addresses also other issues;

Request the Secretariat to ensure that the revised MSSD integrates the strategic orientations of the SCP Action Plan and other relevant policies.

Annex

Roadmap for the review of the MSSD

2014

January 2014

1. Launch the MSSD review process.
2. Set up virtual online platform to facilitate collaboration with key stakeholders.
3. Set up 3 to 5 expert groups to assist with the evaluation of the MSSD 1.0 and the drafting of MSSD 2.0, chosen on the basis of criteria agreed with Steering Committee.
4. Set up a consultative group to help with the drafting the MSSD 2.0. This group should be geographically and thematically balanced and chosen on the basis of criteria agreed with Steering Committee. The MCSD Steering Committee, other MCSD members, MAP components and main MAP partner organizations will take part in this group. It should be limited to 20 members to keep it manageable. Sub groups may be defined to work on specific axes.
5. Begin work on a Consultation Report that compiles existing evidence on the implementation of the MSSD, including evidence relating to which international programmes, projects and processes are contributing to the implementation of the MSSD, as well as identifying issues and challenges for the revised MSSD and indicating the method of review of the MSSD.

April 2014

6. On the basis of the Consultation Report on implementation of MSSD 1.0, launch a wide consultation process, facilitated by the virtual online platform, with MCSD members and other key regional and, where appropriate, global stakeholders, regarding how the MSSD can be updated and reviewed to take on board Rio+20 outcomes.

June 2014

7. Drawing on assistance from the expert groups and consultation group, use the Consultation report and results from the consultation to prepare a draft structure for MSSD 2.0, to be considered and approved by the MCSD Steering Committee meeting in June 2014, and thereafter begin the drafting of the revised MSSD.

December 2014

8. Finalization of first draft of the revised MSSD.

2015

January 2015

1. Circulation of the revised MSSD to MCSD members. This should take place at least 6 weeks before the MCSD meeting to allow members to consult internally.

February 2015

2. Conference with MCSD members and MAP components and partner organizations to endorse first draft of the MSSD 2.0, provided funds are available.

April 2015

3. Draft MSSD 2.0 submitted to MAP Focal Points meeting for initial comments.

May 2015

4. Expert group meeting to integrate MCSD and MAP Focal Point comments.

June 2015

5. MSSD 2.0 Draft submitted to MCSD meeting for finalization.

September 2015

6. MSSD 2.0 submitted to MAP focal point meeting.

End 2015

7. MSSD 2.0 submitted to COP 19 for adoption.

Decision IG.21/12

supporting the reforming of the Mediterranean Commission on Sustainable Development (MCSD), proposed by the MCSD Steering Committee

The 18th Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

Acknowledging the implications of the outcomes of Rio+20 on the Mediterranean Commission for Sustainable Development (MCSD) regarding the upgrading of the UN Commission on Sustainable Development into a High Level Political Forum,

Recalling the Decision IG20/13 of COP17, which invited the Steering Committee of the MCSD to "... work, on reforming the MCSD in particular through revising its composition to ensure greater representativeness and sharpening its role,

Recalling the current mandate and composition of the MCSD, which serve as a starting point for the strengthening of the MCSD (Decision IG 17/5 which adopted the Governance paper at the 15th Meeting of Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention held in Almeria (Spain),

Recalling also that the above-cited Decision IG 17/5 considered that the MCSD should involve the greatest possible variety of national actors in its work, so as to ensure the greatest possible dissemination of the concepts promoted,

Recalling on the one hand the constitutive documents of the MCSD from the fourth MCSD meeting in Monaco, 1998, as collected in UNEP(DEPI)/MED WG. 327/Inf.3 of June 2008, and on the other the Governance Paper of the Almeria COP in January 2008 (Decision IG 17/5),

Recalling also that the above-cited Decision IG 17/5 also underlined that all efforts should be made to ensure participation of representatives from both environmental and development sector and appropriate geographical representation, and media participation,

Appreciating that in the 17 years since its inception, the MCSD has made important contributions to the sustainable development of the region, including, particularly, the MSSD, and adopted by the 14th Meeting of Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention in Portoroz (Slovenia) in 2005, its innovative modalities of participation and engagement of civil society organizations and other major stakeholders, and the way the MCSD has been an innovation at the global scale as the only sustainable development commission at the Regional Seas level of UNEP,

Appreciating also that at the same time there is general recognition that, as with the Global Commission for Sustainable Development (CSD), there have been some shortcomings, such as the limited scope of the MCSD, which can be attributed to various factors influencing effectiveness,

Emphasizing that the objective of a strengthened MCSD should be the further integration of the environment pillar in other public policies, brought about through focusing on the interface between environment and development, and thus building on its successes and potential,

Taking note of the recommendations from the 15th Meeting of the Mediterranean Commission for Sustainable Development in Malta in 2013 in this regard, particularly with respect to the envisaged core functions of the MCSD,

Acknowledging that there is a need to balance ambition and realism, especially since the MCSD has had a relatively limited budget so far,

Considering the need for enhanced cooperation with other international and regional organizations and financial institutions such as the World Bank, the Union for the Mediterranean, the UNDP and the Secretariat of the UNFCCC, in particular in view of on-going negotiations to adopt a legally-binding new global climate change regime at the end of 2015,

Decides to:

Strengthen the position of the MCSD in the MAP system and in the wider regional community, in line with the outcome of Rio+20 and COP17 Decision IG.20/13, by ensuring that, sustainable development matters will be discussed at the Conference of the Parties once every two COP meetings (four years);

Sharpen the mandate of the MCSD so as to strengthen its role and contribution to integrate the environment in other public policies and call for the revision accordingly of the constitutive documents of the MCSD, including its 'Terms of Reference', 'Rules of Procedure' and 'Composition'; and present the revised documents for the consideration and approval of the COP in 2015;

Request the MCSD, with the support of the Secretariat, to review MCSD participation and its composition, while retaining its focus on environmental sustainability (as agreed at COP 17 in Paris) and the interface between environment and development, with a view to ensuring the sufficient membership and participation, as MCSD members, by the key regional sustainable development stakeholders as described below, and presenting a final proposal for adoption by the 19th COP in 2015:

- other UN specialized agencies and programs such as UNDP, UNIDO, FAO/ GFCM and UNESCO;
- partners representing the economic and social pillars of sustainable development;
- parliamentarians;
- the scientific community;
- local governments;
- representatives of wider Mediterranean processes, in particular the Union for the Mediterranean;

Request the Secretariat to support the MCSD to work further on forging partnerships and coordination between various actors, including the World Bank, the Union for the Mediterranean, and other UN actors besides UNEP such as the UNFCCC and the UNDP, to improve the implementation of the new MSSD;

Request the MCSD to encourage, through its meetings and operations, the exchange of good practice and to establish an on-line consultation platform for these purposes;

Request the Secretariat to prepare a proposal for the consideration of the MCSD on how a simplified peer review process could be put in place;

Request the Secretariat to support the MCSD in preparing input for COP discussions on Sustainable Development, including priority and emerging issues;

Invite the MCSD, supported by the Secretariat and Info/RAC, to be more effective and visible in its work and its communications, using technology to supports its work, specifying the exact nature of the outcomes it produces in response to each of its core functions;

Request the Secretariat to include participation of the MCSD in the process of preparation of the State of the Mediterranean Marine and Coastal Environment Reports.

Decision IG.21/13

Governance

The 18th Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

Recalling Article 17 of the Barcelona Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean hereafter called the Barcelona Convention,

Recalling Decision IG 17/5 adopted by the fifteenth meeting of the Contracting Parties in Almeria (2008) launching the Governance reform of the Barcelona Convention/Mediterranean Action Plan (MAP) as well as follow up measures taken by the Parties and the Secretariat in implementing this decision,

Recalling Decision IG 20/13 adopted by the seventeenth meeting of the Contracting Parties in Paris (2012), underlining the Contracting Parties' commitment to continue strengthening the Governance system of the Barcelona Convention/MAP based on an increased involvement of the Contracting Parties,

Bearing in mind the Paris Declaration also adopted by the seventeenth meeting of the Contracting Parties (2012) calling for the establishment of the conditions for transparent, effective and enhanced institutional Governance of the Barcelona Convention/MAP, as well as pursuing reflection on its institutional reform, taking into account in particular the results of the functional review, and drawn up in close cooperation with the Contracting Parties,

Welcoming the actions carried out to bring the Barcelona Convention/MAP system into conformity with the Governance Decisions taken by the Contracting Parties and in particular measures taken by the Secretariat to improve the sound and efficient management of resources as well as the efforts and contributions of Contracting Parties at the Bureau, the meetings of MAP Focal Points and other informal endeavors on ways to improve the governance of the Barcelona Convention/MAP,

Appreciating the work of the Bureau of the Contracting Parties with the support of the Coordinating Unit in clarifying the mandate and operational procedures of the Bureau of Contracting Parties and their recommendation at the 77th session (Ankara 2013) that the document be submitted for adoption at the eighteenth COP meeting,

Noting with satisfaction the efforts by the Secretariat to provide with an independent functional review of the Barcelona Convention/MAP system which has supported the deliberations by Contracting Parties on possible institutional reforms,

Decides to:

- ***Adopt*** the new Terms of Reference of the Bureau of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean (Annex I);
- ***Adopt*** the measures to strengthen the Barcelona Convention/MAP Governance and Management as described in Annex II, and requests the Secretariat to report at each meeting of the Bureau of the Contracting Parties on the progress achieved in their implementation;

- **Urge** countries hosting MAP Regional Activity Centers to finalize the processes to sign the new Host Country Agreements as soon as possible in accordance with the provisions in Decision IG 20/3 adopted at the seventeenth meeting of Contracting parties;
- **Request** the Secretariat, MAP Components and the Contracting Parties as need be, to implement the measures agreed under this decision before the nineteenth meeting of the Contracting Parties in 2015.

Annex I

Terms of Reference of the Bureau of the Contracting Parties to Barcelona Convention

Composition and tenure

Article I

1. The Bureau of the Contracting Parties shall be composed of representatives of six Contracting Parties elected by the Ordinary Meetings of the Contracting Parties to the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean and its Protocols.

Article II

1. The members of the Bureau shall serve as the President, the four Vice-Presidents and the Rapporteur and shall be elected at the commencement of the first sitting of each ordinary meeting.
2. A representative of the State hosting the meeting of the Contracting Parties shall be elected President of the Bureau and act in such capacity until a new President is elected at the next Meeting of the Contracting Parties.
3. In electing the members of the Bureau, the Contracting Parties shall seek to ensure rotation amongst the Contracting Parties, and will take into account regular payment of the contributions of the Contracting Parties to the MTF and regular attendance at the meetings of the Contracting Parties.
4. Two members of the Bureau will be elected from each of the three groups of Parties to the Convention.
5. A representative of the State that is going to host the following meeting of the Contracting Parties shall be one of the members of the Bureau. In case of no decision in this regard at the moment of the election of the Bureau members, a representative of that State will become an ex-officio member of the Bureau from the moment a decision is made on the venue.

Article III

1. The members of the Bureau are elected in their personal capacity and shall hold office until the election of the new Bureau at the next Ordinary Meeting of the Contracting Parties.
2. At least four members shall be replaced at each ordinary meeting, and no State may be a member of the Bureau for more than two consecutive periods, except for ex-officio members, as established in Article II (5).
3. In case of temporary absence of the President, one of the Vice-Presidents designated by him/her shall serve as President of the Bureau.
4. If a member of the Bureau resigns or otherwise becomes unable to complete his term of office, a representative of the same Contracting Party shall be named by the Contracting Party concerned to replace him/her for the remainder of his/her mandate.
5. The Coordinator shall assist the Bureau in its work and shall sit ex-officio on the Bureau.

Meetings

Article IV

1. The work of the Bureau will be carried out both by electronic means (audio and teleconferences and email) and through face-to-face meetings. The Bureau shall meet at least twice a year for a two or three day period, in regular meetings, and in extraordinary meetings, upon one month's notice, as may be necessary for the efficient discharge of its duties upon the summons of its President or upon request by one of its members.
2. Unless decided differently, the Bureau shall hold its meetings at the Headquarters of the Coordinating Unit. In case a Contracting Party offers to host a meeting of the Bureau, it shall bear the additional costs of holding the meeting in a venue other than the Coordinating Unit Headquarters.
3. The Bureau members may be accompanied to the meetings of the Bureau by advisors, as they may consider appropriate. Travel costs of advisors are born by the relevant Contracting Party.

Organizational matters

Article V

1. The meetings of the Bureau shall be convened by the Secretariat in consultation with the President of the Bureau.
2. Invitations to the meetings of the Bureau shall be sent out by the Secretariat to the members of the Bureau.
3. All Contracting Parties of the Convention which are not members of the Bureau shall be informed about the intent to hold a meeting of the Bureau and of about the agenda.
4. The Bureau may invite any Contracting Party which so requests to participate as an observer in its deliberations on any matter of particular concern to that Party, on their own expense.
5. The Secretariat shall, in consultation with the President of the Bureau, prepare the draft Agenda for each Bureau meeting, which can be completed or amended by the members of the Bureau, giving adequate advance notice to that effect.
6. Once finalized the Agenda of the Bureau shall be shared with all Contracting Parties.

Article VI

1. The Secretariat shall prepare the documents needed for the discussion of the various agenda items. These documents shall be sent one month before the meeting and shall include as a minimum the following:
 - provisional agenda and annotated provisional agenda;
 - status of contributions and letters requesting payment or reminders, as appropriate;
 - status of funds committed;
 - progress reports of the Coordinating Unit and the MAP Components on activities carried out;
 - recommendations on specific questions;

- identification of the main international and national events, whose results contribute to a better knowledge of environmental development and of sustainable development in the region and which may provide a sounder basis for decision making.

Article VII

1. The working languages of the meetings of the Bureau shall be English and French.
2. The Bureau adopts its decisions by consensus. In cases where consensus cannot be reached, decisions will be made with the favorable vote of four members of the Bureau but the dissenting opinions should be reflected in the report of the meeting.
3. The reports of the Meetings of the Bureau consist of conclusions and recommendations of the Bureau meetings drafted by the Rapporteur with the support of the Secretariat and adopted in session. The final edited report shall be distributed in the working languages of the Bureau by electronic means, as soon as available, but no later than one month after the meeting, to the focal points of the Contracting Parties. Such reports shall also be made available to the ordinary meeting of the Contracting Parties taking place subsequently after the relevant meetings of the Bureau, as information documents.
4. Representatives of a Party taking part in the Bureau proceedings or meetings may use a language other than the working languages of the Bureau, only if that party provides for the interpretation.

Article VIII

1. The members of the Bureau shall consult before the meetings of the Bureau, with the focal points of the Contracting Parties of the group of Parties to the Convention from which they were elected, on the issues of the agenda of the meetings.

General Mandate

Article IX

1. The Bureau members serve as the officers of the meetings or conferences of the Contracting Parties.
2. The Bureau is not a negotiating body. In the intersessional period between ordinary meetings of the Contracting Parties, and on their behalf, the Bureau reviews and evaluates progress in the implementation of the Convention and its protocols, and the decisions of the Contracting Parties, and provides guidance and advice to the Secretariat on all policy and administrative matters related to such implementation.
3. The Bureau makes recommendations, as appropriate, for consideration at the following meeting of the Contracting Parties, on issues of the agenda of that meeting, and overviews the preparations for those meetings including advice to the Secretariat on how to enhance the preparations, efficiency and results of the meetings of the Contracting Parties, and on any other matters brought to it by the Secretariat.
4. The Bureau carries out interim activities as may be necessary to execute the decisions of the Contracting Parties and performs any other function as may be entrusted to it by the Conference of the Parties.
5. The Bureau works together with the Secretariat on measures to enhance the functioning of the Secretariat and MAP Components, taking into account, inter alia, cost benefit analyses, performance and success indicators. To this aim, an evaluation report shall be submitted to Meetings of the Contracting Parties to facilitate on future planning of the Barcelona System.

Programme of Work and Budget

Article X

1. The Bureau shall provide guidance to the Secretariat on the preparation of the draft work programme and budget proposals for the next biennium including on the indicative planning figure in line with MAP's planning processes.
2. At its meetings, the Bureau shall consider the draft work programme and budget proposals prepared by the Secretariat and make recommendations to the Conference of the Parties.

External Relations

Article XI

1. The Bureau may, in periods between the meetings of the Contracting Parties, review the relations with similar regional Conventions and Action Plans, international financial institutions and programmes and relevant Intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations. In cooperation with the Coordinating Unit, the Bureau may submit to the meetings of the Contracting Parties policy proposals concerning such a relationship.

Emergency Situations

Article XII

1. The Bureau shall decide, during its meetings or by electronic means, with the Coordinating Unit, on responses in case of emergency situations and shall take emergency measures within the functions and financial resources of the Convention and Action Plan to deal with events requiring immediate action. The Contracting Parties shall be informed of any such decision within two months of its adoption.

Annex II

Measures to strengthen Barcelona Convention/MAP Governance and Management

Introduction

With a view to enhance effectiveness, coherence and transparency in the governance of the Barcelona Convention/MAP system and further to the reflections and recommendations on institutional reform at the MAP Focal Points and Bureau Meetings during the 2012-2013 biennium, the Parties agree to adopt the following measures to strengthen the governance and management of the system.

I. The focal point system – Thematic Focal Points

The current MAP Components Focal Points system will be refocused into Thematic Focal points so as to promote an integrated and coherent approach in the implementation of the Convention, its Protocols and the Programme of Work, generate system-wide interest and optimize costs while avoiding fragmentation.

Thematic Focal Points will perform the functions assigned to Focal Points under Article 24 of the Protocol concerning Specially Protected Areas and Biological Diversity and Article 30 of the Protocol on Integrated Coastal Zone Management. They will be the national liaison for the implementation of the technical and scientific aspects of thematic Protocols and in this context cooperate with the Secretariat and the corresponding supporting Centres as well as disseminate information at the national, regional and local level.

Since 2014-2015 is a transition biennium, current component focal points consistent with the themes in existing Protocols and the Strategic Programme of Work will be maintained. The Secretariat with the support of the Bureau will prepare more concrete proposals for next biennium.

Technical Working Groups and Correspondence Groups may be created for specific purposes, as need be.

The Secretariat with the support of the Bureau will prepare more concrete proposals for next biennium.

II. Integrated strategic planning process

The strategic planning process will help increasing the quality of decision-making; improving the communication with key actors and their participation, accommodating their divergent interests and values; promoting its successful implementation; fostering accountability; and, improving long-term performance. The process is to be led by the Contracting Parties in making strategic choices and setting the priorities (top-down). Thematic focal points provide technical guidance within the results to be achieved (bottom-up).

The current Programming cycle of the Five Year Mid-term PoW will be aligned with the COP decision-making and the Ecosystems Approach (EcAp) cycles, be integrated and strategic. This alignment will follow UNEP's practice under the Medium-term Strategy.

The initial phase of the strategic programming process will be the External Evaluation of the preceding Strategic Plan, which will be the first instance of consultation with the Contracting Parties, MAP Partners and other external relevant actors. The evaluation process will be participatory and the draft evaluation report will be shared with MAP's constituency and be

accompanied with a questionnaire on strengths, weaknesses, opportunities and threats (SWOT) of the Barcelona Convention/MAP system. The analysis of the responses to the questionnaire will guide the second phase focused in identifying the issues to be considered in designing the thematic framework of the Midterm Strategy.

An issues paper for consultation will be prepared by the Secretariat following the guidance of the First Bureau Meeting to facilitate the second phase. The paper will be based on the SWOT analysis of the system, the findings of the existing Mid-term Strategy, a scan of major programmes, projects and processes contributing to the implementation of the Mid-term Strategy (external actors) and main gaps in implementing the Convention and Protocols at national level also identifying technical assistance needs. In addition, new issues and remaining challenges to be addressed by the new Midterm Strategy will be identified.

The issues paper will be subject to a comprehensive consultation process facilitated by a virtual consultation platform, with the MAP and thematic Focal Points, the MCSD members, MAP Partners, regional stakeholders, and, where appropriate, global stakeholders, with full involvement and guidance of the Second Bureau of the Contracting Parties.

Based on the results from the consultation and drawing on the assistance from MAP Components, the Secretariat will prepare a strategic framework for the Midterm Strategy which clarifies the structure and content of the future Mid-Term Strategy, to be considered and endorsed by a first meeting of MAP Focal Points in March 2015. The guidance of MAP Focal Points will be the main reference to develop a full-fledge draft Mid-term Strategy. The Strategy will include major global and regional trends, lessons learned and comparative advantages; a vision; the main strategic directions/themes; the means of implementation including partnerships, institutional mechanisms and resources; the monitoring and evaluation cycle; and, a results matrix including objectives; expected outcomes and corresponding strategic targets to achieve.

The Secretariat with the support of MAP Components will prepare a Draft Midterm Strategy for consultation with the Third Bureau of the Biennium.

The Biennium Programme of Work will be aligned with the Midterm Strategy. Its preparation will start immediately after endorsement by MAP Focal Points of the strategic framework. The Coordinating Unit will lead the process with the support of MAP Components, and will be responsible for timely compilation and consolidation of the feedback received from the thematic Focal Points. Based on the strategic themes, overall objective, outcomes and strategic targets in the Midterm Strategy, the Biannual Programme of Work will develop results and specific, measurable, achievable, relevant and time-based (SMART) indicators that allow to monitor progress in activities; links with the Convention, Protocols, adopted Strategies and decisions of the Contracting Parties; links to other actions; indication of resources; and, assumptions and risks.

More advanced versions of the Mid-term Strategy and the Biennium Programme of Work will be submitted to the Bureau and the final draft versions to MAP Focal Points before submitted to COP for adoption.

III. Boosting use of system-wide competencies for improved operational management and knowledge sharing

MAP Components and the Coordinating Unit provide a well-structured foundation for an efficient hub of political and technical expertise to protect and manage the Mediterranean coastal and marine environment that could be further strengthened as follows:

Thematic Groups of selected representatives of Components will be set up to focus on critical themes that require internal attention such as technical and horizontal thematic issues or operational ones (for ex. communication, fundraising, proposal pipeline, monitoring and evaluation, financial management). These groups should convene regular virtual meetings to identify areas of common concern and explore joint planning and programming.

MAP/Barcelona Convention should also explore establishing external practice areas on those substantive issues that it has a clear knowledge lead for the benefit of the whole region. These virtual practice groups would provide needed knowledge sharing and dissemination as well as a link to knowledge centers which are not yet part of the system. The Executive Coordination Panel should repurpose itself as a strong operational management body between the Barcelona Convention/UNEP-MAP Coordinator and MAP Components Directors.

IV. Communications and Visibility

In order to make the achievements of the Barcelona Convention/MAP more visible, the Communication Strategy adopted in COP 17 should be fully implemented and in particular its visibility rules and standards. Clarifying the rules and regulations around using the Barcelona Convention/MAP, UNEP and UNEP/MAP brands for communication will be particularly important. The guiding principle should be to use the brand only for work that has been approved by the Contracting Parties and funded by the MTF. All other work should not be branded as Barcelona Convention/MAP, UNEP or UNEP/MAP work. A distinction between work funded by the MTF and work funded by external donors should also be made.

V. Budget Contact Group

A Budget Contact Group should be set up during COPs, in order to facilitate informed discussion among the Parties of the Barcelona Convention/MAP about its budget that can take account of draft decisions and the state of contributions and commitments in the on-going biennium.

Decision IG.21/14

Cooperation Agreements

The 18th Meeting of the Conference of the Parties,

Reaffirming the commitment of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention to continue strengthening the Barcelona Convention/MAP Governance system based on increased synergy, cooperation and partnership with relevant regional and global institutions and initiatives as called for in the Marrakesh Declaration adopted by the Ministers and Heads of Delegation at the 16th Meeting of Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention in Marrakesh (Morocco) in 2009,

Recalling Decision IG20/13 on Governance adopted by the 17th Meeting of Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention in Paris (France) in 2012 calling on the Secretariat to strengthen cooperation with regional and global initiatives, Multilateral Environmental Agreements and international organizations in particular with the General Fisheries Commission of the Mediterranean (GFCM), the Union for the Mediterranean (UfM), the International Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN) and the Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD) in close consultation with the Bureau of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention as stipulated in article 11 of its Terms of Reference, and to strengthen cooperation with other relevant regional and global organizations, as appropriate,

Recalling also Decision IG19/6 on Cooperation and Partnership with Civil Society Organizations also adopted at the 16th Meeting of Contracting Parties in Marrakesh (Morocco) in 2009 and the request made in Decision IG.20/13 to complete the review of the list of MAP partners for submission to the Bureau and onwards endorsement by the Contracting Parties,

Bearing in mind the commitment of the Contracting to the Barcelona Convention to enhance the institutional governance of the Barcelona Convention/MAP by consolidating synergies with regional and global partners with a view to ensure the financing of all MAP activities and by actively involving civil society representatives and in particular NGOs, local and regional governments and the private sector, to elaborate better informed decisions and provide for efficient implementation at all levels,

Welcoming the steps taken by the Secretariat to establish cooperation agreements which have resulted in the signature of the Agreement with the GFCM on 14 May 2012, the preparation and finalization of the agreement with the Secretariat of the UfM and the IUCN and, initial discussions regarding Cooperation Agreements with the Secretariat to the CBD and the Secretariat of the Agreement on the Conservation of Cetaceans in the Black Sea Mediterranean Sea and Contiguous Atlantic Area (ACCOBAMS),

Also welcoming the solid cooperation established with the European Union, the Global Environmental Facility (GEF) and the European Environment Agency (EEA) as well the Barcelona Convention/MAP participation at and cooperation with regional initiatives and programmes such as the *Medpartnership* for the protection of the Large Marine Ecosystem which UNEP/MAP is leading, and the *H2020* so as to multiply actions in support of the implementation of the decisions of Contracting Parties,

Appreciating the discussions and supporting the decisions of the Bureau of Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention during its 75th, 76th and 77th Meeting regarding

Cooperation Agreements with relevant Regional and International Organizations as well the list of MAP partners,

Desirous of ensuring that close dialogue and synergy is also established with neighboring Regional Seas Agreements as well as with sub-regional cooperation processes such as the Adriatic-Ionian Initiative and the 5+5 process in the Western Mediterranean with a view to more effectively and jointly address pressures and impacts to the marine and coastal environment while providing coherent and efficient solutions to trans-boundary concerns,

Decides to:

Invite the Secretariat of the Union for the Mediterranean (UfM) and the International Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN) to sign the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) and the Joint Programme of Work attached to Annex I and Annex II respectively to this Decision;

Endorse the list of MAP partners attached as Annex III to this Decision;

Request the Secretariat in consultation with the Bureau of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention to finalize agreement with the Secretariat of the CBD and the ACCOBAMS and to prepare formal collaboration with neighboring seas;

Request the Secretariat to continue working towards ensuring that all agreements signed become concrete operational tools for improving the protection and sustainable development of the Mediterranean Sea and its coastal zones in accordance with the priorities identified by the Contracting parties and to ask the Bureau in accordance with its mandate to provide necessary guidance to the Secretariat in this regard;

Request the Secretariat to further expand the cooperation with International and Regional Organizations such as the GEF, the WB, the UNDP, the EU, bilateral cooperation agencies and other relevant actors with a view to mobilize as many actors as possible in support of implementing in a coherent, synergistic and effective manner the priorities established by the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention.

Annex I

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

BETWEEN

**THE UNITED NATIONS ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME IN ITS CAPACITY AS
SECRETARIAT OF THE BARCELONA CONVENTION AND THE MEDITERRANEAN
ACTION PLAN (UNEP/MAP)**

AND

THE SECRETARIAT OF THE UNION FOR THE MEDITERRANEAN (UfMS)

Hereafter collectively referred to as “the Parties” or individually as “Party”

WHEREAS UNEP/MAP has the mandate as per the Barcelona Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean adopted in 1976 and revised in 1995, to assist the Mediterranean countries, with its main objectives through its seven protocols respectively to assess and control marine pollution; to ensure sustainable management of natural marine and coastal resources; to address common challenges related to the prevention and reduction of pollution from land-based sources, ships, dumping, off-shore installations and the movement of hazardous substances; to ensure the protection of biodiversity; and, the integrated management of coastal zones;

WHEREAS UNEP/MAP has also the mandate to assist in the implementation of the Mediterranean Action Plan (MAP) which was adopted in 1975 and became MAP II after its revision in 1995, and which is the instrument for planning sustainable development in the Mediterranean. Through this Plan a dialogue has been established with all relevant Organizations in the region, more recently under the Mediterranean Strategy for Sustainable Development (MSSD) adopted at Ministerial level by the XXth Meeting of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention in Portoroz, Slovenia (2005);

WHEREAS, in this context, the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention had adopted Regional Strategies, Actions Plans and Programmes as well as put in place regional structures including a consolidated system of focal points, the Coordinating Unit and six Regional Activity Centers¹, which have a mandate for carrying out activities aimed at implementing the seven Protocols of the Barcelona Convention, the decisions of the Meetings of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols, and to facilitate implementation of the Mediterranean Action Plan (MAP II) and its Strategies;

WHEREAS the Paris Declaration adopted at the 17th Meeting of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention (Paris, 10 February 2012), welcomed the ongoing efforts to enhance cooperation between UNEP/MAP- Barcelona Convention with the Secretariat of the Union for the Mediterranean (UfMS);

WHEREAS the last Euro-Mediterranean Ministerial Conference on Environment (Cairo, November 20th, 2006) took note of the Barcelona Convention, its protocols and the

¹ Six MAP Regional Activity Centres (RACs) are based in Mediterranean countries, each offering its own environmental and developmental expertise for the benefit of the Mediterranean community in the implementation of MAP activities. These six RACs are the following: 1. Regional Marine Pollution Emergency Response Centre for the Mediterranean Sea (REMPEC)-Malta, Blue Plan Regional Activity Centre (BP/ RAC)-France, Priority Actions Programme Regional Activity Centre (PAP/ RAC)-Croatia, 4. Specially Protected Areas Regional Activity Centre (SPA/ RAC)-Tunisia, 5. Sustainable Consumption and Production Regional Activity Centre (SCP/ RAC) –Spain and, 6. INFO/ RAC-Italy.

Mediterranean Strategy for Sustainable Development, insisted on the need for a regional approach, increased cooperation and finance, and called for coordination in order to implement both the Horizon 2020 initiative and the UNEP/MAP –Barcelona Convention Strategic Action Program to combat pollution from land based sources (SAPMED), as well as complementary actions and programs contributing to environmental objectives and sustainable development in the Mediterranean;

WHEREAS the UfMS is mandated by the Heads of State and Government Joint Declaration of the Paris Summit for the Mediterranean (Paris, 13 July 2008) to give new impulse to the “Barcelona Process: Union for the Mediterranean” in terms of identification, follow-up, promotion of projects and the search for partners, and further elaborated by the Final Statement of Foreign Affairs Ministerial (Marseille, 4 November 2008);

WHEREAS the first Ministerial Conference of the Union for the Mediterranean (UfM) on sustainable urban development (Strasbourg, November 10th, 2011) took note of the Barcelona Convention, and its protocols and the Mediterranean Strategy for Sustainable Development adopted in November 2005, in Portoroz and in the final declaration, the Ministers called for the elaboration of a UfM sustainable urban strategy, respecting the specific pace of economic social and environmental development of each State and entrusted the member States the task of elaborating the UfM Urban Development Strategy with the support of the Secretariat of the Union for the Mediterranean;

WHEREAS the large development of renewable energy and energy efficiency are of crucial importance to mitigate climate change and address energy challenges in the Mediterranean area, the Paris declaration has tasked the UfMS to “explore the feasibility, development and creation of a Mediterranean Solar Plan”(MSP). The UfM Member States have called upon the UfMS to coordinate the development of the MSP Master Plan in close cooperation with all the stakeholders. The MSP is aiming at boosting the development and deployment of renewable energy and energy efficiency technologies in the Mediterranean region through building up 20 GW capacities of RE by 2020. The MSP is regional sectorial initiative which could contribute to the global Mediterranean Strategy for Sustainable Development developed in the framework of the UNEP/MAP.

WHEREAS both parties, the UNEP/MAP – Barcelona Convention with its legal, policy-setting and technical responsibilities and UfMS, with its inter-ministerial political structure and mandate to work as the focal point for multi-source funding of projects in the framework of the UfM, are complementary and share common objectives with regard to the reduction/elimination of pollution as well as promoting sustainable development, and wish to collaborate to further these common goals and objectives within their respective mandates and governing rules and regulations;

WHEREAS the Parties intend to conclude this Memorandum of Understanding (hereinafter referred to as “MoU”) with the aim at enhancing impact and increasing synergies and developing their cooperation and effectiveness to achieve common objectives in the field of the protection of marine and coastal environment and sustainable development in the Mediterranean;

THE PARTIES, HAVE AGREED TO COOPERATE UNDER THIS MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING AS FOLLOWS:

**Article 1
Purpose**

1. The purpose of this MoU is to provide a framework of cooperation between the Parties to further the shared goals and objectives of their Contracting Parties / Members in regard to pollution prevention and control of Mediterranean coastal and marine waters, protection of biodiversity and ecosystems; Integrated Coastal Zone Management (ICZM) including Urban Development and other fields related to sustainable development and particularly sustainable consumption and production (SCP), sustainable use of water, renewable energy and energy efficiency, in their fields of competence in line with their respective mandates.
2. This MoU seeks to further harmonize the activities of the Parties, take advantage of their expert, high level and ministerial meetings to mutually support their respective initiatives and processes, optimize the use of resources and avoid duplication, while ensuring the complementarity in the actions taken, in order to increase the value added of the final outcome.

**Article 2
Scope**

1. The Parties shall work together, to the extent possible, within the remit of their objectives and mandate, for the implementation of the activities undertaken pursuant this MoU. The areas of cooperation for this MoU are defined in Article 1(1).
2. Areas of cooperation are agreed jointly in accordance with the Articles of this MoU and its Annex to enable the Parties to respond to current and newly emerging issues in the realm of the shared goals and objectives as stated in Article 1(1) in accordance with the decisions of the governing bodies of the Parties. Annex 1 enumerates an indicative list of activities that are envisaged in each area of cooperation as a basis for organizational arrangements of Article 3.
3. The areas of cooperation will be revised as appropriate, to be in line with those decisions of the governing bodies of the Parties that might have a bearing on their respective mandates.
4. Specific activities will be identified and carried out on the basis of a separate legal instrument pursuant to Article 3(4). In identifying specific areas of cooperation due regard will be given to both Parties' geographic coverage, capacity for implementation and experience in the related field.

**Article 3
Organizational arrangements pertaining to the Cooperation**

1. The Parties shall hold bilateral consultations on matters of common interest, whenever deemed appropriate by both parties, in accordance with an agenda agreed in advance by them, aiming also at the development/review of their joint activities. So as to clarify, update and follow-up the implementation of some of the activities listed in Annex 1, the following three items should be examined at the occasion of regular consultations:
 - a) review progress in the work by the Parties in implementing the MoU;
 - b) technical and operational issues related to furthering the purposes of the MoU; and,

- c) identify future actions and responsibilities, to ensure efficient planning for the implementation of the MoU.
2. Both Parties shall identify one overall focal point within their internal organizational structure to coordinate cooperation, monitor joint activities and be informed of progress and exchanges at expert level. In addition, the Parties shall encourage bilateral meetings at desk-to-desk level and set up on an ad hoc basis as deemed necessary by them to address priority matters related to the areas of cooperation under this MoU for the implementation of activities in specific areas, countries and regions and to develop and monitor collaborative actions. The Parties will also consider the possibility of joint activities such as conferences, missions, etc.
3. Where the Parties convene a meeting at which policy matters related to this MoU will be discussed, the Parties will, as appropriate, invite each other as observers.
4. In implementing activities, projects and programmes in the agreed priority areas, the Parties shall execute separate legal instruments in writing and signed by the authorized representatives of the Parties, appropriate for the implementation of such initiatives.

Article 4 Fundraising

1. Within the remit of areas of cooperation set in Article 1(1), collaboration between UNEP/MAP and the UfMS may, upon written agreement of the Parties as stated in Article 3(4), be carried out, as appropriate and on an ad hoc basis, through joint elaboration, fundraising for and implementation of projects on specific issues of common interest.
2. Neither Party shall engage in fund raising with third parties for activities to be carried out within the framework of this MoU in the name of or on behalf of the other.
3. Nothing under this MoU imposes financial or contractual obligations upon either Party. If the Parties mutually agree to allocate specific funds to facilitate an activity undertaken pursuant to this MoU, such an agreement will be reflected in writing and signed by the Parties as stated in Article 3(4). In particular, for the implementation of joint activities within the framework of this MoU that might involve payment of funds, a specific separate legal instrument will be entered into, as appropriate, taking into account those relevant administrative and financial rules and procedures applicable to the Parties.

Article 5 Project labeling and replication

The Parties shall endeavor to work jointly towards:

1. Identifying, within the countries that have signed the Barcelona Convention (being also members of the UfM), projects that could meet the UfM requirements for labeling in line with UNEP/MAP Programme of Work;
2. Identifying on-going actions or partners which could join other promoters in the phase before labeling and carry out activities which will support promoters in implementing the labeled projects. This could come in the form of exchanging information and/or participating in events or meetings organized by UNEP MAP-BC or UfMS;
3. Supporting the replication of successful projects, undertaken by UNEP/MAP-Barcelona Convention or other actors, in other Mediterranean countries,

4. Enhancing visibility and raise awareness about the Barcelona Convention activities and initiatives among UfM political and technical bodies that participate in the labeling process and about UfM priority projects or objectives which contribute to the Barcelona Convention among the UNEP/MAP-BC national focal points, as well as through each other specific programmes or projects, participating in advisory working groups or Steering Committees, as need be.
5. All projects submitted for labeling, implementation or replication which originates from the policy, management or technical activities of the other Party should clearly identify the Party from which the project or initiative originates.

Article 6 Status of personnel

1. For the purpose of implementation of this MoU, no agents, sub-contractors or employees of one of the Parties shall be considered in any way as agents or staff members of the other Party. Each of the Parties shall not be liable for the acts or omissions of the other Party or its personnel/persons performing services on behalf of it.
2. The Parties are not being responsible for any salaries, wages, insurance or other benefits due or payable to the other Party's personnel. Moreover the other Party shall be solely responsible for all such salaries, wages, insurance and benefits, including without limitation, any severance or termination payments to its personnel. The Parties shall entertain no claims and have no liability whatsoever in respect thereof.

Article 7 Dispute settlement

1. In the event a dispute or controversy arises out of, or in connection with this MoU, the Parties shall use their best efforts to promptly settle through direct and amicable negotiations such dispute or controversy or claim arising out of or in connection with this MoU or any breach thereof. Any such dispute, controversy or claim which is not settled sixty (60) days from the date either Party has notified the other Party of the nature of the dispute, controversy or claim of the measures which should be taken to rectify it, shall be resolved through consultation between the executive Heads of the Parties.

Article 8 Official emblems and logos

1. Neither Party shall use the name, emblem or trademarks of the other Party, its subsidiaries, affiliates, and/or authorized agents, or any abbreviation thereof, in publications and documents produced by the Parties, without the express prior written approval of the other Party in each case.
2. In no event will authorization of the Parties name or emblem, or any abbreviation thereof, be granted for Commercial purposes.

Article 9 Intellectual Property Rights

1. The Parties shall consult with each other regarding the Intellectual Property Rights as appropriate relating to any project or benefits derived thereof in respect of activities carried out under a separate legal instrument pursuant to Article 3(4) of this MOU.

Article 10 Confidentiality

1. The handling of information will be subject to each Party's corporate confidentiality policies.
2. Before disclosing internal documents, or documents that by virtue of their content or the circumstances of their creation or communication must be deemed confidential, of the other Party to third parties, each Party will obtain the express, written consent of the other Party. However, a Party's disclosure of another Party's internal and/or confidential documents to an entity the disclosing Party controls or with which it is under common control, or to an entity with which it has a confidentiality agreement, will not be considered a disclosure to a third party, and will not require prior authorization.
3. For UNEP, a principal or subsidiary organ of the United Nations established in accordance with the Charter of the United Nations will be deemed to be a legal entity under common control.

Article 11 Notification and Amendments

1. Any communication addressed to either Party in connection with this MoU shall be in writing and shall be sent to the following addresses:

For UNEP/MAP

UNEP/MAP – Barcelona Convention Secretariat
48, Vassileos Konstantinou Avenue
Athens 11635, Greece

For the UfMS

Secretariat of the Union for the Mediterranean
Palacio de Pedralbes - C/ Pere Duran Farell, 11
08034 Barcelona
Spain

2. Each Party shall notify the other in writing, within 3 months of any proposed or actual changes that it deems necessary for this MoU.
3. Upon receipt of such notification, the Parties shall consult each other with a view of reaching an agreement on any actual or proposed change(s) suggested in accordance with Article 11 (2).
4. This MoU may be amended only by mutual agreement of the Parties reflected in writing, which shall be considered as an integral part of this MoU.

Article 12 Interpretation

1. The Annex to this MoU will be considered part of this MoU. Unless the context otherwise requires, references to this MoU will be construed as a reference to this MoU including the Annex hereto, as varied or amended in accordance with the Articles of this MoU.
2. This MoU represents the broad understanding between the Parties and supersedes all prior MOUs, communications and representations, whether oral or written, concerning the subject matter of this MoU.

**Article 13
Termination**

1. Either Party may terminate this MoU by giving three months' prior written notice to the other Party. It shall cease to exist in three (3) months following notification of the termination of this MoU. In that event, the Parties will agree on measures required for the orderly conclusion of any ongoing activities.
2. Upon termination of this MoU, the rights and obligations of the Parties defined under any other legal instrument executed pursuant to this MoU will cease to be effective.
3. Any termination of [or withdrawal from] the MoU will be without prejudice to (a) the orderly completion of any ongoing activity and (b) any other rights and obligations of the Parties defined under article 3 accrued prior to the date of termination [or of its withdrawal] under this MOU or any other provision of a specific legal instrument executed pursuant to this MoU.

**Article 14
Duration**

This MoU will be effective upon the last date of signature of the authorized representatives and remain in force three years from this date. Such term might be extended by written agreement among the Parties, subject to such evaluations the Parties deem appropriate and by mutual agreement among the Parties, unless terminated in accordance with Article 13 above.

This MoU is signed in two (2) original copies in English equally authentic.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the duly authorized representatives of the Parties affix their signatures below.

**For the Coordinating Unit of the
Mediterranean Action Plan/Secretariat of the
Barcelona Convention (UNEP/MAP)**

For the Union for the Mediterranean

Name: Elizabeth Mrema
Title: Officer in Charge,
Division of Environmental Policy Implementation
United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP)

Name:
Title:
Date: _____

Date: _____

Appendix 1

Indicative List of Activities relating to the envisaged areas of cooperation within the framework of this MoU

1. Pollution prevention and control of Mediterranean coastal and marine waters

- 1.1 Cooperate in updating the de-pollution National Action Plans and indicators, which will display a more precise picture of achievements of H2020 initiative and future steps and jointly develop a strategic vision of the priority projects needed to achieve the de-pollution of the Mediterranean in addition to H2020 portfolio:
- Collaborate in supporting capacity building initiatives and activities to countries with regard to de-polluting projects formulation and implementation and promoting best results/practices dissemination and replication.
 - Cooperate in supporting countries of the Mediterranean to assess the status of implementation and or update the list of priority de-polluting projects in the investment portfolio of the NAPs and or any other national respective strategic policy documents; Cooperate in establishing a sustainable joint monitoring system and follow up of the status of funding and implementation of investment projects related to pollution control and reduction in the Mediterranean and their concrete impacts on the ground.
 - Exchange on a regular basis data and information on the list of the above mentioned projects funded or likely to be funded according to technical reporting modalities agreed between both parties.
- 1.2 Identify ongoing actions or partners, which could join other promoters activities and receive their contribution to help the promoters implementing projects of regional interest, such as integrated depollution priority projects tackling pollution hot spots, leading to possible projects towards UfM labeling and UNEP/MAP support;
- 1.3 Cooperate in the field of prevention of pollution from ships, specifically in the implementation of the Regional Strategy for Prevention of and Response to Marine Pollution from Ships, through identification and implementation of projects. This could be done, inter-alia, by the promotion of studies and projects aimed at answering to the constant increase in shipping activity and achieve the objective to protect the marine environment in the Mediterranean region by reducing impacts from recreational traffic and making the region safer for ships to navigate in, thereby avoiding accidents that can lead to, amongst other things, marine pollution.

2. Marine and Coastal Ecosystems and Biodiversity Protection in the Mediterranean region

- 2.1 Cooperate in supporting implementation of regional and national measures which the Mediterranean countries have identified as a priority to advance implementation of the 11 Ecological Objectives of the Ecosystem Approach to human activities in the Mediterranean under the Barcelona Convention;
- 2.2 Cooperate in supporting capacity building initiatives and activities for the creation and management of priority Marine Protected Areas and National Action Plans for the Conservation of Endangered Species and Vulnerable Habitats.

3. Integrated Coastal Zone Management (ICZM) and Marine Spatial Planning

- 3.1 Cooperate to promote ICZM as a tool for reaching sustainable development in the Mediterranean coastal zones, and in particular to implement the Action Plan related to the ICZM Protocol adopted by the Mediterranean States under the Barcelona Convention;

4. Urban Development

- 4.1 Cooperate to conclude and make operational, the UFM Guidance framework for sustainable Euro-Mediterranean cities and territories for decision-makers and practitioners;
- 4.2. Develop a set of recommendations on how to shape urban development by enabling a shared perspective in urban and territorial strategies, taking into consideration the Barcelona Convention and its protocols, particularly for the implementation of the ICZM Protocol and Action Plan.

5. Other fields related to Sustainable Development, including Sustainable Consumption or Production (SCP), Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency:

- 5.1 Contribute to the updating the Mediterranean Strategy on Sustainable Development (MSSD) and reviewing its indicators.

- 5.2 In the field of energy:

Cooperate on methodologies, studies, analysis and economic evaluations to increase the share of marine and coastal renewable energy used in the Mediterranean and take this progress into account in updating and implementing the Mediterranean Strategy on Sustainable Development;

Take full advantage of available carbon finance tools to support renewable energy and energy efficiency projects in the Mediterranean area.

- 5.3 In the field of Sustainable Consumption and Production (SCP):

Cooperate in the implementation of the commitments that the Mediterranean countries undertake under the Barcelona Convention to implement common regional priorities to shift to Sustainable Consumption and Production;

Cooperate in the support to Mediterranean countries in mainstreaming SCP in their national development policies.

Annex II

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

BETWEEN

**THE UNITED NATIONS ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME, ON BEHALF OF THE
COORDINATING UNIT OF THE MEDITERRANEAN ACTION PLAN/SECRETARIAT OF
THE BARCELONA CONVENTION (UNEP/MAP)**

AND

**THE INTERNATIONAL UNION FOR CONSERVATION OF NATURE AND NATURAL
RESOURCES (IUCN)**

WHEREAS the United Nations Environment Programme (hereinafter referred to as UNEP) is the leading organization within the United Nations system in the field of environment and has as a major area of focus of its global mandate, the conservation, protection, enhancement and support of nature and natural resources, including biological diversity, worldwide;

WHEREAS the Secretariat of the Barcelona Convention and the Mediterranean Action Plan (hereinafter referred to as UNEP/MAP) has the mandate as per the Barcelona Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean adopted in 1976 and revised in 1995, to assist the Mediterranean countries, with its main objectives through its seven protocols respectively to assess and control marine pollution; to ensure sustainable management of natural marine and coastal resources; to address common challenges related to the prevention and reduction of pollution from land-based sources, ships, dumping, off-shore installations and the movement of hazardous substances; to ensure the protection of biodiversity; and, the integrated management of coastal zones.

WHEREAS UNEP/MAP has also the mandate to assist in the implementation of the Mediterranean Action Plan (MAP), which was adopted in 1975 and became MAP II after its revision in 1995.

WHEREAS in this context, the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention have adopted Regional Strategies, Actions Plans and Programmes as well as put in place regional structures including a consolidated system of focal points, and six Regional Activity Centers², which have a mandate for carrying out activities aimed at facilitating implementation of the seven Protocols of the Barcelona Convention, the decisions of the Meetings of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols;

WHEREAS The International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources (hereinafter referred to as IUCN) has the objective to influence, encourage and assist societies throughout the world to conserve the integrity and diversity of nature and to ensure that any use of natural resources is equitable and ecologically sustainable; and, to pursue its objectives through an integrated programme of activities, formulated, coordinated and implemented by its members and components. To deliver conservation and sustainability at

² Six MAP Regional Activity Centres (RACs) are based in Mediterranean countries, each offering its own environmental and developmental expertise for the benefit of the Mediterranean community in the implementation of MAP activities. These six RACs are the following: 1.Regional Marine Pollution Emergency Response Centre for the Mediterranean Sea (REMPEC)-Malta, 2.Blue Plan Regional Activity Centre (BP/RAC)-France, 3.Priority Actions Programme Regional Activity Centre (PAP/RAC)-Croatia, 4. Specially Protected Areas Regional Activity Centre (SPA/RAC)-Tunisia, 5.Sustainable Consumption and Production Regional Activity Centre (SCP/RAC) – Spain and, 6. INFO/RAC-Italy.

both the global and local level, IUCN builds on its strengths in the areas of “*Science*” – 11,000 experts in six commissions³ setting global standards in their fields, for example, the definitive international standard for species extinction risk (the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species); “*Action*” – conservation projects all over the world from the local level to those involving several countries, all aimed at the sustainable management of biodiversity and natural resources; and, “*Influence*” – through the collective strength of more than 1,200 government and non-governmental Member organizations to influence international environmental conventions, policies and laws.

WHEREAS at the Mediterranean level, IUCN is promoting the collaboration and cooperation between all relevant stakeholders (regional, national and local, private and public sectors) through its Centre for Mediterranean Cooperation (IUCN CMC).

WHEREAS UNEP and IUCN signed a Framework Agreement on Cooperation on 23 February 2005, which is intended to provide the Parties with an enabling framework, and to serve as a guiding tool in identifying and carrying out specific collaborative activities, and according to which specific areas of collaboration will be defined in agreements supplemental to the framework agreement in the form of two year action plans and/or project-specific binding contracts or non-binding MoUs.

AWARE that previous formal and informal cooperation have taken place between UNEP/MAP and IUCN CMC including MAP Components,

WHEREAS IUCN and UNEP/MAP Plan share common goals and objectives with regard to conservation of the marine and coastal environment and ecosystems and the sustainable use of marine living resources and wish to collaborate to further these common goals and objectives within their respective mandates and governing rules and regulations.

³ The six Commissions unite about 10,000 volunteer experts from a range of disciplines. They assess the state of the world's natural resources and provide the Union with sound know-how and policy advice on conservation issues. The commissions are: 1. Commission on Education and Communication (CEC); 2. Commission on Environmental, Economic and Social Policy (CEESP); 3. Commission on Environmental Law (CEL); 4. Commission on Ecosystem Management (CEM); 5. Species Survival Commission (SSC); and 6. World Commission on Protected Areas (WCPA).

NOW, THEREFORE, UNEP/MAP AND IUCN HAVE AGREED TO COOPERATE UNDER THIS MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING AS FOLLOWS:

**Article 1
Interpretation**

1. This MoU defines a cooperation programme between the Parties, which is developed within the frame of the Framework Agreement on Cooperation signed between them on 23 February 2005.
2. References to this MOU shall be construed as including any Annexes, as varied or amended in accordance with the terms of this MOU. Any Annexes shall be subject to the provisions of this MOU, and in case of any inconsistency between an Annex and this MOU, the latter shall prevail.
3. Implementation of any subsequent activities, projects and programmes pursuant to this MOU, including those involving the transfer of funds between the Parties, shall necessitate the execution of appropriate legal instruments between the Parties. The terms of such legal instruments shall be subject to the provisions of this MOU.
4. This MOU represents the complete understanding between the Parties and supersedes all prior MOUs, communications and representations, whether oral or written, concerning the subject matter of this MOU.
5. Any Party's failure to request implementation of a provision of this MOU shall not constitute a waiver of that or any other provision of this MOU.

**Article 2
Duration**

1. This MOU shall be effective upon the last date of signature of the approving officials and remain in effect for the duration of the Framework Agreement on Cooperation signed between the Parties on 23 February 2005, unless terminated in accordance with that agreement or Article 15 below.

**Article 3
Purpose**

1. The purpose of this MOU is to provide a more specific framework of cooperation and understanding, and to facilitate collaboration between the Parties to further their shared goals and objectives in regard to the biodiversity, species conservation, governance, environmental law, information management, finance and regional cooperation.
2. The framework of cooperation mentioned in paragraph 1 above aims at:
 - a. harmonizing activities, creating additional synergies by combining competencies and enhancing the impacts of the outcomes of each institution's efforts.
 - b. seeking to optimize the use of resources and avoid duplication, while ensuring the complementarity in the actions taken.

Article 4 Areas of Cooperation

1. Areas of Cooperation are agreed jointly through the cooperation mechanism in the MOU. Policies and priorities under this MOU may also be jointly reviewed bi-annually by the Parties pursuant to Article 5 to allow the Parties to respond to newly emerging issues in the realm of environment and sustainable development.
2. The Parties have agreed to the following preliminary and overarching areas of cooperation under this MOU, which form part of UNEP/MAP's mandate and programme of work. The items listed below are also priorities or ongoing activities of IUCN, in accordance with its mandate. The detailed areas of cooperation are listed in Annex 1.
 - a. Promotion of ecosystem based approaches for the conservation of coastal and marine environment and ecosystems and the sustainable management and use of coastal and marine living and other natural resources;
 - b. Identification, protection and management of coastal and marine areas of particular importance in the Mediterranean;
 - c. Evaluations, studies, pilot programmes and promotion activities to better understand and enhance valuation of Mediterranean ecosystems goods and services;
 - d. Enhancing Legal and institutional cooperation in the Mediterranean.
3. The above preliminary and overarching areas of cooperation are not exhaustive and should not be taken to exclude or replace other forms of cooperation between the Parties on other issues of common interest.

Article 5 Organization of the Cooperation

1. IUCN and UNEP/MAP shall hold bilateral consultations on matters of common interest as need be, in accordance with an agenda agreed in advance by them, aiming also at the development/review of their joint activities. Relevant international organizations and relevant initiatives/projects may be invited by both Parties to join such consultations. Further bilateral meetings at desk-to-desk and at expert level shall be encouraged and convened on an ad hoc basis, as deemed necessary by the institutions to address priority matters regarding the implementation of activities in specific areas, countries and regions.
2. UNEP/MAP and the IUCN will inform their relevant governing bodies on the progress made in implementing this Agreement by including this issue in the Progress Reports to each Ordinary Meeting/Annual Session of their respective governing bodies (Contracting Parties Meeting for UNEP/MAP and IUCN Global Congress).
3. UNEP/MAP and the IUCN shall identify an overall focal point responsible for the implementation and the monitoring of the activities and communicate it to one another.
4. In implementing activities, projects and programmes in the agreed priority areas, the Parties shall execute a separate legal instrument appropriate for the implementation of such initiatives in accordance with Article 1.3 above.

5. Each Party undertakes to share knowledge and information in its area of operations and expertise relevant to the MOU with the other Party.

Article 6 Status of the Parties and their Personnel

1. The Parties acknowledge and agree that IUCN is an entity separate and distinct from the United Nations, including UNEP. The employees, personnel, representatives, agents, contractors or affiliates of IUCN, including the personnel engaged by IUCN for carrying out any of the project activities pursuant to this MOU, shall not be considered in any respect or for any purposes whatsoever as being employees, personnel, representatives, agents, contractors or affiliates of the United Nations, including UNEP, nor shall any employees, personnel, representatives, agents, contractors or affiliates of UNEP be considered, in any respect or for any purposes whatsoever, as being employees, personnel, representatives, agents, contractors or affiliates of IUCN.
2. Neither Party shall be entitled to act or make legally binding declarations on behalf of the other Party. Nothing in this MOU shall be deemed to constitute a joint venture, agency, interest grouping or any other kind of formal business grouping or entity between the Parties.

Article 7 Fundraising

1. To the extent permitted by the Parties' respective regulations, rules and policies, and subject to sub-article 2, the Parties may engage in fundraising from the public and private sectors to support the activities, projects and programmes to be developed or carried out pursuant to this MOU.
2. Neither Party shall engage in fundraising with third parties in the name of or on behalf of the other, without the prior express written approval of the other Party in each case.

Article 8 Intellectual Property Rights

1. In the event that the Parties foresee that intellectual property that can be protected shall be created in relation to a particular activity, project or programme to be carried out under this MOU, one Party to be agreed on by both shall own the intellectual property, and give the other Party a non-exclusive, non-assignable worldwide license to use the intellectual property or any portion thereof for its official purposes. Intellectual property ownership can alternate between the Parties for different activities, projects or programmes to be carried out under this MOU.

Article 9 Use of Name and Emblem

1. Neither Party shall use the name, emblem or trademarks of the other Party, its subsidiaries and/or affiliates, or any abbreviation thereof, in connection with its business or for public dissemination without the prior expressly written approval of the other Party in each case. In no event shall authorization of the UN or UNEP name or emblem be granted for commercial purposes

2. IUCN acknowledges that it is familiar with the independent, international and impartial status of the UN and UNEP, and recognizes that their names and emblems may not be associated with any political or sectarian cause or otherwise used in a manner inconsistent with the status of the UN and UNEP.
3. The Parties agree to recognize and acknowledge this partnership, as appropriate. To this end, the Parties shall consult with each other concerning the manner and form of such recognition and acknowledgement.

Article 10
United Nations Privileges and Immunities

1. Nothing in or relating to this MOU shall be deemed a waiver, express or implied, of any of the privileges and immunities of the United Nations, including its subsidiary organs.

Article 11
Confidentiality

1. The handling of information shall be subject to each Party's corporate confidentiality policies.
2. Before disclosing internal documents, or documents that by virtue of their content or the circumstances of their creation or communication must be deemed confidential, of the other Party to third parties, each Party shall obtain the express, written consent of the other Party. However, a Party's disclosure of another Party's internal and/or confidential documents to an entity the disclosing Party controls or with which it is under common control, or to an entity with which it has a confidentiality agreement, shall not be considered a disclosure to a third party, and shall not require prior authorization.
3. For UNEP, a principal or subsidiary organ of the United Nations established in accordance with the Charter of the United Nations shall be deemed to be a legal entity under common control.

Article 12
Responsibility

1. Each Party will be responsible for dealing with any claims or demands arising out of its actions or omissions, and those of its respective personnel, in relation to this MOU.
2. IUCN shall indemnify, hold and save harmless and defend at its own expense, the United Nations and UNEP, their officials, personnel and representatives, from and against all suits, claims, demands and liability of any nature or kind which may arise in relation to this MOU due to any actions or omissions attributable to IUCN.

Article 13
Dispute Settlement

1. The Parties shall use their best efforts to settle amicably any dispute, controversy or claim arising out of this MOU. Where the Parties wish to seek such an amicable settlement through conciliation, the conciliation shall take place in accordance with

the UNCITRAL Conciliation Rules then prevailing, or according to such other procedure as may be agreed between the Parties.

2. Any dispute, controversy or claim between the Parties arising out of this MOU which is not settled amicably in accordance with the foregoing sub-article may be referred by either Party to arbitration under the UNCITRAL Arbitration Rules then in force. The arbitral tribunal shall have no authority to award punitive damages. The Parties shall be bound by any arbitration award rendered as a result of such arbitration as the final adjudication of any such controversy, claim or dispute.

Article 14 **Notification and Amendments**

1. Each Party shall promptly notify the other in writing of any anticipated or actual material changes that will affect the execution of this MOU.
2. The Parties may amend this MOU by mutual written agreement, which shall be appended to this MOU and become an integral part of it.

Article 15 **Termination**

1. Either Party may terminate this MOU by giving three months' prior written notice to the other Party.
2. Upon termination of this MOU, the rights and obligations of the Parties defined under any other legal instrument executed pursuant to this MOU shall cease to be effective, except as otherwise provided in this MOU.
3. Any termination of the MOU shall be without prejudice to (a) the orderly completion of any ongoing collaborative activity and (b) any other rights and obligations of the Parties accrued prior to the date of termination under this MOU or legal instrument executed pursuant to this MOU.
4. The obligations under Articles 8-13 do not lapse upon expiry, termination of or withdrawal from this MOU.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the duly authorized representatives of the Parties affix their signatures below.

**For the Coordinating Unit of the
Mediterranean Action Plan/Secretariat of the
Barcelona Convention (UNEP/MAP)**

For IUCN

Name: Elizabeth Mrema
Title: Officer in Charge,
Division of Environmental Policy Implementation
United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP)

Name:
Title:
Date: _____

Date: _____

Appendix 1

UNEP/MAP and IUCN have agreed to cooperate under this agreement on the following areas:

1. ECOSYSTEM APPROACH - Species and ecosystems conservation processes, assessments and monitoring

- a. Ecosystem Approach for the Mediterranean - setting of indicators and targets, Integrated Assessment and Monitoring Programme, assessments (Biodiversity section of the State of the Mediterranean Environment biodiversity report), framework programme of measures
- b. ICZM – Integrated Coastal Zone Management and the Marine Spatial Planning and Management;
- c. Ecosystem Red List - its potential role in the Mediterranean;
- d. SPA and Biodiversity Protocol - Annex 2 and 3, process for revision, inclusion and withdraw of species, based on Species Action Plan of the RAC/SPA;
- e. Red List of Species: assessment and reassessment of the conservation status of Mediterranean marine and coastal species;
- f. SAP BIO Strategic Programme to protect the marine and coastal biodiversity – Implementation in harmonization with CBD 2020 Strategic Plan for Biodiversity;
- g. Mediterranean Atlas of seagrasses – supporting national processes
- h. Non indigenous and invasive species - supporting regional and national processes;
- i. Global initiative on taxonomy - Mediterranean Initiative on taxonomy

2. MPAs AND SPAMIs - Marine protected areas and marine area of ecological interest

- a. Technical, legal and scientific cooperation – utilizing IUCN's technical expertise regarding MPAs beyond national jurisdictions
- b. SPAMI external evaluation – High Quality assessments to ensure maintenance on the list as per Article 9 of the SPA and Biodiversity Protocol and corresponding Decision by Contracting Parties
- c. SPAMI declaration - Position papers on sites and management measures
- d. SPAMI Elaboration of the management plans - based on ecosystem approach and on good practice examples and exchange of experience
- e. Identification of new MPAs -national strategies and Action Plans for MPAs and exploration of new concepts such as MPAs for fisheries (MPA-F) in collaboration with GFCM
- f. Provision of the information needed for inclusion of SPAMIs in the World Database of Protected Areas (WDPA) (and in particular in its web interface Protected Planet)
- g. Advancing knowledge on and disseminating it to Promote Open Seas and Deep Seas Protected Areas in the Mediterranean

3. ECOSYSTEMS GOODS AND SERVICES – Evaluations, studies, pilot programmes and promotion activities to better understand and enhance valuation of Mediterranean ecosystems goods and services

- a. Economics of conservation in particular MPAs, Protected Areas, marine area of ecological interests of conservation and species
- b. Joint socio-economic evaluation with GFCM of the fishing activities carried out in pelagic ecosystems and deep benthic habitats (open seas, including deep seas);
- c. Blue carbon in the Mediterranean – Carbon capture by sea grasses and ocean, financing MPAs, Blue energy
- d. Piloting the ecological transition- e.g. ecotourism, improved conditions for local community, best practices on waste treatment and recycling, reduction of pollution and promotion of sustainable lifestyles and practices

4. GOVERNANCE - Enhancing legal and institutional framework for cooperation in the Mediterranean

- a. Mediterranean Commission on Sustainable Development – active participation in the process by providing technical support
- b. Mediterranean Strategy for Sustainable Development (MSSD) revision – mainstreaming environment into MSSD;
- c. NGOs capacity building - Strategic support to NGOs to implement decision IG 17/5 on MAP/Civil society cooperation.

Annex III

REVISED LIST OF MAP PARTNERS

The following institutions are accredited as MAP Partners:

- Association for the protection of Nature and Environment (APNEK)
- International Association of Mediterranean Forests (AIFM)
- International Centre of Comparative Environmental Law (CIDCE)
- International Centre for Advanced Mediterranean Agronomic Studies (CIHEAM)
- Mediterranean Centre for the Environment (CME)
- Clean Up Greece
- ECAT-Tirana (ECAT)
- ENDA Maghreb (Environment, Development and Action in the Maghreb)
- Greenpeace International
- Hellenic Marine Environment Protection Association (HELMEPA)
- Institute of sustainable development and management of natural resources (INARE)
- Institute for the Economic Law of the Sea (INDEMER)
- Mediterranean Protected Areas Network (MedPAN)
- Mediterranean Coastal Foundation (MEDCOAST)
- Mediterranean Information Office for Environment, Culture and Sustainable Development (MIO-ECSDE)
- Oceana
- Syrian Environment Protection Society (SEPS)
- Turkish Marine Research Foundation (TUDAV)
- Turkish Foundation for Combating Soil Erosion, for Reforestation and the Protection of Natural Habitats (TEMA)
- World Wildlife Fund for Nature (WWF MEDPO)
- WWF Turkey
- CPIE Bastia Golo Mediterranée
- Friends of the Earth Middle East
- Global Footprint Network
- International Marine Centre (IMC-ONPLUS)
- International Petroleum, Environment Conservation Association (IPIECA)
- Tour du Valat (Research centre for the conservation of Mediterranean wetlands)

The Secretariat has also received four new applications for accreditation from below institutions working in the field of protection of the environment in coastal areas of the Mediterranean which comply with the criteria for accreditation:

- The SGR Interfase Group
- The Arava Institute for Environmental Studies (AIES)
- The Coastal and Marine Union (EUCC) Mediterranean Center
- Mediterranean Programme for International Environmental Law and Negotiation (MEPIELAN)

Decision IG.21/15

Financial Regulations and Rules and Procedures for the Contracting Parties, its subsidiary bodies and the Secretariat of the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean

The 18th Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

Recalling Decision IG.20/14 on MAP Programme of Work and Budget for the 2012-2013 biennium (Annex III, UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG 20/8), wherein the Contracting Parties to the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean (“the Convention”) requested the Secretariat of the Convention, in consultation with the United Nations Office at Nairobi, to develop for consideration by the 18th meeting of the Contracting Parties, financial rules for the Barcelona Convention as foreseen in Article 24.2 and proposals of reforming the budget presentation, explanation and decision making process, taking into account best practice in budget preparation and adoption by other UNEP administered Multilateral Environment Agreements (“MEAs”),

Recognizing that in accordance with Article 17 of the Barcelona Convention, “the Contracting Parties designate the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP) as responsible for carrying out (its) Secretariat functions”; and acknowledging that UNEP provides the Secretariat functions through a Convention Secretariat,

Further recognizing that as a United Nations (UN) entity, the managerial and administrative services UNEP provides are governed by the UN Financial Regulations adopted by the General Assembly and the Financial Rules promulgated by the UN Secretary General,

Recalling Article 24.2 of the Convention, and acknowledging that the only financial provisions adopted by the Contracting Parties to date are the Terms of Reference (TORs) of the Mediterranean Trust Fund (MTF) in 1984, these TORs define specificities of financial operations of the Barcelona Convention/UNEP-MAP and specific requirements by the Parties, and supplement the UN/UNEP Financial Regulations and Rules,

Recognizing the need to update and to expand the TORs of the MTF, to adopt UN/UNEP Financial Regulations and Rules and approve specific procedures for the other Trust Funds managed by the Secretariat for the Convention,

Recognizing also that other UNEP administered MEAs have adopted specific financial procedures which apply to their respective Conventions, subsidiary bodies and secretariat,

Taking into account that in order to meet the request of the Parties as stated above, UNEP, has conducted a comprehensive review of key documents and decisions as well as consultations with the United Nations Offices at Nairobi (UNON) and the Bureau of the Parties to the Barcelona Convention during their 76th and 77th Meetings in 2013. These consultations have resulted in the attached Annex 1.

Further recognizing that the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention accept that the UN/UNEP Financial Regulations and Rules, supplemented by the procedures cited herein, constitute the MAP Financial Rules and Procedures, in so far as they have entrusted to UNEP the administration and management of the Barcelona Convention,

Recognizing that the Convention, its subsidiary bodies and the Convention Secretariat would benefit from having the UN/UNEP Financial Regulations and Rules supplemented with

additional procedures specific to the resources managed by UNEP for the Barcelona Convention, which would reflect the needs and criteria of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention, as long as they are consistent with UN/UNEP Financial Regulations and Rules,

Bearing in mind that the provisions under these Financial Rules and Procedures have been constructed within a broader discussion regarding the relationship between UNEP and MEAs for which it provides the Secretariat or secretariat functions, and that the application of the Financial Rules and Procedures should evolve in line with the decisions on the matter by the United Nations Environmental Assembly (UNEA),

Decides to:

Establish the Financial Rules and Procedures to the Barcelona Convention, which will supplement the UN/UNEP Financial Regulations and Rules, in order to:

- a. provide clear, specific guidelines for handling all the funds entrusted to the Barcelona Convention Secretariat, update the TORs of the MTF and incorporate in a single document, financial provisions made previously, which currently appear in various documents and may be difficult to grasp in a comprehensive manner;
- b. help Contracting Parties easily understand the applicable UN/UNEP Financial Regulations and Rules;
- c. make additional provisions to reflect the uniqueness of the Barcelona Convention;
- d. clearly spell out the financial responsibilities and obligations of UNEP as the Secretariat to the Barcelona Convention as well as those of the Parties;

Adopt, pursuant to Article 24.2 of the Barcelona Convention and taking into account the Decision IG.20/14, Annex III, UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG 20/8, the UN/UNEP Financial Regulations and Rules and the specific procedures for the operation of the Convention, its Protocols and its subsidiary bodies as well as for the operation of the Convention Secretariat, which are appended to this Decision;

Review these Rules and Procedures at COP 19 in 2015, and, if necessary, amend the procedures in accordance with any decision of the UNEA on the relationship between UNEP and the MEAs for which it provides the Secretariat or secretariat functions.

Annex

Financial Rules and Procedures for the funds of the Barcelona Convention

Scope

The Financial Regulations, Rules and Procedures of the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean (Barcelona Convention) are the Financial Regulations and Rules of the UN and the Financial Rules of UNEP as supplemented by the additional procedures established below.

These Procedures shall govern the financial administration of the Barcelona Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean, its Protocols and its subsidiary bodies and the Convention Secretariat.

Financial period

Procedure 1

The financial period shall be for one calendar year from 1st January to 31st December. The biennial programme of work and budget of the Barcelona Convention shall consist of two consecutive calendar years, the first of which shall be an even year¹.

Budget

Procedure 2

1. The Coordinator of the Secretariat to the Barcelona Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean (hereinafter referred to as the Coordinator) shall prepare the budget estimates for the following biennium in Euro and US Dollars showing projected income and expenditures for each year of the biennium concerned. The budget should be presented in a programmatic format harmonized to the extent appropriate with those used by UNEP. The Coordinator, after consultation with, and clearance by the Executive Director of UNEP, shall dispatch the draft budget to all Parties one month before the last meeting of the National Focal Points before the COP for their consideration. Thereafter the Coordinator shall dispatch the revised estimates, as well as the actual income and expenditure for each year of the previous biennium, to all parties to the Convention at least 2 months before the opening of the meeting of the Contracting Parties at which the budget is to be adopted.

2. As per UN Financial Regulation 6.3², the base currency of the United Nations is the US dollar. Appropriations, allocations, revenue and expenses are managed, maintained and audited in UNEP's accounts, and reflected in UNEP's financial statements, in US dollars. Losses/gains on exchange may be charged/credited to the working capital reserve. Notwithstanding this provision, in accordance with decision UNEP(DEC)MED IG.13/8 adopted by the Eleventh Meeting of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention (Monaco) in 2001, the Conference of Parties shall decide on the budget in Euros.

¹ The financial period pertains to accounting and auditing, while the budget shall be available for expenditure during the whole biennium

² 2ST/SGB/2003/7, as may be amended.

3. The Coordinator shall provide the Conference of the Parties with cost estimates for actions that have budgetary implications that are not foreseen in the draft programme of work but are included in proposed draft decisions prior to the adoption of those decisions by the Parties.
4. The Contracting Parties shall, prior to the commencement of the financial period that the budget covers, consider the budget estimates and adopt an operational budget by consensus entrusting UNEP to certify and authorize expenditures, other than those referred to in procedure 4, paragraphs 3 and 4 below.
5. Adoption of the operational budget by the Contracting Parties shall constitute the basis for UNEP to issue allotments and to incur commitments and make payments for the purposes for which the appropriations were approved, provided always that, unless specifically authorized by the Executive Director, commitments shall be covered by related income.
6. UNEP may upon proposal from the Coordinator make budget transfers within each of the main appropriation lines of the approved operational budget. The Co-ordinator may also approve transfers between such appropriation lines within criteria set by the CoPs.

Funds

Procedure 3

1. A Trust Fund for the Barcelona Convention has been established by the Executive Director of the United Nations Environment Programme and approved by the governing body of UNEP. The fund is to provide financial support for the work of the Convention Secretariat. Contributions made pursuant to procedure 4, paragraph 1 (a) below, shall be credited to this fund.
2. Within the above trust fund there shall be maintained a working capital reserve. The purpose of the working capital reserve shall be to ensure continuity of operations in the event of a temporary shortfall of cash as well as to provide for potential losses on exchange. Drawdowns from the working capital reserve may be authorized by the Executive Director and shall be replenished from contributions, or gains on exchange, as soon as possible. The level of the working capital reserve shall be determined by the Conference of the Parties by consensus, bearing in mind the desirability of bringing its level to the recommended UN rate of 15% of the average annual budget for the biennium, inclusive of programme support costs, as rapidly as possible.
3. An account to receive discretionary contribution to complement the support for the work of the Convention Secretariat has been established by UNEP in accordance with the respective UN Regulations and Rules. This account shall receive contributions pursuant to procedure 4, paragraphs 1 (b) below.
4. Contributions by the Government hosting the Convention Secretariat to offset operational budget expenditures of the Coordinating Unit and contributions made by the United Nations Environment Programme pursuant to Procedure 4.1 shall be credited to a dedicated fund.
5. A Trust Fund to receive voluntary contributions in support to activities as defined in the Programme of Work approved by the Contracting Parties has been established by the

Executing Director of UNEP and approved by the Governing Body of UNEP. This fund shall receive contributions pursuant to procedure 4, paragraph 1 (c).

6. The combination of the fund and account mentioned in paragraphs 1, 3 and 5 above is referred to as Mediterranean Trust Fund (MTF) within the context of the Mediterranean Action Plan.

7. All budget expenditures that are made pursuant to Procedure 2.5 shall be charged to the funds and accounts mentioned hereinabove.

8. In the event that the Contracting Parties wish to terminate a trust fund established pursuant to the present procedures, they shall so advise the Executive Director of the United Nations Environment Programme at least six months before the date of termination so decided. The Contracting Parties shall decide, in consultation with the Executive Director of the United Nations Environment Programme, on the distribution of any uncommitted balances after all liquidation expenses have been met. Any such termination of a trust fund shall be in accordance with UN/UNEP Regulations, Rules, Procedures and standard business practice.

Contributions

Procedure 4

1. The resources of the Contracting Parties shall comprise:
 - (a) Contributions made each year by parties on the basis of an assessed scale adopted by consensus by the Contracting Parties and based on the applicable scale of assessments of the United Nations as may be adopted periodically by the General Assembly;
 - (b) Discretionary Contributions made each year by parties in addition to those made pursuant to paragraph (a);
 - (c) Voluntary Contributions from States parties to the Convention, as well as other governmental, intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations and other sources;
 - (d) The Executive Director of UNEP may also allot funds to the Mediterranean Coordinating Unit.
 - (e) Miscellaneous revenue.
2. In respect of contributions made pursuant to procedure 4, paragraph 1 (a) above:
 - (a) The Executive Director of UNEP, through the Coordinator shall inform the Contracting Parties of their contributions in Euro under the agreed scale;
 - (b) Contributions for each calendar year are expected within the first quarter of that year and should be paid promptly and in full. Parties should be notified of the amount of their contributions for a given year by 15 October of the first year of the biennium and immediately after the COP, in the second year in the biennium;

- (c) Each Party shall, as far in advance as possible of the date due for the contribution, inform the Coordinator of the projected timing of its contribution;
- (d) If contributions of any parties have not been received by the 1st July of the relevant year, the Coordinator shall write to those parties to impress upon them the importance of paying their respective contributions for the year as well as arrears for prior periods, if any, and to remind them of the loss of their voting rights at any meeting of the Contracting Parties pursuant to Rule 42 of the Rules of Procedure of the Barcelona Convention, and shall report to the Bureau and to the Contracting Parties at their next meetings on the consultations with such parties;
- (e) The Coordinator shall propose to any Party whose contributions are in arrears for two or more years, a payment schedule to enable such a Party to clear all outstanding arrears within a maximum of six years, depending on the financial circumstances of the Party, and to pay future contributions by their due dates. The Coordinator shall report to the Bureau and to the Contracting Parties at their next meetings on progress under any such schedule;
- (f) With regard to contributions due from 1 January 2014 onwards any party whose contributions are in arrears for two or more years shall not be eligible to become a member of the Bureau of the Contracting Parties or any of its subsidiary bodies. This provision shall not apply to Parties that have agreed on and are respecting a schedule of payments implemented in accordance with paragraph (e) above;

3. Discretionary and voluntary contributions made pursuant to procedure 4, paragraphs 1 (b) and (c), shall be used in accordance with such terms and conditions, consistent with the objectives of the Convention and the Financial Regulations, Rules, Policies and Procedures of the United Nations Environment Programme, as may be agreed between the Executive Director and the respective contributors.

4. All contributions shall be paid in Euro, or in another convertible currency and credited to an official UNEP bank account, the details of which are to be provided by the Executive Director. This bank account is to be managed in accordance with the Financial Regulations and Rules of the United Nations.

5. UNEP shall acknowledge promptly the receipt of all pledges and contributions and the Coordinator shall publish on the Convention website up to date information on the status of pledges and payments of contributions.

6. Contributions not immediately required shall be invested in accordance with procedures of the UN's Office of Programme Planning, Budget and Accounts on behalf of the Executive Director of the United Nations Environment Programme. The resulting income or losses shall be applied to the relevant Trust Fund in accordance with the Financial Regulations and Rules of the United Nations.

Accounts and audit

Procedure 5

1. The accounts and financial management of all funds governed by the present procedures shall be subject exclusively to the internal and external audit process of the United Nations.

2. A statement of accounts for the financial period shall be provided to the Contracting Parties as soon as possible after the accounts for the financial period are closed and audited. This statement of accounts shall be an extract from the audited financial statements of UNEP.

3. The Contracting Parties shall be informed of any remarks in the reports of the United Nations Board of Auditors on financial statements of the United Nations Environment Programme that are relevant to the Barcelona Convention.

Administrative support

Procedure 6

The Contracting Parties shall reimburse UNEP for the support services provided to the Contracting Parties, its subsidiary bodies and the Convention Secretariat from the expenditures incurred based on the funds referred to in procedure 3 above. This practice is in accordance with the general policy and business practice of the United Nations and applicable agreements between UNEP and donors.

Public Disclosure

Procedure 7

All approved programme of work and budget documents, financial statements and audit reports concerning the Barcelona Convention/Mediterranean Plan of Action (MAP) shall be made publicly accessible and posted on the MAP website.

Amendments

Procedure 8

Any amendment to the present document shall be adopted by the Contracting Parties by consensus.

Entry into Effect

Procedure 9

These Financial Rules and Procedures, as agreed by the Executive Director of UNEP and adopted by the Contracting Parties, shall be effective from 1 January 2014.

Decision IG.21/16

Assessment of the Mediterranean Action Plan

The 18th Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

Welcoming the results of the United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development held at Rio de Janeiro (2012), in particular its chapter on oceans, and Resolution 66/288 of the UNGA endorsing its results,

Recalling decision IG.5/16 (Annex IX) of the ninth meeting of the Contracting Parties to the Convention for the Protection of the Mediterranean Sea adopting "MAP Phase II" and the Barcelona Resolution on the Environment and Sustainable Development in the Mediterranean Basin IG.5/16 (Annex XI) where the Ministers "commit themselves to the full implementation of the MAP Phase II, the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols",

Taking into account decision IG.20/13 providing for stronger cooperation with other relevant regional organizations,

Stressing the need to assess the progress achieved since the adoption of MAP Phase II in the Mediterranean Region, as well as identifying new threats and emerging challenges relevant for its sustainable development to elaborate a long term common vision,

Decides to:

Launch a process to assess MAP phase II with the intention of addressing effectively the challenge of sustainable development and the irreversible nature of impacts on the environment and resources, with a view to proposing a Decision on the appropriate way forward including the possible adoption at the 19th meeting of the Contracting Parties of MAP phase III;

Give greater emphasis in MAP to concrete and operational activities;

Actively associate all relevant regional organizations, building on their respective strength, capacity and mandate.

ANNEX III

MAP Programme of Work and Budget for the 2014-2015 biennium

Decision IG.21/17

MAP Programme of Work and Budget for the 2014-2015 biennium

The 18th Meeting of the Contracting Parties,

Recalling Article 18(2)(vii) of the Barcelona Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean, as amended in 1995, hereinafter referred to as the Barcelona Convention,

Recalling also Article 24(2) of the Barcelona Convention and the Financial Rules of the United Nations Environment Programme,

Noting the adoption by COP 18 of the Decision IG. 21/15 Financial Regulations, Rules and Procedures applicable to the Barcelona Convention,

Noting that Decision IG. 21/15 clarifies that the scale of assessment for contributions to the budget should be kept up to date,

Emphasizing the need for stable, adequate and predictable financial resources for MAP and the Mediterranean Trust Fund,

Having considered the full relevance and the strategic dimension of the Strategic Programme of Work adopted in Marrakesh by the 16th Meeting of the Contracting Parties in November 2009 and the proposed 2014-2015 biennium Programme of Work and Budget of MAP,

Welcoming the planning and consultation processes carried out by the Secretariat in preparing the Programme of Work and encouraging the Secretariat to further enhance the planning process in advance of the future Mid-Term Strategy, *Noting* the Progress Report on the activities carried out during the 2012-2013 biennium and the related expenditure report,

Endorsing the guidance provided to the Secretariat by the Bureau of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention during its 75th, 76th and 77th meetings,

Welcoming the significant progress made in recovering from the deficits both in the MTF and in the CAL account in accordance with the recovery plan, while regretting that in the case of the MTF it has had the effect of reducing activities in order to maintain staff in post,

Regretting that due to the existing arrears, the delays in receiving the MTF contributions, the absence of a working capital reserve and the deficit situation of the CAL account, the Mediterranean Trust Funds remains in a vulnerable position,

Welcoming the financial resources mobilized by the Secretariat during the 2012-2013 biennium amounting to some EUR 9 million for priority activities in the Programme of Work related to ECAP, Sustainable Consumption and Production (SCP), Environmental Information Systems, and the MedPartnership as well as all other external funding effectively mobilized by the RACs,

Considering the financial constraints faced by many Contracting Parties,

Decides to:

Approve the 2014-2015 biennium Programme of Work and Budget set out in Annex 1 to the present decision;

Approve the budget appropriations, as set out in Annex 1 “Table 1. Overview of income and commitments”, in the amount of EURO 11,081,142 for the MTF and welcome with appreciation the EU discretionary contribution of EURO 1,197,138 and the host country contribution of USD 800,000, inclusive of the amount set aside to cover the deficit in the CAL account;

Take note of the other external funding which is secured at the time of budget preparation for the programme of work which amounts to EURO 5,268,379;

Welcome with appreciation the in cash and in kind counterpart contributions by the Contracting Parties and other Organizations in support of the implementation of the 2014-2015 biennium programme of work;

Approve the assessed ordinary contributions from Parties shown in Table 3 which, for 2014 are equal to the contributions due in 2013 and, for 2015 reflect a move from the previous MAP scale of assessment half way towards a scale of assessment which reflects the 2012 scale of assessment agreed by the UN General Assembly(UNGA) in Resolution 67/238;

Agree that in the 2016-2017 biennium a scale based on the latest UNGA scale of assessment should be applied;

Establish a working capital reserve at the level of 15 percent of the annual expenditures (EUR 831,000) by 2015, phasing the transfer to the reserve as EUR 416,000 in 2014 and EUR 415,000 in 2015;

Authorize the Secretariat to make commitments up to 30 percent of the approved MTF operational budget on a temporary and exceptional basis until the working capital reserve is built and to subsequently increase the commitments for the implementation of activities under the Programme of Work in line with the projected cash flow;

Request the Executive Director of UNEP to extend the Mediterranean Trust Fund through to 31 December 2015;

Request the Secretariat to continue implementing the CAL recovery plan as adopted by the 17th meeting of the COP;

Approve the staffing of the Secretariat for 2014–2015 as indicated in Annex1Table 5a and that of REMPEC in Table 5b to the present decision and in accordance to the explanations in Annex 2;

Urge the Contracting Parties, especially in light of the difficult financial situation of the MTF, to pay their contributions to the operational budget in accordance with the Procedure 4.2 of the Financial Regulations to allow for the full and effective implementation of the Programme of Work;

Request the Secretariat to keep up-to-date information on the status of Contracting Parties' contributions to the MTF and interim expenditure reports to post it on the MAP web site and to make it publicly available;

Invite the Contracting Parties to increase their voluntary support to the MTF in cash and/or in kind in order to further contribute to the implementation of the 2014-2015 Programme of Work;

Urge Contracting Parties, UNEP and other partners to support the Secretariat in mobilizing necessary resources to meet the external funding requirements for priorities still unfunded under the 2014-2015 Programme of Work and Budget;

Request the Secretariat to submit to the 19th Meeting of the Contracting Parties a report on the implementation of the 2014-2015 Programme of Work and Budget and to consider in preparing the report based on best practices amongst the UNEP administered MEAs;

Request the Secretariat to prepare interim reports with the balance between income and expenditure for Bureau monitoring twice a year;

Request the Secretariat to work with the Bureau in accordance with its Terms of Reference as set out in Article IX paragraph 5 of Governance Decision IG 21/13, to further enhance efficiency, effectiveness and accountability in the use of financial and human resources in accordance with the priorities set by the Meetings of the Contracting Parties, and to report on the outcome of efforts made in that regard so that COP 19 is able to take its result into account in the consideration of the mid-term Strategic Programme of Work 2016-2021;

Ask the Secretariat to prepare for consideration and approval by the 19th meeting of the Contracting Parties, a Programme of Work and Budget for 2016-2017, explaining the key principles and assumptions on which it is based;

Request the Secretariat to further align the budget explanation provided in advance to Parties with best practices in UNEP and to ensure that this information is provided in a timely manner.

Approve the extension of the current Five-Year Strategic Programme of Work (2010-2014) for one additional year and request the Secretariat to carry out an external evaluation of that programme;

Ask the Secretariat with the participation of MAP Components and in full consultation with the Bureau of the Contracting Parties, the MAP Focal Points and its partners to prepare for consideration and approval by the 19th meeting of the Contracting Parties a Mid-Term Strategy for the period (2016-2021).

Annex 1

Table 1. Overview of Income and Commitments

All amounts in €

Part A (Core Funding)

A. Income	<i>Approved 2012</i>	<i>Approved 2013</i>	<i>Total 2012- 2013</i>	<i>Proposed 2014</i>	<i>Proposed 2015</i>	<i>Total 2014- 2015</i>
<i>Expected Ordinary Income</i>						
MTF Ordinary Contributions	5,540,571	5,540,571	11,081,142	5,540,571	5,540,571	11,081,142
EU Voluntary Contributions	598,569	598,569	1,197,138	598,569	598,569	1,197,138
Greek Host Government Contribution	280,800	280,800	561,600	306,800	306,800	613,600
<i>TOTAL of Expected Ordinary Income</i>	6,419,940	6,419,940	12,839,880	6,445,940	6,445,940	12,891,880
B. Commitments	<i>Approved 2012</i>	<i>Approved 2013</i>	<i>Total 2012- 2013</i>	<i>Proposed 2014</i>	<i>Proposed 2015</i>	<i>Total 2014- 2015</i>
Activities	1,552,138	1,841,596	3,393,734	1,529,686	1,629,024	3,158,710
Activities under Pooled Funding	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Total Activities</i>	1,552,138	1,841,596	3,393,734	1,529,686	1,629,024	3,158,710
Posts and Other Administrative Costs	3,714,731	3,843,466	7,558,197	3,590,272	3,513,078	7,103,350
REMPEC transition costs	0	0	0	227,000	226,000	453,000
Programme Support Costs	606,346	660,711	1,267,057	625,457	605,313	1,230,770
<i>TOTAL Regular Commitments</i>	5,873,215	6,345,773	12,218,988	5,972,415	5,973,415	11,945,830
<i>Provision for Working Capital Reserve (incl. PSC)</i>	0	0	0	416,000	415,000	831,000
<i>Grand Total</i>	5,873,215	6,345,773	12,218,988	6,388,415	6,388,415	12,776,830
Difference between Income and Commitments (MTF)	494,075	21,517	515,592	0	0	0
Difference between Income and Commitments (CAL)	52,650	52,650	105,300	57,525	57,525	115,050

Part B (External Funding)

	2012	2013	Total 2012-2013	2014	2015	Total 2014-2015
UNEP/MAP Project Funding	2,300,157	1,827,622	4,127,779	3,930,864	749,515	4,680,379
Resources mobilized by Components	3,454,160	2,207,160	5,661,320	388,000	200,000	588,000
Resources to be mobilized			12,112,290			6,336,500
TOTAL	5,754,317	4,034,782	21,901,389	4,318,864	949,515	11,604,879

Part C (RAC's Hosting Countries' Contributions)

Country (Center)	2012	2013	Total 2012-2013	2014	2015	Total 2014-2015
Croatia (PAP/RAC)			0	159,666	159,666	319,332
France (BP/RAC) – estimate based on 2012 actuals			0	1,387,000	1,387,000	2,774,000
Italy (INFO/RAC)			0	100,000	100,000	200,000
Malta (REMPEC)			0	209,000	209,000	418,000
Spain (SCP/RAC)			0	320,000	320,000	640,000
Tunisia (SPA/RAC)			0	90,000	90,000	180,000
TOTAL of Host Country Contributions (in cash/kind)	0	0	0	2,265,666	2,265,666	4,531,332

Explanatory notes on budget tables

- 1) CAL projected income in EURO is different as compared to the previous biennium due to different exchange rate used to translate the 400,000 USD contribution into EURO.
- 2) Likewise, the deficit recovery amount for CAL is different because of different exchange rate applied to translate the 75,000 USD into EURO.

Legend

Core Funding: MTF, EU voluntary contribution and Greek Host Country Contribution

External Secured Funding: UNEP/MAP project funding and resources directly mobilized by Components

Table 2. UNEP/MAP Programme Of Work 2014–2015

Theme I: Governance

Output 1.1. Strengthening Institutional Coherence, efficiency and accountability

5 year Strategic Programme of work Indicators and targets:

- Satisfaction rate of decision making bodies and partners (quality, timeliness and relevance of MAP's secretariat and components work) surveyed
- Planning systems and internal performance evaluation system established
- Resources mobilized to implement the five year plan
- Number of decisions and policies prepared in consultation with partners
- % increase of civil society organizations and private sector partnering with MAP

Targets 2014 - 2015:

- COP18 Decisions fully implemented
- Draft programme of work and Draft Midterm Strategy (2016-2021) approved
- 2 large scale project proposals finalized
- At least 2 new cooperation agreements are signed and 2 existing ones operationalized
- Planning systems and internal performance evaluation systems are in place
- TORs for Thematic NFPs prepared defining their role, responsibility and reporting lines
- At least 10 new MAP Partners admitted in the list of MAP Partners
- Completion of the MedPartnership, and support for the replication of good practices throughout the 11 participating countries
- Satisfaction rate of meetings is at least 70%

No	Expected Result	Means of implementation	Component	MTF 2014	MTF 2015	TOTAL MTF	External Secured 2014	External Secured 2015	TOTAL EXTERNAL SECURED	TOTAL MTF AND EXTERNAL SECURED	To be Mobilized	General Total
<u>Meetings of Policy Making bodies</u>												
1.1.1	Meetings of the Bureau of the Contracting Parties to Barcelona Convention, the Mediterranean Commission on Sustainable Development and the Thematic Focal Points operational and effective	3 Bureau Meetings 1 Map Focal Points Meeting 5 Thematic Focal Points Meetings 1 MCSD Meeting 3 MCSD Steering Committee Meetings COP19 (All MAP events will be organized according to sustainable criteria)	Secretariat and MAP Components	30	284	314	0	77*	77	391	370	761
<u>Strategic Planning and Programming</u>												
1.1.2	MAP system implementation of Extended Functional Review	Measures to implement Parties decisions regarding the Functional Review including structural changes	Secretariat	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.1.3	Five Year-Programme of Work evaluated (External Evaluation) and the Midterm Strategy (2016-2021) developed in a participatory manner and the planning cycle is aligned with targets set by other International Conventions processes, SDG process and EcAp	Workshops, Consultants, Consultation processes	Secretariat and MAP Components	70	80	150	0	0	0	150	0	150

*Hosting of two bureau meetings and one thematic Focal Points meeting by the Government of Turkey

No	Expected Result	Means of implementation	Component	MTF 2014	MTF 2015	TOTAL MTF	External Secured 2014	External Secured 2015	TOTAL EXTERNAL SECURED	TOTAL MTF AND EXTERNAL SECURED	To be Mobilized	General Total
<u>Partnerships and Resource Mobilization (All of these activities will be carried out with internal human resources)</u>												
1.1.4	Cooperation agreements with international and regional organizations/initiatives operationalized	In-house expertise	Secretariat	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.1.5	MAP Partners list expanded with special emphasis on southern institutions and Criteria and guidelines for application, reporting and monitoring for the support to NGOs developed	In-house expertise	Secretariat	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.1.6	Fundraising carried out to scale-up implementation of PoW and at least 2 projects/programmes developed and funded	In-house expertise	Secretariat & Components	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.1.7	MedPartnership Coordination: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Steering Committee meetings and final evaluation; Coordination of NGOs; Support to countries to establish financing for projects; Replication Strategy implemented MedPartnership Communication Strategy implemented: Web-site revised, updated and translated; regular news items; 2014 Annual Report and Final 2015 Lessons learned publication. 2 interactive e-learning programs; 	Meetings, Consultancies, in-house expertise, training programs	Secretariat and MedPartnership	20	20	40	424	88	512	552	0	552
1.1 Total				120	384	504	424	165	589	1,093	370	1,463

Output 1.2 Implementation gap filled: Contracting Parties supported in meeting the objectives of BC, protocols and adopted strategies

5 year Strategic Programme of work Indicators and targets:

- No of regional policies guidelines and plans adopted, implemented and funded
- A regional strategy on marine litter adopted by 2011
- Regional strategy on ships ballast water management adopted by 2011
- Number of environmental inspectors per number of facilities
- Database and guidelines on illegal hazardous waste movements prepared by 2014
- MSSD indicators populated and reported against
- Performance and accessibility of the on-line reporting system (reports on-line and accessible on time)

Targets 2014–2015:

- First EcAp implementation cycle completed
- Integrated Monitoring and Assessment Programme and framework of Programme of Measures under EcAp adopted
- MSSD revised and adopted
- Draft Regional Strategy for Prevention of and Response to Marine Pollution from Ships ready for adoption in 2015
- Climate Change Adaptation Framework prepared, reviewed by MSCD and submitted for consideration by COP19
- A Mediterranean SCP Methodology and Toolkit developed and endorsed by the Parties

No	Expected Result	Means of implementation	Component	MTF 2014	MTF 2015	TOTAL MTF	External Secured 2014	External Secured 2015	TOTAL EXTERNAL SECURED	TOTAL MTF AND EXTERNAL SECURED	To be Mobilized	General Total
<u>Legal progress/compliance and reporting</u>												
1.2.1	Compliance mechanism functional; Country support provided to accelerate the ratification of legal instruments and improved compliance with reporting obligations	Compliance Committee Meetings, Consultancies	Secretariat	38	45	83	0	0	0	83	0	83
1.2.2.	Revision of format to report on implementation of the Convention and the Protocols, including reporting formats for the 7 approved Regional Plans to implement Article 15 of LBS Protocol developed	Consultancy and Workshop	Secretariat and MED POL	20	50	70	0	0	0	70	0	70

No	Expected Result	Means of implementation	Component	MTF 2014	MTF 2015	TOTAL MTF	External Secured 2014	External Secured 2015	TOTAL EXTERNAL SECURED	TOTAL MTF AND EXTERNAL SECURED	To be Mobilized	General Total
<u>Implementation of Ecosystem Approach</u>												
1.2.3	EcAp Governance Mechanism fully functional	2 EcAp Coordination Group Meetings,	Secretariat	60	20	80	28	0	28	108	0	108
1.2.4	The First Implementation Cycle of EcAp completed: i) Assessment fact sheets to be basis for the Second Cycle of EcAp Implementation; ii) Framework for Programmes of measures developed under the EcAp of the Barcelona Convention; iii) Integrated monitoring and assessment programme developed; iv) Cost effectiveness and economic impact of the current EcAp related programme of measures to achieve or maintain GES; vi) Targets and indicators tested in at least one sub-region; vii) Pollution trends and impact assessment studies at regional and subregional scales to new elements of the integrated monitoring programme for EO 5,9 and 10.	Three monitoring cluster meetings, two overall integrated monitoring consultation meetings, one GES and targets integrated consultation meeting, Technical support for three clusters Information system development	Secretariat and MAP Components	159	285	444	320*	265*	585	1,029	490	1,519

*Includes the Hosting of one ECAP meeting by the Government of Turkey and another one by the Government of Italy

No	Expected Result	Means of implementation	Component	MTF 2014	MTF 2015	TOTAL MTF	External Secured 2014	External Secured 2015	TOTAL EXTERNAL SECURED	TOTAL MTF AND EXTERNAL SECURED	To be Mobilized	General Total
<u>Development of new and revision of existing Regional Strategies and Action Plans</u>												
1.2.5	Regional Strategy for Prevention of and Response to Marine Pollution from Ships revised and updated	Meetings, consultant	REMPEC	60	0	60	0	0	0	60	0	60
1.2.6	Offshore Protocol Action Plan completed	In-house expertise, working meetings, Workshops, analyses, including annual meeting of the BARCO OFOG	Secretariat and REMPEC	0	0	0	60	0	60	60	80	140
1.2.7	MSSD revised and updated in light of RIO+20 and the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs); Mediterranean ICZM Strategy Developed as part of MSSD; Regional Framework for Climate Change Adaptation completed	In-house expertise, working meetings, Workshops, analyses	Plan Bleu, Secretariat, PAP/RAC and other MAP components (supported by Climate Variability project)	86	68	154	107	58	165	319	300	619
1.2.8	Development of a Mediterranean SCP Action Plan, with a Roadmap addressing specific SCP measures and objectives to address Regional priorities	Consultancies, consultation meetings	CP RAC	0	0	0	231	166	397	397	0	397
1.2 Total				423	468	891	746	489	1,235	2,126	870	2,996

No	Expected Result	Means of implementation	Component	MTF 2014	MTF 2015	TOTAL MTF	External Secured 2014	External Secured 2015	TOTAL EXTERNAL SECURED	TOTAL MTF AND EXTERNAL SECURED	To be Mobilized	General Total
1.3.4	Data/Information Platform on Climate Variability and ICZM. It serve as support to integrated climate risk and opportunity management in a number of socio-economic sectors)	UNEP/GRID-Geneva assistance for the implementation and maintenance of the Platform (hardware and software). The platform will be used for exchanging knowledge, information, data and metadata on climate variability and change and to assess the impacts, vulnerability an adaptation measures	Blue Plan	0	0	0	13	0	13	13	0	13
<u>Communications and Knowledge Management</u>												
1.3.5	Target media outreach activities held, events to promote visibility on Barcelona Convention/MAP activities, including publications on pollution reduction (joint report with EEA, NAP SAP implementation, PRTR)	In-house expertise for design, translation and printing of fact sheets and media material, banners, standardizing graphic elements, brand implementation guidelines, templates for fact sheets, presentations, handouts, new designs of serial publications	Secretariat and MAP Components (For pollution related publications in cooperation with SEIS and MedPartnership projects)	0	0	0	66	0	66	66	0	66

No	Expected Result	Means of implementation	Component	MTF 2014	MTF 2015	TOTAL MTF	External Secured 2014	External Secured 2015	TOTAL EXTERNAL SECURED	TOTAL MTF AND EXTERNAL SECURED	To be Mobilized	General Total
1.3.6	Implementation of communication strategy	In-house expertise and consultancy for producing guidelines for the use of logos etc. hosting / revamping of the website, library acquisitions, Design/Layout and printing/production of MAP printed and electronic communication material, MAP communication structure established as well as common messaging, and procedures. Including SPA/RAC website, Clearing House Mechanism, MedGIS/Standard Data Form and Marine Mediterranean Invasive Alien Species Database (MAMIAS)	Secretariat and MAP Components	0	34	34	0	0	0	34	150	184
1.3.7	Annual Mediterranean Coast Day celebrations.	In-house expertise, Communications events	Secretariat and PAP RAC	0	5	5	22	0	22	27	100	127
1.3 Total				40	139	179	101	0	101	280	312	592
THEME I TOTAL				583	991	1,574	1,271	654	1,925	3,499	1,552	5,051

Theme II: Integrated Coastal Zone Management

Output 2.1 Coastal zone management achieves effective balance between development and protection (sustainable development of coastal zone)

5 year Strategic Programme of work Indicators and targets:

- Number of ports/marinas with adequate reception facilities compared to number of ports/marinas in the country
- Number of pilot projects implemented
- Numbers of contracting parties incorporating guidelines on artificial reefs

Targets 2014-2015:

- 2 National ICZM Strategies finalized
- New generation CAMPs to scale-up Coastal Zone Plans in line with ICZM Protocol developed
- Mediterranean ICZM Governance platform operational
- Guidelines for ICZM updated in line with the Protocol requirements
- Regional Action Plan on Aquifer management finalized for adoption, and results of demonstrations disseminated;
- Integrated River Basin Management (IRBM) plan for 2 water bodies finalized

No	Expected Result	Means of implementation	Component	MTF 2014	MTF 2015	TOTAL MTF	External Secured 2014	External Secured 2015	TOTAL EXTERNAL SECURED	TOTAL MTF AND EXTERNAL SECURED	To be Mobilized	General Total
Implementing_Priority actions as agreed in ICZM Action Plan												
2.1.1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Development of national strategies for ICZM; o External evaluation of CAMPs to scale-up Coastal Zone Plans in line with the Protocol and 2 new CAMPs initiated o Guidelines for ICZM updated to fulfill the requirements of the ICZM Protocol. o ICZM Governance Platform development and enhancement; o Creation of mechanisms for addressing linkages between ICZM and MSP; o Methodological framework for carrying capacity assessment; o ICZM indicators; 	<p>In-house expertise, Consultants, Technical support, Working meetings, Regional workshops, Training courses</p> <p>(MedPartnership)</p>	PAP/RAC and Other MAP Components	162	128	290	143	30	173	463	630	1,093

No	Expected Result	Means of implementation	Component	MTF 2014	MTF 2015	TOTAL MTF	External Secured 2014	External Secured 2015	TOTAL EXTERNAL SECURED	TOTAL MTF AND EXTERNAL SECURED	To be Mobilized	General Total
2.1.2	Optimizing the ecosystem goods and services by the Mediterranean Forests on coastal zones for the purposes of erosion control and water availability	In-house expertise Consultants Technical support Working meetings Regional workshops	Plan Bleu	0	0	0	150	150	300	300	300	600
<u>Technical Assistance and Capacity Building</u>												
2.1.3	Screening of national legislative frameworks finalized in at least 2 countries with regard to the ICZM Protocol	Consultants, working meetings	PAP/RAC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.1.4	Annual MedOpen runs in English; French version of MedOpen updated and one run held	In-house expertise Consultants Technical supports	PAP/RAC	10	0	10	4	0	4	14	0	14

No	Expected Result	Means of implementation	Component	MTF 2014	MTF 2015	TOTAL MTF	External Secured 2014	External Secured 2015	TOTAL EXTERNAL SECURED	TOTAL MTF AND EXTERNAL SECURED	To be Mobilized	General Total
2.1.5	Ranking of ports to be equipped in priority with port reception facilities established; a Mediterranean Port Reception Facilities Regional Forum established and capacity building conducted to facilitate exchanges between ship owners, port authorities and other interested parties needs	Internship, acquisition of data, meeting	REMPEC in cooperation with MED POL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	75
2.1.6	Management of Coastal Aquifer and Groundwater: Assessments of coastal aquifer risk and uncertainty; Regional Action Plan on Aquifers; demonstrations (Tunisia, Croatia, Morocco, Algeria, Montenegro/Albania).	Consultancies, service contracts, cooperation agreements	Secretariat and MedPartnership in cooperation with UNESCO/HP	0	0	0	370	0	370	370	0	370
2.1.7	Integrated Water Resources Management (IWRM): Catalyse Action and Build capacity on National IWRM Planning (Egypt, Lebanon, Tunisia); ICZM, Aquifer and IWRM plan for Buna/Bojana (Montenegro/Albania)	Consultancies, service contracts, cooperation agreements	Secretariat and MedPartnership in cooperation with GWP-MED	0	0	0	118	0	118	118	0	118
2.1 Total				172	128	300	785	180	965	1,265	1,005	2,270
	THEME II TOTAL			172	128	300	785	180	965	1,265	1,005	2,270

Theme III: Biodiversity

Output 3.1 Ecosystem services provided by the marine and coastal environment identified and valued

5 year Strategic Programme of work Indicators and targets:

Targets 2014–2015:

- A global valuation available by 2011
- At least 6 case studies achieved and published
- Case studies on Ecosystem services provided tested in at least 3 pilot MPAs

No	Expected Result	Means of implementation	Component	MTF 2014	MTF 2015	TOTAL MTF	External Secured 2014	External Secured 2015	TOTAL EXTERNAL SECURED	TOTAL MTF AND EXTERNAL SECURED	To be Mobilized	General Total
3.1.1	Three Case studies developed regarding services provided by marine and coastal ecosystems.	Through small projects to be developed by trainees after a training workshop to be held in 2014, in three MedPartnership pilot MPAs	SPA/RAC	20	0	20	0	0	0	20	0	20
3.1 Total				20	0	20	0	0	0	20	0	20

Output 3.2 Biodiversity conservation and sustainable use (strategic vision, new objectives in the post 2010 context, including fisheries, ballast, non-indigenous species), endangered and threatened species

5 year Strategic Programme of work Indicators and targets:

- Adequate indicators set up
- Number of changes in the status of species in the list of threatened species
- Number of joint programmes for the conservation of endangered species
- Number of Contracting Parties with national protection plans for endangered species
- Number of planned actions achieved within the regional action plans
- Number of guidelines elaborated

Targets 2014–2015:

- 2 APs (cetaceans and corraligenaous) successfully assessed
- Action plans for the conservation of threatened species and key habitats successfully implemented
- EBSAs list in the Mediterranean presented to CBD COP12

No	Expected Result	Means of implementation	Component	MTF 2014	MTF 2015	TOTAL MTF	External Secured 2014	External Secured 2015	TOTAL EXTERNAL SECURED	TOTAL MTF AND EXTERNAL SECURED	To be Mobilized	General Total
<u>Revision and implementation of Regional Action Plans, species list and other biodiversity policies</u>												
3.2.1	Two APs on cetaceans and coralligenous evaluated and revisions proposed in line with the CBD and EcAp	consultancies and consultation with partners and CPs	SPA/RAC	0	9	9	0	0	0	9	0	9
3.2.2	Rationalization of processes leading to species lists in Annexes to SPA/BD Protocol with the scientific lists of GFCM.	Data collection, consultancies, Coordination and consultations with GFCM	Secretariat and SPA/RAC	5	13	18	5	0	5	23	80	103
3.2.3	EBSAs Workshop organized in cooperation with CBD Secretariat	Workshop organization	Secretariat and SPA/RAC with CBD Secretariat	50	0	50	0	0	0	50	0	50

No	Expected Result	Means of implementation	Component	MTF 2014	MTF 2015	TOTAL MTF	External Secured 2014	External Secured 2015	TOTAL EXTERNAL SECURED	TOTAL MTF AND EXTERNAL SECURED	To be Mobilized	General Total
<u>Technical Assistance and Capacity Building</u>												
3.2.4	More systematic and catalytic action conducted on capacity building and awareness raising on conservation of endangered species within the implementation of regional action plans.	Consultancies, training programs	SPA/RAC	0	25	25	0	0	0	25	0	25
3.2.5	Scientific baseline related to the threatened species within the implementation of the regional action plans	Consultancies, workshops	SPA/RAC	13	22	35	0	0	0	35	0	35
3.2.6	Maps and inventories of key habitats under the two Action Plans for the Conservation of Marine Vegetation and for the Conservation of the Coralligenous and other Calcareous Bio-concretions in the Mediterranean Sea completed	Service contract, consultancies, training workshops / meetings, communication and dissemination activities	SPA/RAC	20	21	41	0	0	0	41	500	541

No	Expected Result	Means of implementation	Component	MTF 2014	MTF 2015	TOTAL MTF	External Secured 2014	External Secured 2015	TOTAL EXTERNAL SECURED	TOTAL MTF AND EXTERNAL SECURED	To be Mobilized	General Total
3.2.7	GEF Eligible Countries have the capacity to sustainably utilize coastal and high seas fisheries resources through the application of the Ecosystem Approach to Fisheries including the application of targeted interventions to reduce by-catch and unsustainable fishing	Contracts with national institutions, meetings and workshops	Secretariat and SPA/RAC in cooperation with FAO (in the context of MedPartnership)	0	0	0	190	0	190	190	0	190
<u>Information Systems</u>												
3.2.8	A web based Regional Ballast Water Information Exchange System developed and public awareness activities on ships' ballast water and invasive aquatic species issues conducted.	Service contract	REMPEC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	45	45
3.2 Total				88	90	178	195	0	195	373	625	998

Output 3.3 Network of Marine and Coastal Protected Areas (MPAs), including Areas Beyond National Jurisdiction (ABNJ), extended, strengthened and effectively managed

5 year Strategic Programme of work Indicators and targets:

- Number of MPAs created
- Area covered by MPAs (km2)
- MPA/SPAMI management plans evaluated

Targets 2014–2015:

- Process of establishing 6 MPAs completed
- SPAMI label enhanced
- Coherence between SPAMIs and Fisheries Protected Areas improved
- 22 SPAMIs successfully evaluated

No	Expected Result	Means of implementation	Component	MTF 2014	MTF 2015	TOTAL MTF	External Secured 2014	External Secured 2015	TOTAL EXTERNAL SECURED	TOTAL MTF AND EXTERNAL SECURED	To be Mobilized	General Total
<u>Technical Assistance and Capacity Building</u>												
3.3.1	Assistance and capacity building provided to primarily the 12 GEF eligible Mediterranean countries in establishing Marine and Coastal Protected Areas with more emphasis on network connectivity and ecological representativeness issues, at national and sub-regional levels	Service contracts, consultancies, workshops, training sessions, communication and dissemination activities	SPA/RAC	85	4	89	593	0	593	682	187	869

No	Expected Result	Means of implementation	Component	MTF 2014	MTF 2015	TOTAL MTF	External Secured 2014	External Secured 2015	TOTAL EXTERNAL SECURED	TOTAL MTF AND EXTERNAL SECURED	To be Mobilized	General Total
3.3.2	A networking and collaboration process initiated among the declared SPAMIs (SPAMI List), with special emphasis on science-based high quality evaluations and wider dissemination of information.	Consultancy, communication and dissemination activities	SPA/RAC	5	9	14	12	0	12	26	15	41
3.3.3	Evaluation of 22 SPAMIs included in the SPAMI list 2001, 2003, 2008 and 2009 carried out	Consultancies	SPA/RAC	15	47	62	0	0	0	62	20	82
<u>Communications and Knowledge Management</u>												
3.3.4	The process of establishing joint SPAMIs in open seas supported	Service contracts, consultancies, workshops, training sessions, communication and dissemination activities	SPA/RAC	3	2	5	162	0	162	167	0	167
3.3 Total				108	61	169	767	0	767	937	222	1,158
	THEME III TOTAL			216	151	367	962	0	962	1,330	847	2,176

Theme IV: Pollution Prevention and Control

Output 4.1 Early warning of pollution (spills, dangerous/hazardous substances)

5 year Strategic Programme of work Indicators and targets:

- No of national contingency plans adopted/no of Contracting Parties
- Maps on pollution sensitive areas and hotspots updated and published every two years
- Reports on emerging pollutants requiring special attention produced as required
- Trends of pollution levels reported every two years
- Updated national monitoring programmes prepared and implemented in all contracting partners by 2014
- Riverine inputs of nutrients assessed and report published by 2015

Targets 2014–2015:

- Maps on pollution sensitive areas and hotspots updated and published in 2015
- Lists of priority hazardous substances from LB sources including industrial ones updated and submitted to COP19
- Support provided to update national pollution monitoring programmes in 10 countries
- A tool to assist in response operation to an oil spill is tested
- Marine Litter Monitoring Guidelines drafted

No	Expected Result	Means of implementation	Component	MTF 2014	MTF 2015	TOTAL MTF	External Secured 2014	External Secured 2015	TOTAL EXTERNAL SECURED	TOTAL MTF AND EXTERNAL SECURED	To be Mobilized	General Total
<u>Assessments / Analyses</u>												
4.1.1	List of priority hazardous substances previously agreed in 2009 updated including any emerging substance and list of hot spots, including assessment of industrial pollution	Consultancy and meetings	MED POL in collaboration with UFM and H2020.	40	0	40	0	0	0	40	0	40
4.1.2	Indicator based assessment carried out on the implementation of the 2003 Regional plan on HW generation in the Mediterranean and BOD reduction.	National and regional consultancies	MED POL	10	15	25	0	0	0	25	0	25

No	Expected Result	Means of implementation	Component	MTF 2014	MTF 2015	TOTAL MTF	External Secured 2014	External Secured 2015	TOTAL EXTERNAL SECURED	TOTAL MTF AND EXTERNAL SECURED	To be Mobilized	General Total
4.1.3	Data collection, to enhance countries data reporting on pollution.	National and regional consultancies	MED POL	50	0	50	0	0	0	50	30	80
4.1.4	Quality Assurance implemented on contaminants, pollutants and biomonitoring, Guidelines on Marine Litter prepared	National assistance and agreements with quality assurance institutions and programmes	MED POL	120	80	200	0	0	0	200	0	200
4.1.5	National studies on the various sources of fresh water pollutants within the Mediterranean basin and their impacts on public health	In-house expertise and workshop	Plan Bleu and MED POL	0	0	0	10	0	10	10	0	10
Technical Assistance and Capacity Building												
4.1.6	Support to 6 countries to implement updated pollution monitoring programmes	SSFA Agreement with Countries	MED POL	60	64	124	0	0	0	124	16	140
4.1.7	National and sub-regional capacities strengthened to respond to a spill and reliable regional assistance system developed as a priority. (MEDESS 4MS)	Tailor made exercises	REMPEC	0	0	0	101	0	101	101	0	101
4.1.8	National marine pollution contingency plans for Libya and Lebanon developed and a national response system for Hazardous Noxious Substances (HNS) for Egypt developed.	consultancy	REMPEC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	50
4.1 Total				280	159	439	111	0	111	550	96	646

Output 4.2 Lower levels of pollution in the Mediterranean marine and coastal environments

5 year Strategic Programme of work Indicators and targets:

- Volume of investments in the framework of MeHSIP GEF, SP, bilateral cooperation and national expenditure in hotspot areas
- PRTR projects prepared for at least 4 countries
- Satisfaction questionnaire for managers of personnel trained in waste water treatment
- Number of compliance reports on pollution standards in bathing and shellfish growing waters

Targets 2014–2015:

- Functioning Mediterranean network of law enforcement officials
- 21 NAP's to combat pollution from land based sources updated taking into account in particular the Marine Litter Regional Plan.
- Implementation plan developed for the Regional Plans under art 15 of the LBS protocol
- 7 National Inventories of Mercury contaminated sites developed
- 4 pollution control and prevention guidelines prepared

No	Expected Result	Means of implementation	Component	MTF 2014	MTF 2015	TOTAL MTF	External Secured 2014	External Secured 2015	TOTAL EXTERNAL SECURED	TOTAL MTF AND EXTERNAL SECURED	To be Mobilized	General Total
<u>Regional Policy Implementation</u>												
4.2.1	21 NAPs in process of revision to address Regional Plans adopted in accordance with Article 15 of LBS Protocol, ECAP targets including cost analysis of NAP and Regional Plan implementation and support to mobilize financial resources.	Regional and National Consultancies and national workshop	MED POL	30	36	66	242	52	294	360	100	460
4.2.2	Plans developed to facilitate implementation of Regional Plans adopted in the framework of art 15 of the LBS Protocol	Consultancy and Meeting and in cooperation with H2020	MED POL	10	30	40	0	0	0	40	0	40

No	Expected Result	Means of implementation	Component	MTF 2014	MTF 2015	TOTAL MTF	External Secured 2014	External Secured 2015	TOTAL EXTERNAL SECURED	TOTAL MTF AND EXTERNAL SECURED	To be Mobilized	General Total
<u>Technical Assistance and Capacity Building</u>												
4.2.3	Countries assisted to implement the guidelines adopted in the framework of the Dumping Protocol (Guidelines on dredged material updated)	Regional workshop. In cooperation with IMO	MED POL	20	0	20	0	0	0	20	40	60
4.2.4	Four countries assisted to measure, manage and dispose up to 400 tons PCB	Disposal by specialized company and capacity building workshops	MED POL	0	0	0	38	0	38	38	0	38
4.2.5	10 countries assisted to implement the a) guidelines and best practices on lube oil management; b) guidelines on lead batteries management; c) Best practices on phosphogypsum sludge management; d) guidelines on chromium recovery/recycling from tannery sector	Regional and national consultancies, Regional and national workshops, publications	MED POL	0	0	0	338	25	363	363	0	363
4.2.6	Technical assistance to 3 countries not targeted in BAT4MED in the application of BAT and BEP and alternatives for the prevention and minimization of main pollutants under the LBS Protocol	Organization of technical working groups, national and/or regional workshops (number depending on available external funding)	SCP/RAC and MED POL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100
4.2.7	7 countries supported to prepare the inventory of Mercury contaminated sites in accordance with regional plan requirements	Regional and national consultancies	MED POL and CP/RAC	100	28	128	0	0	0	128	0	128

No	Expected Result	Means of implementation	Component	MTF 2014	MTF 2015	TOTAL MTF	External Secured 2014	External Secured 2015	TOTAL EXTERNAL SECURED	TOTAL MTF AND EXTERNAL SECURED	To be Mobilized	General Total
4.2.8	Establishment of a Mediterranean Network of experts/Platform of organizations for BAT adaptation to the Mediterranean context	Consultancy and Regional Workshop	SCP/RAC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100
4.2.9	Development of SCP Pilot Activities addressing national priorities with regional relevance, with special focus on POPs, toxic chemicals, Food Sector and Marine Litter	Trainings, coaching, mentoring, working meetings, fields visits, actions on the ground	SCP/RAC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100
4.2.10	Pollution prevention/cleaner technologies for specific industrial sectors or areas,	National seminars	SCP/RAC	0	0	0	31	0	31	31	0	31
4.2.11	Countries assisted to enhance environmental inspection systems to use up to date pollution control tools and software	Consultancy and Regional Workshop	MED POL	20	0	20	90	0	90	110	0	110
4.2.12	Six countries assisted to establish Pollutant Release and Transfer Mechanism (PRTR))	National consultancy and meetings	MED POL (Part of SEIS)	0	0	0	46	0	46	46	200	246
4.2.13	Mediterranean network of law enforcement officials and related activity such as joint surveillance operation organized	Meeting, surveillance	REMPEC	18	0	18	0	0	0	18	32	50

No	Expected Result	Means of implementation	Component	MTF 2014	MTF 2015	TOTAL MTF	External Secured 2014	External Secured 2015	TOTAL EXTERNAL SECURED	TOTAL MTF AND EXTERNAL SECURED	To be Mobilized	General Total
4.2.14	Assistance provided to: i) 10 countries to implement of the sub-regional plan for combating illegal trans-boundary movements of hazardous waste, ii) National systems of inspection strengthened to assess compliance.	Regional workshops	MED POL	0	0	0	78	0	78	78	0	78
4.2 Total				198	94	292	863	77	940	1,232	672	1,904
	THEME IV TOTAL			478	252	730	974	77	1,051	1,781	768	2,549

Theme V: Sustainable consumption and production

Output 5.1 Drivers affecting ecosystems addressed: economic activities, patterns of consumption, infrastructure and spatial development more sustainable

5 year Strategic Programme of work Indicators and targets:

- 10 pilot destinations for tourism studied to estimate the economic, social and ecological footprint
- Guidelines on sustainable mobility produced
- Countries ratify convention on safe and environmentally sound recycling of ships
- Public administration: Number of administrations supported in adopting green procurement and eco-building policies as a result of activities
- Private sector: Number of businesses supported in adopting eco-labeling, cleaner production and corporate social responsibility as a result of activities
- Universities: Number of universities supported in including SCP in their curriculum
- NGOs/civil society: Number of consumer associations that increase green product consumption

Targets 2014–2015:

- 100 New Green Entrepreneurs trained and the 5 best ones receive technical and financial advisory services
- 25 CSOs trained on SCP and 1CS lead SCP initiatives are successfully launched
- 25 new national stakeholders' capacity improved on pollution prevention and industrial sustainable management in sectors targeted by the LBS Protocol.
- SCP measures and objectives are integrated in national development processes of 5 countries

No	Expected Result	Means of implementation	Component	MTF 2014	MTF 2015	TOTAL MTF	External Secured 2014	External Secured 2015	TOTAL EXTERNAL SECURED	TOTAL MTF AND EXTERNAL SECURED	To be Mobilized	General Total
<u>Technical Assistance and Capacity Building</u>												
5.1.1	Mainstreaming SCP in national development planning processes of 5 Mediterranean countries	national platforms and meetings, trainings, reports on the state of the art of SCP, mapping of national stakeholders	CP RAC in collaboration with UNEP/DTI E	0	0	0	52	39	91	91	0	91

No	Expected Result	Means of implementation	Component	MTF 2014	MTF 2015	TOTAL MTF	External Secured 2014	External Secured 2015	TOTAL EXTERNAL SECURED	TOTAL MTF AND EXTERNAL SECURED	To be Mobilized	General Total
5.1.2	Development of a training and support Programme, 1,000 Green Entrepreneurs are trained, 10 are provided with technical and financial support	Train the trainers, on site and on-line training of entrepreneurs, market analyses, multi-stakeholders meetings, co-creation events, elevator-pitch meetings, crowd-funding platform, advisory and financial services	SCP/RAC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	500	500
5.1.3	Development of a training and support Programme to capacitate 50-75 CSOs on SCP and support to the launching of 2-3 CS led SCP initiatives	Capacity building activities, Consumpediated Platform on Sustainable Consumption and Lifestyles, co-creation events, technical and financial support to civil society lead initiatives for SCP	SCP/RAC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	300	300
5.1.4	Development of SCP Pilot Activity addressing national priorities with regional relevance, with special focus on Sustainable Public Procurement, Tourism and ICZM	trainings, actions on the ground	SCP/RAC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100

No	Expected Result	Means of implementation	Component	MTF 2014	MTF 2015	TOTAL MTF	External Secured 2014	External Secured 2015	TOTAL EXTERNAL SECURED	TOTAL MTF AND EXTERNAL SECURED	To be Mobilized	General Total
5.1.5	Development of a Mediterranean SCP Networking Facility	Web platform, fact sheets, newsletters, social Network, Networking Events, National synergy workshops, upscaling analysis team and framework, Field visits and interviews, upscaling analyses and lessons learned including visual roadmaps, key external stakeholders maps, database of experts and financing institutions based on needs, leveraging applications such as crowd funding platform, side events, webinars and hot-topic workshops, impact seminars, impact briefs, check-point meetings	SCP/RAC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	400	400
5.1.6	SCP Capacity Building activities (regional, sub-regional, national) and study visits	Training programs, study visits	SCP/RAC	0	0	0	31	0	31	31	0	31
5.1.7	4th Regional Forum on WDM organized	Regional study, conference, recommendation	Plan Bleu	15	10	25	20	0	20	45	185	230
Assessments / Analyses												
5.1.8	Favorable conditions for sustainable tourism identified (implementation of a Charter and/or label for sustainable tourism).	Workshop and Analyses	Plan Bleu	0	50	50	0	0	0	50	450	500
5.1 Total				15	60	75	103	39	142	217	1,935	2,152
THEME V TOTAL				15	60	75	103	39	142	217	1,935	2,152

Theme VI: Climate change

Output 6.1 Mediterranean region able to face climate change challenges through a better understanding of potential impacts and ecological vulnerabilities

5 year Strategic Programme of work Indicators and targets:

- Climate Change impact indicators available specific to the Mediterranean region
- At least 2 studies available on impact of climate change and sea level rise
- Number of sectoral or cross-cutting vulnerability studies

Targets 2014–2015:

- Climate Variability and Change (CVC) training module developed on implementation, feeding and use the Data/Information Platform on Climate Variability and ICZM
- Impacts of CC assessed in at least two pilot MPAs

No	Expected Result	Means of implementation	Component	MTF 2014	MTF 2015	TOTAL MTF	External Secured 2014	External Secured 2015	TOTAL EXTERNAL SECURED	TOTAL MTF AND EXTERNAL SECURED	To be Mobilized	General Total
<u>Assessments / Analyses / Publications</u>												
6.1.1	Assessment of indicators of climate change impact on biodiversity in specially protected areas conducted	Consultancy, In-house expertise and Analyses	SPA/RAC	15	0	15	0	0	0	15	120	135
6.1.2	Regional Analysis of Climate Variability and Change: agreement on indicators; in-depth analysis and regional report on environmental impacts	Consultancy, In-house expertise and Analyses	Secretariat, Plan Bleu	0	0	0	21	0	21	21	0	21
<u>Technical Assistance and Capacity Building</u>												
6.1.3	Information and knowledge requirements addressed in partnership with relevant actors	Consultants and technical support	Plan Bleu and PAP/RAC	0	0	0	10	0	10	10	0	10

No	Expected Result	Means of implementation	Component	MTF 2014	MTF 2015	TOTAL MTF	External Secured 2014	External Secured 2015	TOTAL EXTERNAL SECURED	TOTAL MTF AND EXTERNAL SECURED	To be Mobilized	General Total
6.1.4	Tools for mainstreaming Climate Variability and Change into ICZM plans (demonstrations in Croatia and Tunisia); capacity building and awareness raising	Consultancy, In-house expertise and Analyses, training workshops	Secretariat, Blue Plan, PAP/RAC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6.1 Total				15	0	15	31	0	31	46	120	166

Output 6.2 Reduced socio-economic vulnerability

5 year Strategic Programme of work Indicators and targets:

- Availability of the report on climate change costs for the Mediterranean region ('Stern report for the Mediterranean')
- No of sectoral guidelines prepared
- Framework document for integrated the Marine and coastal dimensions of national strategies on Mitigation and Adaptation

Targets 2014–2015:

- Two socio-economic assessments of climate change impacts in two pilot sites prepared
- One ICZM plan with integrated CVC measures prepared

No	Expected Result	Means of implementation	Component	MTF 2014	MTF 2015	TOTAL MTF	External Secured 2014	External Secured 2015	TOTAL EXTERNAL SECURED	TOTAL MTF AND EXTERNAL SECURED	To be Mobilized	General Total
<u>Assessments / Analyses / Publications</u>												
6.2.1	Analysis of socio-economic impact of Climate Change conducted in two pilot sites (focused on coastal zone and maritime activities)	Consultants, working meetings	Plan Bleu and PAP/RAC (Climate Variability)	0	0	0	12	0	12	12	0	12
<u>Technical Assistance and Capacity Building</u>												
6.2.2	Support provided for the integration of climate change adaptation measures into ICZM/coastal strategies, plans and programmes.	In-house expertise, consultants, working meetings	PAP/RAC	0	0	0	97	0	97	97	0	97
6.2.3	Platform on climate change adaptation across the Mediterranean developed.	Training of national experts in three workshops, one in Morocco for Tunisia, Algeria and Morocco; one in Egypt for Arabian states (Libya, Egypt, and Syria) and one in Croatia for Adriatic states.	Plan Bleu and MedPartnership	0	0	0	84	0	84	84	0	84

No	Expected Result	Means of implementation	Component	MTF 2014	MTF 2015	TOTAL MTF	External Secured 2014	External Secured 2015	TOTAL EXTERNAL SECURED	TOTAL MTF AND EXTERNAL SECURED	To be Mobilized	General Total
6.2.4	Assistance provided in the process of declaring the Mediterranean sea area as an Emissions Controlled Area (ECA) and promoting other agreed tools to mitigate emissions from ships (the package of IMO measures for addressing GHG emissions)	Acquisition of data and consultancy service	REMPEC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	110	110
6.2 Total				0	0	0	193	0	193	193	110	303

Output 6.3 Assess and provide information to reduce adverse environmental impacts of mitigation and adaptation strategies & technologies (eg. Wind farms, ocean energy, carbon capture and storage)

5 year Strategic Programme of work Indicators and targets:

- Integration of environmentally sound desalination and waste water re-use assessed
- Guidelines provided on how to assess environmental impact for at least 3 technologies
- Report on risks of CO2 sequestration activities"

Targets 2014–2015:

- Draft Guidelines on Carbon sequestration prepared
- Policy paper on desalination in the Mediterranean and on their impact on marine environment

No	Expected Result	Means of implementation	Component	MTF 2014	MTF 2015	TOTAL MTF	External Secured 2014	External Secured 2015	TOTAL EXTERNAL SECURED	TOTAL MTF AND EXTERNAL SECURED	To be Mobilized	General Total
<u>Assessments / Analyses</u>												
6.3.1	Consultations held with Parties in relation to carbon capture and sequestration (CCS) feasibility in the Mediterranean, legal and environmental implications.	Meeting	MED POL	20	30	50	0	0	0	50	0	50
6.3.2	Additional activities implemented to determine coast and marine physical alteration due to adaptation/mitigation strategies and technologies	Consultancy and workshop.	PAP/RAC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6.3.3	Policy paper on desalination in the Mediterranean and on their impact on marine environment submitted to MEDPOL FP.	Consultancy and workshop. The paper is done under the Swim project.	MED POL	30	17	47	0	0	0	47	0	47
6.3 Total				50	47	97	0	0	0	97	0	97
	THEME VI TOTAL			65	47	112	224	0	224	336	230	566

Consolidated table of Themes and Grand Total

	MTF 2014	MTF 2015	TOTAL MTF	External Secured 2014	External Secured 2015	TOTAL EXTERNAL SECURED	TOTAL MTF AND EXTERNAL SECURED	To be Mobilized	General Total
TOTAL THEME I – Governance	583	991	1,574	1,271	654	1,925	3,499	1,552	5,051
TOTAL THEME II - ICZM	172	128	300	785	180	965	1,265	1,005	2,270
TOTAL THEME III – Biodiversity	216	151	367	962	0	962	1,330	847	2,176
TOTAL THEME IV – Pollution Prevention and Control	478	252	730	974	77	1,051	1,781	768	2,549
TOTAL THEME V - SCP	15	60	75	103	39	142	217	1,935	2,152
TOTAL THEME VI – Climate Change	65	47	112	224	0	224	336	230	566
GRAND TOTAL OF ALL THEMES	1,530	1,629	3,159	4,319	950	5,268	8,427	6,337	14,764

Table 3. Expected Ordinary Income

Contracting Parties	%	Ordinary Contributions for 2012 (in €)	Ordinary Contributions for 2013 (in €)	Ordinary Contributions for 2014 (in €)	Ordinary Contributions for 2015 (in €)
Albania	0.07	3,877	3,877	3,877	3,596
Algeria	1.05	58,163	58,163	58,163	51,786
Bosnia and Herzegovina	0.30	16,619	16,619	16,619	11,127
Croatia	0.97	53,730	53,730	53,730	47,747
Cyprus	0.14	7,755	7,755	7,755	11,667
EU	2.50	138,483	138,483	138,483	138,499
Egypt	0.49	27,143	27,143	27,143	35,779
France	37.96	2,103,262	2,103,262	2,103,262	1,978,545
Greece	2.81	155,653	155,653	155,653	183,561
Israel	1.47	81,427	81,427	81,427	106,342
Italy	31.36	1,737,670	1,737,670	1,737,670	1,605,991
Lebanon	0.07	3,877	3,877	3,877	8,899
Libya	1.97	109,124	109,124	109,124	78,096
Malta	0.07	3,877	3,877	3,877	4,590
Monaco	0.07	3,877	3,877	3,877	3,927
Morocco	0.28	15,511	15,511	15,511	18,030
Montenegro	0.02	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,476
Slovenia	0.67	37,113	37,113	37,113	35,129
Spain	14.99	830,337	830,337	830,337	907,877
Syria	0.28	15,511	15,511	15,511	13,722
Tunisia	0.21	11,632	11,632	11,632	11,782
Turkey	2.25	124,634	124,634	124,634	282,403
TOTAL ORDINARY CONTRIBUTIONS (MTF)	100.00	5,540,571	5,540,571	5,540,571	5,540,571

ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTIONS

EU Voluntary		598,569	598,569	598,569	598,569
Host Country (Greece) (1)		280,800	280,800	306,800	306,800

(1): The equivalent of USD 400,000 in EUR using the budget rate (0.702 for 2012-2013, 0.767 for 2014-2015).

Table 4. Summary of Activities and Administrative Costs by Component (Core Funding)

(in €)	Approved Budget (in €)			Proposed Budget		
	2012	2013	Total 2012-2013	2014	2015	Total 2014-2015
SECRETARIAT						
TOTAL ACTIVITIES	886,685	1,147,472	2,034,157	895,255	1,004,542	1,899,797
POSTS AND OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS	1,468,232	1,578,262	3,046,494	1,281,515	1,497,211	2,778,726
TOTAL	2,354,917	2,725,734	5,080,651	2,176,770	2,501,753	4,678,523
REGIONAL MARINE POLLUTION EMERGENCY RESPONSE CENTRE (REMPEC)						
TOTAL ACTIVITIES	71,225	80,000	151,225	78,075	68,002	146,077
ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT	643,193	658,831	1,302,024	829,012	735,785	1,564,797
TOTAL	714,418	738,831	1,453,249	907,087	803,787	1,710,874
BLUE PLAN REGIONAL ACTIVITY CENTRE (BP/RAC)						
TOTAL ACTIVITIES	115,875	161,955	277,830	115,875	137,662	253,537
ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT	504,426	504,426	1,008,852	504,426	428,762	933,188
TOTAL	620,301	666,381	1,286,682	620,301	566,424	1,186,725
PRIORITY ACTIONS PROGRAMME REGIONAL ACTIVITY CENTRE (PAP/RAC)						
TOTAL ACTIVITIES	167,000	156,000	323,000	167,000	132,600	299,600
ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT	482,557	488,310	970,867	482,557	415,064	897,621
TOTAL	649,557	644,310	1,293,867	649,557	547,664	1,197,221
SPECIALLY PROTECTED AREAS REGIONAL ACTIVITY CENTRE (SPA/RAC)						
TOTAL ACTIVITIES	230,795	271,167	501,962	233,481	230,492	463,973
ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT	388,173	385,487	773,660	385,487	327,664	713,151
TOTAL	618,968	656,654	1,275,622	618,968	558,156	1,177,124

INFO/RAC						
TOTAL ACTIVITIES	80,558	25,000	105,558	40,000	55,724	95,724
ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT*	0	0	0	35,000	35,317	70,317
TOTAL	80,558	25,000	105,558	75,000	91,041	166,041
SUSTAINABLE CONSUMPTION AND PRODUCTION REGIONAL ACTIVITY CENTRE (SCP/RAC)						
TOTAL ACTIVITIES	0	2	2	0	2	2
ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT*	0	0	0	50,000	50,000	100,000
TOTAL	0	2	2	50,000	50,002	100,002
ACTIVITIES UNDER POOLED FUNDING	0	0	0	0	0	0
PROGRAMME SUPPORT COSTS	606,346	660,711	1,267,057	625,457	605,313	1,230,770
GRAND TOTAL	5,645,065	6,117,623	11,762,688	5,723,140	5,724,140	11,447,280

*These grants will be awarded exceptionally and on an experimental basis for the 2014-2015 biennium. An assessment of the possibility for renewal will be undertaken before COP 19 based on the activity report and the performance of these centers.

Table 5a. Details of Salaries and Administrative Costs (Secretariat)

Secretariat		Approved Budget (in €)			Proposed Budget (in €)		
		2012	2013	Total 2012-2013	2014	2015	Total 2014-2015
		MTF	MTF	MTF	MTF	MTF	MTF
Professional Staff	m/m						
Coordinator - D.2/D.1	12	187,364	187,364	374,728	220,359	212,229	432,588
Deputy Coordinator - D.1/Strategic and Operation & Deputy Coordinator - P.5	12	175,921	175,921	351,842	201,875	191,520	393,395
MEDPOL Manager - P.5	12	42,982	145,665	188,647	0	0	0
C.Unit Programme Officer/Governance Officer - P.4	12	139,768	139,768	279,536	164,675	164,675	329,350
MEDPOL Programme Officer/Pollution Officer - P.4	12	139,768	139,768	279,536	164,675	164,675	329,350
MEDPOL Programme Officer - P.4/Monitoring & Assessment Officer - P.3	12	139,768	139,768	279,536	139,287	139,287	278,574
WHO Programme Officer - P.5/Socio-economic Activities/Sust. Development Officer - P.3	12	145,665	145,665	291,330	0	139,287	139,287
Information Officer - P.3/Pollution Officer - P.3	12	108,389	108,389	216,778	69,644	139,287	208,931
Legal Officer - P.3	12	0	0	0	0	81,251	81,251
Admin/Fund Management Officer - P.4/G.7	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Professional Staff		1,079,625	1,182,308	2,261,933	960,515	1,232,211	2,192,726
General Service Staff							
Meetings and Procurement Assistant - G.6	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Payments and Travel Assistant - G.5/G.4	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Budget Assistant - G.6	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administrative Assistant - G.6	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Information Assistant- G.5	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
WHO Secretary - G.5	12	55,000	55,000	110,000	0	0	0
MedPartnership Administrative Assistant - G.6	12	52,650	58,266	110,916	56,000	0	56,000
Programme Assistant - G.5	12	57,000	57,000	114,000	54,000	54,000	108,000
Programme Assistant - G.5	12	58,000	58,000	116,000	54,000	54,000	108,000
MEDPOL Programme Assistant - G.5/Programme Assistant - G.5	12	55,000	55,000	110,000	54,000	54,000	108,000
Administrative Clerk - G.4	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total General Service Staff		277,650	283,266	560,916	218,000	162,000	380,000
TOTAL POSTS		1,357,275	1,465,574	2,822,849	1,178,515	1,394,211	2,572,726

UNEP(DEPI)/MED IG.21/9
 Annex III - PoW&Budget - Page 46

Other Administrative Costs							
Travel on Official Business		101,468	105,572	207,040	95,000	95,000	190,000
Other Office costs (including sundry)		9,489	7,116	16,605	8,000	8,000	16,000
Total Other Administrative Costs		110,957	112,688	223,645	103,000	103,000	206,000
TOTAL POST AND OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS		1,468,232	1,578,262	3,046,494	1,281,515	1,497,211	2,778,726

Table 5b. Details of Salaries and Administrative Costs (REMPEC)

REMPEC		Approved Budget (in €)			Proposed Budget (in €)		
		2012	2013	Total 2012-2013	2014	2015	Total 2012-2015
		MTF	MTF	MTF	MTF	MTF	MTF
Professional Staff	m/m						
Director - D.1/P.4	12	166,127	171,903	338,030	90,249	120,828	211,077
Senior Programme Officer - P.5/Programme Officer - P.3	12	129,373	139,046	268,419	145,998	114,592	260,590
Programme Officer - P.3	12	1	1	2	57,296	0	57,296
Programme Officer - P.4/P.3	12	118,246	120,828	239,074	126,869	114,592	241,461
Total Professional Staff		413,747	431,778	845,525	420,412	350,012	770,424
General Service Staff				0			0
Administrative/Financial Assistant - G7	12	19,674	19,674	39,348	20,508	19,674	40,182
Information Assistant - G.7	12	25,973	1	25,974	0	0	0
Assistant to the Director - G.7	12	29,523	30,115	59,638	31,560	30,115	61,675
Clerk/Secretary - G.4	12	25,776	25,776	51,552	13,368	0	13,368
Secretary - G.5	12	26,863	26,863	53,726	27,576	26,863	54,439
Technical Assistant/Logisitcs - G.4	12	26,625	27,124	53,749	13,806	0	13,806
Total General Service Staff		154,434	129,553	283,987	106,818	76,652	183,470
TOTAL POSTS		568,181	561,331	1,129,512	527,230	426,664	953,894
Other Administrative Costs				0			0
Travel on Official Business		35,000	35,000	70,000	35,000	29,750	64,750
Office costs		40,012	62,500	102,512	39,782	53,371	93,153
Total Other Administrative Costs		75,012	97,500	172,512	74,782	83,121	157,903
TOTAL POST AND OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS		643,193	658,831	1,302,024	602,012	509,785	1,111,797
REMPEC transition costs					227,000	226,000	453,000
GRAND TOTAL					829,012	735,785	1,564,797

Table 6. MTF fund balance adjusted for uncollected contributions (projection 2012-2017)

<i>in millions EUR</i>	<i>Actual 2010-2011</i>	<i>2012-2013 estimate</i>	<i>2014-2015 estimate</i>	<i>2016-2017 estimate</i>
MTF fund balance brought forward	-3.0	-1.3	0.4	1.2
Income (1)				
Ordinary contributions excluding PSC	9.8	9.8	9.3	9.3
PSC	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2
Total Income	11.1	11.1	10.6	10.6
Expenditures				
Expenditures	10.9	7.8	9.8	10.6
Total Expenditures	10.9	7.8	9.8	10.6
Difference between Income and Expenditures	0.2	3.3	0.8	0.0
Other items				
UNEP Secretariat Contribution	0.7			
Reallocation of charges to QML	0.7			
Interagency transfers	0.5			
Retranslation of opening deficit at Dec 2011 rate (2)	-0.4			
Adjustment for uncollected pledges 2013 (3)		-1.2		
Adjustment for uncollected pledges up to 2012 (3)		-0.4		
MTF fund balance carried forward	-1.3	0.4	1.2	1.2
of which Working Capital Reserve (4)			0.8	0.8

Footnotes

(1): Income projection for 2014-2017 is based on a historical collection rate of 95%.

(2): Deficit amount of 4,5m USD as at 31/12/2009 is:

a) 3.0 m EUR when Dec 2009 rate is applied (0.664)

b) 3.4 m EUR when Dec 2011 rate is applied (0.750)

(3): Fund balance projection as at 31/12/2013 is 2m EUR based on the following expenditure levels assumptions:

a) 95% of 2012 MTF resources (collection rate)

b) 50% of 2013 MTF resources (ceiling set by Bureau)

However, the current collection rate of 2013 (as of 5/12/2013) is only 79%. If an adjustment was made to the Fund balance to reflect the uncollected 21% of the 2013 contributions as well as the pledges in arrears, the fund balance would be positive only by 0.4 EUR.

(4): Provided the collection rate for the biennium 2014-2015 follows the historical trends, the Working Capital Reserve will have been established in full by the end of December 2015.

N.B.: The official currency of the UN is the USD. The MTF fund balance projection in EUR is an estimation based on various assumptions. The final figures may be different subject to exchange rate fluctuations.

Annex 2

The Secretariat to the Barcelona Convention/MAP

Introduction

1. UNEP has been entrusted by the Parties to the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean with the Secretariat functions to the Barcelona Convention (art.17) and its Protocols. The Coordinating Unit is mandated on behalf of UNEP to perform these functions for the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols. Decision IG. 17/5 on MAP Governance adopted by COP 15 in Almeria (Spain) in 2008 made first steps towards defining a Secretariat by calling for the Coordinating Unit to be known externally as Barcelona Convention/MAP Secretariat and outlining the tasks it should perform as follows: representation and external relations; legal affairs; preparation and organization of meetings; work-programme development and implementation; and, information and communication.

2. The view of UNEP is that a critical mass of Secretariat staff to serve the Barcelona Convention is required for a healthy and sustainable delivery of the priorities as identified by the Parties.

3. This document assumes the existence and important role of Regional Activity Centers (RACs) to support Implementation of the Convention and the Protocols and provide assistance to the implementation of the Mediterranean Action Plan (MAP).

Functions

4. The Secretariat to the Barcelona Convention/MAP performs the following functions for the Convention and the Protocols, including: representation and external relations; management of legal aspects of the Barcelona Convention; preparation and organization of policy-making and legal bodies meetings; work-programme development and implementation; information and communication; coordination of horizontal issues, policies and strategies; development of regional action plans; compliance monitoring; and, monitoring the assessment of the marine and coastal environment.

5. The Secretariat entrusts Regional Activity Centers (RACs) with carrying out their mandated activities as defined by decisions of Contracting Parties and in the Protocols for those RACs that perform as the Centers mentioned in the text of the Protocols. They also provide assistance to the implementation of the Protocols and the Mediterranean Action Plan (MAP).

6. The Secretariat's professional staff will be made of a Coordinator (D1), a Senior Officer (and Deputy) (P5), 2 Programme Officers (P4), 2 Programme Officers (P3), 1 Legal Officer (P3) and 1 Monitoring and Assessment Officer (P3). The functions of the professional staff in the Secretariat are as follows:

- Coordinator (D1). Responsible for overall management of the Secretariat; diplomatic and representational tasks; guidance in preparation of policies, strategies and guidelines to be presented to the Contracting Parties; and, providing strategic direction in the development and implementation of the programme of work;

- Strategic and Operational Planning Sr. Officer and Deputy (P5). Responsible for supervising operations and supporting the Coordinator in overall Programme of Work programming, planning and monitoring for the whole MAP system;
- Governance Officer (P4). Technical Secretary to the Bureau of Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention, the Meeting of Focal Points, the Ecosystems Approach Coordination Group (EcAp CG) and coordination of EcAp implementation;
- Pollution Reduction Officer-1 (P4). Technical Secretary to the Pollution Protocols and responsible for the functions assigned to the Secretariat to support implementation of the LBS Protocol;
- Pollution Reduction Officer-2 (P3). Technical Secretary to the Pollution Protocols and responsible for the functions assigned to the Secretariat to support implementation of the Dumping and Hazardous Waste Protocols and parts of the Off-Shore Protocol;
- Socio-economic Activities and Sustainable Development Officer (P3). Technical Secretary to the Mediterranean Commission for Sustainable Development (MCSD), coordination of horizontal themes related to Sustainable Development and Socio-Economic Activities;
- Monitoring and Assessment Officer (P3). In charge of the enhanced Integrated Assessment and Monitoring Programme of the Convention and the Protocols in line with the demands of the implementation of the Ecosystems Approach;
- Legal Officer (P3). Technical Secretary to the Compliance Committee, Biannual report on Compliance and legal services; and,

7. The staff in the Administration Unit will continue to be funded by Programme Support Costs (PSC) within the limits established in the Service Agreement between the parties to the Barcelona Convention and UNEP starting in 2015.

Implications

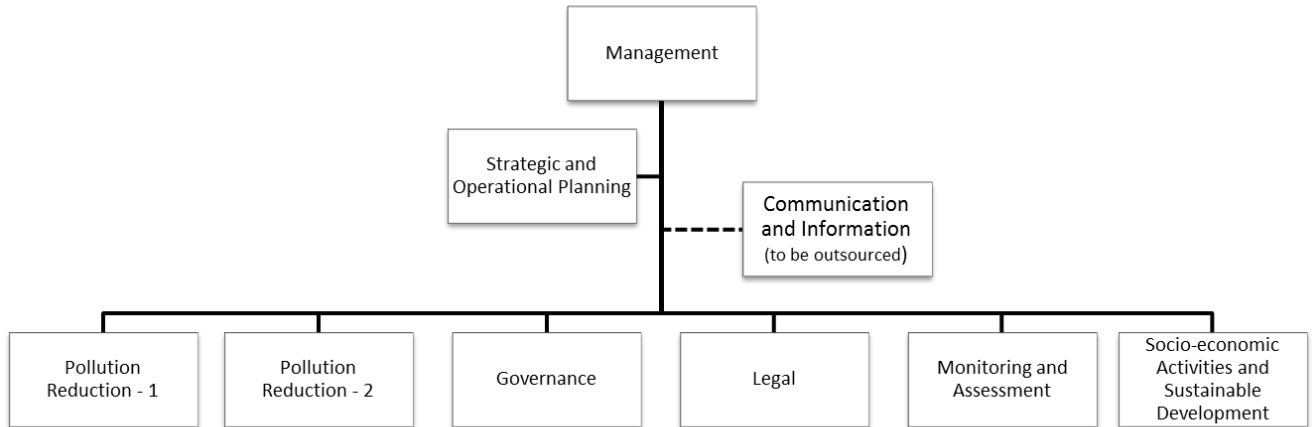
8. The staffing in Athens previously assigned to the Coordinating Unit and MEDPOL is therefore rationalized as follows:

- (i) downgrading the posts of the Coordinator and Deputy Coordinator and reformulating the functions of the Deputy Coordinator;
- (ii) keeping the Pollution Reduction, Governance and Legal Officers posts as they exist today in the UNEP/MAP as well as the GS staff with the exception mentioned in (iii) below;
- (iii) abolishing one (1) professional post (P5) and downgrading two (2) professional post from P4 to P3 and P5 to P3 levels respectively, while transforming an information officer post into substantive functions.

9. Core Secretariat functions from the Coordination Unit and the MEDPOL programme will be integrated, thus establishing a consolidated and coherent Secretariat in Athens better able to perform the Secretariat functions as stipulated in Article 17 of the Barcelona Convention.

10. Other Secretariat activities (such as the management of projects) previously performed by UNEP staff could be sub-contracted when it is not practicable or feasible to task the Secretariat to perform such activities in collaboration with other MAP Components.

Functional Organigramme



ANNEX IV

Statements made at the Ministerial Session

	Page
Mr Ibrahim Thiaw, Deputy Executive Director of UNEP	1
H.E. Mr Erdoğan Bayraktar, Minister of Environment and Urbanization of Turkey	7
H.E. Mr Lefter Koka, Minister of Environment of Albania	11
H.E. Mr Michael Zmajlović, Minister of Environment and Nature Protection of Croatia	15
H.E. Mr Nicos Kouyialis, Minister of Agriculture, Natural Resources and Environment of Cyprus	17
H.E. Mr Amir Peretz, Minister of Environmental Protection of Israel	21
The Hon Leo Brincat, Minister for Sustainable Development, Environment and Climate Change of Malta	25
H.E. Ms Ermina Salkicevic-Dizdarevic, Deputy Minister, Head of Environmental Protection Department, Ministry of Foreign Trade and Economic Relations of Bosnia and Herzegovina	27
Mr Karl Falkenberg, Direction General, Directorate General for Environment, European Commission	29
H.E. Mr Salah Said Mohammed, Libyan Deputy Minister of Local Authority and Acting Head of Ministry	31
Mr Zoran Tomic, Secretary of the Ministry of Sustainable Development and Tourism of Montenegro	33
H.E. Mr Mohammed Sadok El Amri, Secretary of State for the Environment, Ministry of the Environment of Tunisia	35
Mr Rashid Madah, Consul General of Algeria to Istanbul	37
Mr Pablo Saavedra Inaraja, Director, Ministry of Environment of Spain	39
Ms Athena Mourmouris, Director General for Urban planning, Ministry of the Environment, Energy and Climate Change of Greece	43
Mr Mohamed Benyahia, Director. Department of Environment, Ministry of Energy, Mines, Water and of the Environment of Morocco	47
Representative of Mayor of Saida, Lebanon	51
Mr Poul Engberg-Pedersen, Deputy Director General/Managing Director of International Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN)	55
Ms Marie Christine Grillo, Executive Secretary of ACCOBAMS	57
Mr Halil Ibrahim Sur, Executive Director, Commission on the Protection of the Black Sea against pollution	59
Ms Purificació Canals, President of Mediterranean Protected Areas Network (MED PAN)	61
Mr Michael Scoullas, Chairman, Mediterranean Information Office for Environment, Culture and Sustainable Development (MIO ECSDE)	63
Ms Pilar Marin, MedNet Project Coordinator of Oceana	65

**Statement by Mr Ibrahim Thiaw, Deputy Executive Director
United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP)**

Honourable Minister Erdoğan Bayraktar, Minister of Environment and Urbanization, Turkey
Honourable Ministers from the State Parties to the Barcelona Convention,
Your excellency, the Representative of the European Union,
Honourable delegates and representatives of the Parties to the Convention,
Distinguished Delegates,
Representatives of International Organizations and of Civil Society Organizations
Dear colleague, Maria Luisa, Coordinator of the Secretariat to the Barcelona Convention
Colleagues,
Ladies and Gentlemen

It is with great honor and pleasure that I wish you a warm welcome to the Ministerial segment of the 18th Conference of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention.

Allow me to start by expressing our heartfelt gratitude to the Turkish people and government for the warm and cozy hospitality, marked by a Mediterranean touch, to which we have been treated since our arrival in this beautiful and historic land.

The manner and efficiency with which Turkey is organising this Conference of the Parties come as no surprise from these great people.

The United Nations Environment Programme, through the Coordination Unit of the Convention, is delighted to work with the new leadership of the Convention to further strengthen cooperation between the Contracting Parties

Also, I would like to seize this solemn opportunity to express hearty thanks to the French leadership, which has brilliantly completed its term of office.

When one remembers the nerve-racking tensions that characterized the institution's finances at the time the French leadership took office, and takes note of the very satisfactory state of recovery at the level of financial accounts, one can only acknowledge the efficiency of the head surgeon and his team. Thank you doctor!

Excellencies, Ladies and Gentlemen,

Opinions may differ on the exact places, such as paradise, in the great monotheistic religions.

Historians may cross swords over whether the mythical rivers were the Tigris, the Euphrates, the Nile, or the streams located on the current European continent.

However, everyone agrees on a few clear points, which suggest that the Mediterranean is the cradle of humanity.

History indeed tells us that several milestones of civilization were achieved, over time, on the shores of the Mediterranean: the great Egyptian pyramids were probably designed and built by "homo mediterraneus".

Same for the great civilizations: Greek, Roman Ottoman, etc. The high concentration of cultural sites listed as part of the World Heritage in the region is a contemporary indicator of the cultural pre-eminence of the Mediterranean world.

Sciences, mathematics, medicine... what has the Mediterranean world not invented? The very symbol of this greatness, this head start on the rest of humanity also enabled prominent explorers (Arabic, Spanish, etc.) to discover, or even dominate the world.

Today, as if to mark its infinite elegance, the Mediterranean Sea is putting up a fierce resistance against several attacks.

Being an extraordinary link between the peoples and nations of the north and the south, the east and the west, the Mediterranean binds, solidifies and continues to unite the men and women, nations and peoples with their diverse cultural and religious affiliations, and their ideologies.

However, although it is displaying extraordinary resilience, under attack from all sides, North and South, this giant, like an aging body, is showing signs of weakness.

The Mediterranean, which also nurtures millions of people, needs a break from pollution and the exploitation of its living resources.

The anthropogenic load, caused particularly by surging urban growth, has reached unsustainable levels.

Excellencies, Ladies and Gentlemen,

The theme of Urbanization, adopted for the COP this year, is a timely one.

Today, half of the global population lives in urban areas.

With as much as 40 per cent of the global population living within 100 kilometers of the coast, the world's marine ecosystems provide essential food and livelihoods to millions of people.

But urban development in the Mediterranean has been very rapid.

The south and east Mediterranean is urbanizing more rapidly than the rest of the world, according to Plan Bleu and UN DESA.

Of the 190 million people added to the population between 1970 and 2010, 150 million are concentrated around the Mediterranean coastline, with 110 million of them living in cities.

In the years from 1970 to 2010, urbanization around the Mediterranean increased from 54 to 66 per cent.

Projections indicate a drastic future shift in the south and east Mediterranean, when essentially rural countries - with an average urbanization of 41 per cent in 1970 - will fast become urbanized, with 66 per cent urbanization by 2025.

In coastal regions, where the urbanization process results in over-development, the urban population could increase by 33 million between 2000 and 2025.

Impacts from pollution and increased urbanization are taking a toll on the health and productivity of the sea.

Most of the waste we produce on land eventually reaches the oceans, either through deliberate dumping or from run-off through drains and rivers. According to recent studies, over 80 per cent of marine pollution comes from land-based activities.

For example, more than 200 petrochemical and energy installations, chemical industries and chlorine plants are located along the Mediterranean coast.

In many parts of the world, sewage flows untreated, or under-treated, into the ocean – especially in urban areas.

And around 80 per cent of urban sewage discharged into the Mediterranean Sea is untreated.

The amount of nitrogen reaching oceans and coasts has increased three-fold from pre-industrial levels - primarily due to agricultural run-off and untreated sewage. This could expand by up to 2.7 times by 2050 under a 'business as usual' scenario, according to UNEP's Green Economy in a Blue World report, released last year in the Philippines.

The report recommends reducing nutrient pollution and the development of policy instruments that include stricter regulation of nutrient removal from wastewater, mandatory nutrient management plans in agriculture and enhanced regulation of manure.

Since its inception, UNEP has actively promoted environmentally sound development, which seeks to maintain economic progress without damaging the natural resource base upon which future development depends.

Well managed marine sectors hold huge potential for economic growth and poverty alleviation.

The ecological health and economic productivity of marine and coastal ecosystems, which are currently in decline around the globe, can be boosted by shifting to a more sustainable economic paradigm that taps their natural potential - from generating renewable energy and promoting eco-tourism, to sustainable fisheries and transport.

Distinguished Delegates,

Since its establishment almost four decades ago, the Barcelona Convention has been one of UNEP's flagship programmes.

The Convention is arguably more relevant to the region today than back then. We need to continue to work together and to build on our achievements.

Parties to this Convention have taken important decisions, among which I would like to emphasize the regional plan on marine litter management, which was supported by the Global Programme of Action for the Protection of the Marine Environment from Land Based Activities (GPA),

The adoption and implementation of the plan will make the Mediterranean the first regional seas programme to take legally binding commitments to address such a global concern through concrete actions at the regional and national levels.

I would also like us to take note of other successes:

- Concrete action programmes and Regional Activity Centres have been established to address and respond to environmental priorities.
- Several Protocols of this Convention provide frameworks for regional cooperation in responding to emergencies, as well as for the exploration and use of natural resources.
- In 2008, you showed global leadership by adopting a Protocol to the Convention on Integrated Coastal Zone Management, which entered into force in record time and now holds 23 per cent of the Mediterranean Coasts under its protection.
- The Integrated Coastal Zone Management protocol has the potential to assist in tackling challenges caused by climate change in coastal areas.
- In 2011 you agreed on a ten-year Action Plan to support the implementation of the Protocol.
- Several countries are adopting legislation to limit urban sprawl and programmes to recover sensitive degraded coastlines.

Distinguished Delegates, Ladies and Gentlemen,

Since the last Conference of the Parties, held in Paris a couple of years ago, the Mediterranean Trust Fund has steadily regained its health.

I assure you, UNEP will continue its close scrutiny to ensure robust financial management.

We have already seen budget reductions, rationalization of activities, meetings and travel.

We anticipate further reforms in expenditures to address the deficit and to ensure the work programme is precisely aligned to the received income of the Convention. As we streamline the core funding of the Convention, UNEP urges Parties that are in a position to do so, to please increase their voluntary contributions in order to support the implementation of priority activities.

UNEP is proud to serve as the Secretariat to this convention; one of the few legally binding instrument in this region that brings unity, coherence, collaboration and cooperation in such a rich and diversified geopolitical landscape.

Ladies and Gentlemen,

I would like to conclude my remarks with a projection into the future. As a matter of fact, history teaches us, with due pride, that our Mediterranean ancestors left indelible footprints. Despite the relatively poor technological resources, they made a mark in their time, bequeathing to us exceptional civilizational, cultural and religious markers.

Today, we can also show off our outstanding technological advances. We have been to the moon from which, through a porthole, we can observe these pyramids that our ancestors built so meticulously. Our surgeons can now operate using laser technology, and telecommunications have turned the world into a small village.

However, unlike our ancestors, we may hand down to our future generations an ailing planet. Sick seas.

In the face of such a prospect, which holds very little glory, we have the choice and the opportunity to change the course of things, by seeing beyond political boundaries.

By all accepting to focus on a regional horizon.

The only one that ultimately matters in Barcelona. One that calls for unfailing solidarity, and requires sincere generosity.

It is this common horizon that will enable us to continue enjoying the beauty of the landscape for many more years to come.

This is the horizon that we have a duty to hand down to our future generations.

When our grandchildren remember us, they will surely and proudly appreciate the accuracy of our shared vision and the soundness of the cause that brings us together.

Thank you for your attention.

**Opening statement by H.E. Mr Erdoğan Bayraktar,
Minister of Environment and Urbanization of Turkey**

Dear Ministers,

Dear Country Delegation Representatives,

Dear Esteemed Representatives of the United Nations,

Ladies and Gentlemen,

Welcome to our country and to the Meeting of Ministers for "ECO-FRIENDLY CITIES" as organized under the scope of the 18th Meeting of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention, and I also would like to extend my warm regards to you all.

As you are aware, our seas serve for many recreational and commercial purposes such as transportation, fishing, swimming water areas as well as tourism, and they are of vital importance in socio-economical terms.

In particular, the Mediterranean Sea is one of the most important seas of the world with respect to its position in the world geography, geopolitical position, the number of people at its coastal areas, recreational opportunities it offers, the biological diversity it has and its landscape values.

In addition, the pressure created by the increasing number of people living at the coastal areas, the urban sprawl, destruction of coastal areas and the industrialization leads to the ruining of the Mediterranean eco-system.

The urbanization at the coastal areas has increased significantly within the last forty years, from the date when the Barcelona Convention was adopted up to the present. During this period, while the population at the coastal lines was 95 million in 1979, today the population has increased up to 155 million, and a larger portion of this population lives at urban areas.

The coastal area of the Mediterranean Sea now hosts 15 cities with a population of over 1 million and 11 cities with a population of half a million. These cities represent a total of 50 million people who live at the coastal areas of the Mediterranean Sea. Particularly in the last two decades, the Mediterranean coastal cities sprawled around the neighboring cities. In the northern part of the Mediterranean where the population has stabilized, housing and tourism activities continue to spread through the coastal line.

The reason of the pressure in the northern part is mostly the increase of population and rural-urban migration. In consequence of the casual urbanization and the imperfections with respect to the infrastructure, waste water, solid waste and industrial wastes lead to the pollution of marine eco-system in an uncontrolled manner.

Casually growing cities ruin mainly the estuaries and the coasts as well as the sea and coastal habitats. While the cities are fragmented, the distances between the houses and workplaces lead to traffic jam and air pollution. Almost 2,000 kilometers of the Mediterranean coast was turned into "artificial coastal lines". Combined with the urban housing areas, this figure is multiplied. As a result, the services with high economic, social and aesthetic values which are provided by the Mediterranean eco-systems and the nature disappear and destroy the means of livelihood at coastal areas by leading to a unrecoverable loss at certain regions.

Since the cost for recovering the nature is generally higher than the cost of prevention of any damage thereto, it is now necessary to adopt measures. In the last September, the international panel on climate change has reminded the need for us to take urgent action.

The panel, which took into account the fact that the sea levels all around the world increased with an extraordinary speed, estimates that the sea level in the Mediterranean sea will increase between 0.4 to 0.8 within the next 80 years.

The increasing urbanization in the Mediterranean Sea and another important problem emerging in parallel with the population are marine debris, waste management and waste water. The problem of marine debris in the Mediterranean sea results mostly from the coastal cities which do not have regular storage facilities.

With the Barcelona Convention, 108 waste water treatment facilities and 156 solid waste regular storage sites have been designated as high priority investments. Besides, the National Action Plan has been approved under the Protocol on Land-Origin Pollutants. In spite of the efforts used to this end, particularly a large portion of the domestic wastes in countries with low level of income are disposed of at open garbage collection areas. Therefore, the emerging uncontrolled waste areas still stand before us as a major problem.

Although many countries in the Mediterranean region developed solid waste management strategies, programs and laws and made joint attempts at regional level, the reduction of wastes at its source and the level of recycling is still very low.

The only new goal agreed upon by the state and government heads during the Rio+20 summit held in 2012 is the reduction of marine debris, emphasizing the importance for the coordinated handling of the marine debris. It seems that the coastal cities of the Mediterranean Sea have now turned into important actors for the protection of the Mediterranean eco-system.

The efforts to be used and the measures to be adopted by our coastal seas, when combined with the joint support of the Countries, shall be a significant mechanism for the implementation of the "Barcelona Convention and Protocols". It is Turkey's dream to see that both the coasts of our own country and all other Mediterranean coast are crowded with beautifully planned, "Eco-Friendly Cities".

I am also aware that it is the dream of all of us to see eco-friendly cities with fully completed infrastructure, which solved the waste and waste water problem, is developing in a planned manner and which does not destroy the coastal eco-systems.

In order to make this dream come true, I believe that today, here, the valuable contributions of the Esteemed Ministers and the Delegation heads as well as the decisions to be adopted during the meeting are of utmost importance. I believe that "Istanbul Declaration" which is expected to be adopted at the end of the day shall serve as a documentation of our commitment for the creation of eco-friendly cities in the Mediterranean Sea.

Turkey is highly committed to the protection of all of our seas against pollution.

As we have seen on the introductory film which we watched a little while ago, we use our best efforts for the protection of our seas against pollution.

From marine debris to waste water management, recovery of wastes to urgent response, from the protection of sea eco-systems to the integrated coastal areas management; from planned urbanization to the protection of coastal habitats, from the monitoring of pollution at

seas to waste collection from the ships, we maintain our planned and integrated activities in all areas.

Of course, we will not be alone in this struggle. We use our seas together with all coastal countries and to ensure and keep the seas clean, the only way is to ensure cooperation to this end.

We, the Coastal countries of the Mediterranean sea, successfully ensure regional coordination, harmony and cooperation under the scope of the Barcelona Convention system since 1976. I would like to take this opportunity to extend my gratitude to the United Nations which pioneers this system, the Contracting Parties to the environmental program and the convention for their valuable contributions to the creation and development of this cooperation mechanism.

Dear Esteemed Guests,

With reference to the outcomes as well as the consequences of this meeting and the "Istanbul Declaration", I know and believe that it shall provide highly significant contributions for the protection of the Mediterranean and sustainable use thereof. Before I finish my words, I kindly extend my regards to you all and hereby declare Meeting of Ministers open.

Statement by H.E. Mr Lefter Koka, Minister of Environment of Albania

Distinguished Mr Erdoğan Bayraktar,
Minister of Environment and Urbanism of the Republic of Turkey,

Distinguished Mr Ibrahim Thiaw,
United Nations Assistant Secretary-General, Deputy Executive Director,
United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP),

Distinguished Ms Maria Luisa Silva Mejias,
Barcelona Convention – UNEP/MAP Executive Secretary and Coordinator,

Distinguished Ministers,

Ladies and Gentlemen,

On behalf of the Albanian Government, first of all I would like to thank the Government of the Republic of Turkey for the hospitality of this important activity in the wonderful and historic city of Istanbul.

Distinguished colleagues,

Albania has been part of the “Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean and its accompanying Protocols”, for 12 years.

Albania is part of the region and the Mediterranean Sea and its coastal area is up to 270 km.

This seaside area is for us one of the most important areas from the economic and social perspective.

It is represented by important marine and coastal infrastructures, as well as from a touristic area throughout the Adriatic and Ionian coast.

I come to this event, as Minister of Environment, after a long time as Mayor of Durres, one of the most important coastal cities of Albania.

The experience in this position has made me appreciate maximally the role and importance of the marine environment of a country. Durres has been part of many regional and national initiatives and projects, regarding the assessment and protection of the Mediterranean Sea.

Now, as Minister of Environment of Albania, I have taken more responsibilities regarding the protection of the marine environment from pollution, for the entire Republic of Albania.

The new Albanian Government and Albanian Prime Minister, H.E. Mr Edi Rama, consider the protection of the environment as a fundamental priority, being fully engaged in improving environmental standards in general and maritime ones in particular.

Albania has a monitoring system that covers the highlights of pollution, of surface waters and seas.

Through this system, we have an information about the rate and sources of water pollution.

To harmonize better the role and responsibilities in the management and protection of the marine environment, we have set up a joint operational center based in Durres (QNOD), part of which are experts of environment, waters, fishing, shipping, etc. This center provides permanent information on marine environmental issues.

Distinguished colleagues,

I still think that it is not enough what we have achieved, and we have to work even harder to establish and consolidate a monitoring system of coastal and marine area.

For this we are analyzing funding opportunities from the Albanian Government or possible donors for the establishment and consolidation of this system – in order to identify all sources of pollution of the marine environment with marine or land origin.

Along with this infrastructure it is necessary to set up an emergency center for the protection by hydrocarbons.

Albania, along with the institutional progress has had a significant progress in the field of adaptation of legislation and the endorsing of international agreements regarding the Mediterranean Sea.

Albania, in 2010, also ratified the protocol “For integrated management of the coastal zone” and was among the first countries that signed and ratified the protocol, impacting directly on its implementation, for which the Secretariat of the Convention expressed its gratitude.

Albania has progressed in drafting and completing the legal framework that ensures the protection of the marine and coastal environment through a series of laws, such as:

- Law “On Protection of the marine environment from pollution and damage, in 2002;
- Law “On protected areas” in 2002, which handles extensively our marine protected areas;
- Law “On Environmental Protection”, in 2011;
- Law “On Environmental Impact Assessment, in 2011;
- Law “On the integrated management of water resources”, in 2012;
- Law “On Strategic Environmental Assessment”, in 2013

This legislative package, adopted mainly during 2011-2013, has approximated almost all European directives.

The surface of protected areas in Albania is currently 15, 8%, our objective is to reach 17% by 2020 in line with the Aichi targets of Biodiversity Convention.

We are focusing on the identification and announcement of other marine protected areas, which are very important for the marine biodiversity.

Also, in addition to legal measures, in the framework of the implementation of the Protocol on Biodiversity and particularly Protected Areas, are announced three coastal protected areas that harbor important habitats for migratory marine species.

Albania is part of the Antalya's Declaration to establish a representative network of marine protected areas by 2020, so we will provide our maximal commitment and contribution.

We are committed to continue and strength the process of regional cooperation for the protection of the Adriatic Sea, and the Mediterranean Sea in general.

Our country, has a close cooperation not only with the Secretariat of the Convention, but also with many programs of United Nations focused on the Mediterranean Sea.

Programs such as UNEP / MAP, PAP / RAC, RAC / SPA etc., that I want to thank in particular for their contribution and cooperation provided to Albania till now -on many issues related to the marine environment, biodiversity, pollution, etc.

We are dedicated to promote, together with other countries, the basic values of biological diversity and natural resources, focusing on the protection of marine and coastal ecosystems, which provide main benefits for sustainable development of population of the Mediterranean.

We are committed to take necessary measures to prevent pollution from cruise and port activities in the Adriatic Sea.

To identify the importance of coastal cities of Albania, as main actors in the implementation of the Barcelona Convention -and its Protocols, to cooperate with these cities for the Ecosystem Approach to Human Activity.

To increase cooperation with local government of coastal cities.

Recognizing and promoting their efforts in implementing the principles of integrated management of the coastal zone for urban planning.

Inclusion of green technologies to reduce environmental pollution and managing human activities on the ecosystem approach.

In the implementation of the concept "Environment Friendly Cities", to the local government units of the coastal areas.

Today through the Istanbul Declaration, we express our commitment to make the Mediterranean a cleaner, healthy and more productive sea, with protected ecosystems.

Concluding, I wish you a prosperous and productive meeting.

Thank you for your attention.

**Statement by H.E. Mr Michael Zmajlović, Minister of Environment and Nature
Protection of Croatia**

Mr President,

Dear colleagues,

Ladies and Gentlemen,

Let me start by thanking the Government of Turkey for hosting this important meeting.

It is my pleasure to be here and represent Croatia.

At the very beginning, I would like to stress that we strongly support the efforts of this Convention, one of the oldest Regional Seas Convention. And we support all efforts towards ensuring its sustainable functioning.

Our task is to implement Barcelona Convention and Protocols locally and to provide sustainable future. No, it is not an easy task, we all know it. And we know that for all of us, it is a big challenge.

When we speak about the challenges for us in Croatia, let me just remind you of our coast, over 5000 km long and of our 1242 islands.

These islands and coast are among the most valuable resources we have and, at the same time, very vulnerable area of our country.

Although its current ecological status is not alerting, we cannot allow ourselves to forget that it is continuously faced with pressures.

Pressures related to human activities and emerging challenges mostly coming from urban sprawl, from intensive construction, and pressures from tourism, from pollution from land-based sources, and issues related to marine litter, just to mention few of them.

We find sustainable urban development to be one of very important goals, as well as the mechanism for achieving better environmental status, both on the coast and on the land.

Therefore, the Croatian Government in its Economic Program for 2013, envisaged the Program for urban renewal.

The goal is to ensure that all urban development investments improve the flexibility and resource efficiency of urban communities.

That will be achieved through variety of measures and multi-level cooperation.

By proclamation of the Protected coastal belt back in 2004. We have made a step forward towards protection of our coastal zone.

But, many years later, we were still confronted with issue of illegal constructions, in particular affecting coastal zone.

We are currently addressing this issue, applying legalization procedures where possible or deconstruction, where necessary.

Ladies and Gentlemen,

In the last period we have put our best efforts to improve our waste management practices as we believe that waste management issue is one of the most urgent environmental issues in Croatia.

It effects and connects both coastal and mainland parts of the country, every person and every entity, every single day, not only during tourism season.

We need to work even harder to develop land and marine waste management practices and facilities, to ensure infrastructure for separate collection, recovery, recycling and preparation for re-use. To promote sustainable consumption and waste reduction.

In that sense we strongly support the Action Plan on Sustainable Consumption and Production as truly dynamic and forward looking instrument.

In its own area, we believe Marine Litter Action Plan will give additional impulse toward environmentally sound litter management. Measures relating to marine litter will be developed within the program of measures for achieving a good environmental status by 2015.

Also, Marine and Coastal Management Strategy that is currently drafted will integrate the commitments from the EU directives related to the marine environment and from the ICZM Protocol in the Mediterranean, as well as the ecosystem approach of the UNEP/MAP.

Yes, we are fully aware that these actions are not free of charge. This will engage more of everything, more funds, more creativity, and more efforts.

Significant investments are necessary in order to reduce the pressures on coastal and marine environment and improve the living standard and sustainability of coastal urban areas. Yet in times like ours, it is additionally difficult to allocate funds to it on both prescribed and voluntary level.

To be able to really make it happen, and to be able to deal with the really effective management of solid waste and marine litter, there must be a dialog between national and local self-government as well as enhanced coordination among national and expert institutions, polluters and civil society.

Mr President, dear Colleagues, Ladies and Gentlemen,

In times of financial crisis and further deterioration of environment, Barcelona Convention system has been confronted with many conflicting challenges, budget and governance on one hand and increased expectations on the other.

But we firmly believe a lot has been achieved through the work of the Barcelona Convention and the Mediterranean Action Plan.

We consider the implementation of the ICZM Protocol extremely important, bearing in mind that the principles and all aspects of such management are the cohesive force to mainstream all the environmental concerns into sector policies. I believe that despite those challenges, or just because of them, we can all work together towards sustainable future of all of us – living by the sea and of the sea – by protecting it and preserving and thus ensuring its services for the generations to come.

Thank you.

Statement by H.E. Mr Nicos Kouyialis, Minister of Agriculture, Natural Resources and Environment of Cyprus

Dear friends,

It is a pleasure to be here today and have the opportunity to be present at this Conference of the Parties of the Barcelona Convention, which I consider as the main tool in the Mediterranean Region that aims at protecting our common sea.

The Mediterranean has always faced many environmental problems. The coastal region of the Mediterranean is extremely vulnerable to a range of pressures which have been exacerbated over the last decades, especially due to the infrastructure development associated with modern tourism, and which in turn led to the destruction of valuable ecological and historical landscapes.

Uncontrolled urban sprawling has characterized the Mediterranean coast for some years now. Although planners and developers will suggest that urban sprawling has advantages, it also has significant disadvantages such as higher dependence on car, inadequate facilities such as cultural, emergency, and health, higher per-person infrastructure costs, higher per-capita use of energy, land, and water and above all, irreversible destruction of the coast and direct and indirect adverse effects on the marine environment.

These disadvantages are more profound on the Mediterranean coast, where the pressure has been arising to a large extent due to the growth of the tourist industry, which many countries view as one of the of their main sources of income. This dependency of the economies on tourism closely interlinked with the coast, and the desire for fast economic growth, has led to uncontrolled coastal development which not only caused irreversible damage to the ecosystems but eventually led to the "property bubble" whose harsh aftereffects many of us see every day.

The lesson we all need to learn is that the long-term sustainability of many coastal Mediterranean areas cannot be assured unless new policies and techniques are developed that can provide the framework for conservation and sustainability. The most important lesson learned is that strategic planning has to be implemented which should encompass all three pillars of sustainable development, economic, social and environmental.

A number of tools are available and have been used, in many countries, with a varying degree of success. A good example is the Strategic Environmental Impact Assessment that is already implemented by a number of Mediterranean Countries. Through this tool, the countries can evaluate the environmental impact of their policies at a strategic level, including land use policies that can affect the coast, ensuring that decisions have a sound basis. Furthermore the Integrated Coastal Management Protocol, which has been adopted by this Convention, is a most useful tool, which, if appropriately utilized, can lead to the sustainable use of our coasts. Unfortunately, in the midst of the economic crisis, the temptation to make decisions that would contribute in getting out of the crisis, as soon as possible, is a reality we all face daily. It is up to us, however, to resist the pressures for continuing an economic model which has proved itself a failure, and insist on prudent development policies, including of course urban development.

Coastal urban sprawling further to the physical destruction it causes with the construction of hotels and tourist facilities, has also secondary negative effects. Unfortunately in many instances, the rush for development and quick profits, has led to development without ensuring that adequate infrastructure was available to support it. We therefore face, in many

instances, the discharge of untreated or partially treated sewage in the sea, inadequate waste management and pollution of the marine environment from land-based waste.

Considering the above, it is of prime importance that all coastal cities take immediate action for the treatment of their sewage. On these lines the policy of Cyprus is that all sewage should be treated to a tertiary level and nothing should be discharged into the sea. This policy supports simultaneously two objectives. One is the protection of our coasts and hence the valuable for the economy tourism, while at the same time the treated sewage is used entirely for agriculture, saving valuable high quality water for water supply. The policy has no doubt been successful as the beaches of Cyprus are the cleanest among the European Countries. Furthermore about 12 million cubic meters of treated sewage are used in agriculture saving scarce potable water.

The Marine Litter Decision which is going to be approved at this COP is in the right direction, in reducing marine litter in the Mediterranean. Proper management of solid wastes is a challenge for all large cities. However, collection and treatment is an end-of-pipe approach. Major steps need to be taken in reducing the production of waste by implementing sustainable consumption and production policies. The Decision that will be taken on the Development of an Action Plan on Sustainable Consumption and Production in the Mediterranean should be given full support, as prevention of waste production should be our prime target.

Recycling of waste should become our priority, not only for environmental reasons but also as a means to save valuable natural resources. For recycling policies to be successful however, a strong political commitment is required and all stakeholders should be actively involved. The role of the central government is important, but even more important is the role of local authorities, since they are the forefront and much closer to the public which at the end of the day produces the waste.

Appreciating the fact that the vast majority of marine litter is packaging waste, schemes need to be set up in order to maximize collection and recycling. Cyprus over the last few years has implemented a successful scheme for the collection of packaging waste involving all stakeholders, namely the industry, the local authorities and the general public, achieving in 2011 a 52% recovery of all packaging waste. For such a scheme to be successful however, a change of culture, which unfortunately is the most difficult to attain, is required. Extensive public information campaigns, but even more importantly, education, starting from the pre-primary schools has made all the difference.

I need not to stress that a successful recycling scheme not only achieves protection of the environment but also rejuvenates the market and creates green jobs, thus moving towards the so much desired green economy.

Dear Friends,

The economic crisis that has embraced a number of Mediterranean Countries the last few years is an indication of the mistakes we all did, by not showing the respect we should have shown to the environment and the especially the protection of the Mediterranean. Apparently we all believed that wealth is only how much is in our bank accounts. For many of us, our bank accounts are now empty, while in the process of achieving the so called development, we destroyed to a large extend our natural capital on which we should base our economic recovery.

Our people today demand from governments and local authorities much more than they demanded a few years ago. They demand transparency and above all quality of life. It is our

responsibility to plan development so as to go hand-in-hand with the protection of the environment, ensuring in this way the desired quality of life.

Over the years, through the Barcelona Convention, our nations staying away from all political, social and cultural differences, worked together for the common good and the sea that has united us for thousands of years. Let's continue this work, giving as politicians our full support to our technocrats who have worked hard over the last biennium, in order to achieve the dream of a healthy Mediterranean, so that it will continue providing the wealth and quality of life that has been giving since man walked at its shores.

Cyprus commits itself to do everything in its power and adhere to all its international and European obligations regarding the protection of the Mediterranean so as to achieve the common goal which the prosperity of our citizens in a peaceful Mediterranean region.

Statement by H.E. Mr Amir Peretz, Minister of Environmental Protection of Israel

Your Excellency Mr Erdoğan Bayraktar, Minister of Environment and Urbanization of Turkey,
Mr Ibrahim Thiaw, Deputy Executive Director of UNEP,
Distinguished Ministers, Secretaries of State,
Ladies and Gentlemen,

I am from Israel, but I was born in Morocco, so I am Mediterranean. And as Mediterranean, we are all closely connected to our precious Sea. We depend on the Sea. It is central to our economies, our histories and our cultures.

The focus of our discussion here today is Environment Friendly Cities. So first allow me to give you some background information regarding Israel's Cities:

- Over 90% of Israelis live in Cities
- most of those – about 60% - live along Israel's coast line
- The vast majority of Israelis prefer to live in the central and coastal areas... Israel's population density is Three hundred and fifty three (353) people per square kilometer... the highest of all OECD countries. In Tel Aviv, on the coast, it is 8000 per square kilometer.
- The population in Israel is also growing at a higher rate than in all developed countries....and our GDP is rising.

All this presents real challenges for sustainable development in Israel and creates pressures – especially on our coast line.

Our solution is to promote high-density urban-planning and renewal. As the majority of the world's population now lives in cities, we must focus on creating resilient urban communities.

- We must work to improve air-quality in city-centers by promoting clean, public transportation for all and the use of cleaner vehicles.
- We must develop effective policies to ensure that people, especially children, are not exposed to unacceptable levels of noise.
- We need to address the severe effects of climate change on dense urban areas.
- We must ensure proper separation between hazardous -materials and residential areas.
- We should promote affordable, green-building, and
- We must ensure that every citizen has access to green parks and open public-spaces.

So we are re-focusing urban-planning-design towards a pedestrian and cyclist lifestyle. This is especially suitable in flat coastal regions.

Members of the conference,

Let me say a few words about water:

By the year 2030, all of Israel's water for domestic-use will come from desalination.

We are all aware of the studies that show that conflicts will increase as natural resources such as water decrease due to population-growth and climate-change.

But desalination is an example of how technological-developments can open-up new opportunities for co-operation and reduce conflict.

One of the important decisions to be approved at this COP is the one on Marine Litter. We are therefore proud of our "*Clean Coast*" program which has just completed its seventh year.

This project highlights the need for a regional agreement. Waste is carried from one country to another by the currents of the Mediterranean and therefore it is in all our interests that every country has the capacity to clean their beaches.

If we want high-density cities, then we must provide open spaces and clean beaches accessible to all.

The justification for a global or regional agreement is to help all countries reach reasonable standards out of mutual obligation. That is environmental justice and social justice on the regional and global level. So before the limited resources of the Barcelona Convention go to new initiatives let us first invest in focused programs and provide assistance to Parties who are having difficulty implementing practical policies for the benefit of all.

Ladies and Gentlemen,

As we discuss further, it becomes clear that we must expand the cooperation between us because we are responsible for caring for the environment for future generations and we know that the saying "*Environment has no borders*" is true, unchanging and very real.

So we must find ways to break down walls, and build and strengthen the connections between us.

Everyone has their role to play. In Israel, I am part of the peace camp and firmly believe that the Palestinians have the right to their own State, according to the Two States for Two Nations solution.

Four months ago, after 4 years being frozen, the peace process re-started and negotiations are taking place between Israel and the Palestinians. We know this won't be simple but we remain optimistic.

I sincerely hope that the agreement signed with the Iranians in Geneva will not have a negative impact on the atmosphere of the talks with the Palestinians.

The next 5 months will be critical because this is the allocated time to complete the talks towards a final agreement between the West and Iran, and I hope it ensures that Iran will not have a nuclear weapon.

This is also the time remaining to complete the negotiations with the Palestinians.

Ladies and Gentlemen,

I would like to end by saying that we are here in Turkey, a very important country. And my hope is that in the very near future, we will be able to overcome the rift between Israel and Turkey.

I know that the citizens of Israel and also the citizens of Turkey hope that their governments will reach agreement soon.

In the Bible, the Mediterranean Sea was so central to the peoples of the area that it was known as "The Great Sea".

It is our duty to preserve it.

I would like to thank our Turkish hosts for this impressive meeting and hope that the most important conclusions from this conference are these three points that go hand in hand and reflect my comprehensive world view:

Social Justice! Environmental Justice! and Peace!

Thank you

**Statement by The Hon Leo Brincat, Minister for Sustainable Development,
Environment and Climate Change of Malta**

Honorable President of the COP,
Honorable Ministers and Heads of Delegations, Coordinator of MAP,
Distinguished delegates and Partners, Ladies and Gentlemen,

Allow me first to thank the Government of Turkey for the excellent hospitality and organization. Istanbul always played a significant role as a gateway between continents. I am confident that this beautiful city will inspire us to continue strengthening our collaborative efforts for a common goal to protect the Mediterranean environment.

When we recall that the regional co-operation exhibited by the Mediterranean States and Contracting Parties has paved the way for other regional seas programmes, we should be encouraged by what has been achieved so far. In a region enriched with diversity, not only ecologically but culturally through its peoples. It not only supports millions of inhabitants but attract many others as tourists. In using the natural resources of the marine environment and its surrounding coastal land areas we have left our mark, not always a pleasant one.

But, we have committed ourselves through the past decades to take action.

We have introduced regulatory processes, collated data, undertaken demonstration projects and exchanged experiences. The protection of the Mediterranean environment has gradually become an integral part of our governance mechanisms. This has been possible through the co-operative spirit that emanated from the Contracting Parties towards the implementation of the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols.

Mr President,

We, however, must not remain complacent. The health of the Mediterranean Sea remains a continuous challenge. The pursuit for economic well-being is accompanied by demands for growth and expansion of coastal and maritime activities. Coastal communities want to thrive - the effects of the economic challenges of recent years are still with us. Compounding on the immediate effects are the predicted impacts of climate change. The vulnerability of the Mediterranean Sea has been acknowledged.

Coming from a country with one of the highest population densities where land territory is limited, we experience the pressures for urban development on a daily basis. I believe that a holistic approach towards urban regeneration where the economic potential from physical development is undertaken in full understanding of the social needs of the inhabitants and the surrounding environmental characteristics will go a long way to promote the fabric of the Mediterranean setting. This is a key component in the tourism product of the region.

Last month we have launched the consultation process for the national waste management plan for the Maltese Islands: a plan aimed to guide actions towards waste minimisation, achieve our recycling targets and reduce our reliance on landfilling. Waste management is an integral factor for Environment Friendly Cities and processes that enable cities, through stakeholder involvement, to adopt the waste hierarchy effectively can encourage the shift to ingrain the waste hierarchy principles in the way we operate and take decisions.

Collaboration and co-operation is now needed more than ever. We can turn these challenges into opportunities to develop new pathways that deliver sustainable development on the

ground. Malta remains committed towards the continuation and strengthening of sustainable development processes in the Mediterranean region, in line with the Rio+20 commitments. It is this approach that will guide us during our current role in the Presidency of the Steering Committee of the Mediterranean Commission on Sustainable Development. During this time we would like to see the revision of the Mediterranean Strategy for Sustainable Development so that it is both forward-looking and action-oriented, articulated with global, regional and MAP processes shared by all stakeholders.

Malta strongly believes that the pursuit of our common goal to safeguard the Mediterranean Sea lies within the concerted efforts to implement the Barcelona Convention and the Mediterranean Action Plan. In this light it is with great satisfaction to see that our role as host to REMPEC for the past three decades will continue. This Regional Activity Centre plays a significant role in combating marine pollution, a common objective shared by all Parties. As a sign of our commitment we will be making a voluntary contribution for the coming biennium to support REMPEC's activities.

I therefore augur that we leave this meeting with a satisfactory outcome that will pave the work for the next two years.

Statement by H.E. Ms Ermina Salkicevic-Dizdarevic, Deputy Minister, Head of Environmental Protection Department, Ministry of Foreign Trade and Economic Relations of Bosnia and Herzegovina

Your Excellencies,
Distinguished delegates,
Ladies and Gentlemen,

It is my great pleasure and honor to address you here, at this event, on behalf of Bosnia and Herzegovina, on the occasion of the organization of this very important meeting in the Mediterranean region, 18th Ordinary Meeting of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols.

Let me express my gratitude to the organizers, Government of Republic of Turkey for the warm welcome and excellent organization of this meeting, here in Istanbul, one of the most beautiful cities in the world.

At this meeting, we want to emphasize a great importance of Barcelona Convention and it is our pleasure to work together with other Mediterranean countries in the process of preparation of Outcome Documents.

We think that Mediterranean region and our society can find the answers for the increasing challenges and issues on environment (such as climate changes, lost of biodiversity, many other lost and damages), and achieve Sustainable Development Goals, only in harmony with nature.

I am sure, there is no need to emphasize the importance of cooperation and collaboration of the Mediterranean countries with International, Governmental and Non-Governmental Organizations in the Mediterranean region, in the common process of resolving important issues in the marine and coastal environment of the Mediterranean.

Regional cooperation with above mentioned and enhancing UNEP/MAP, need to be part of our everyday activities. Any opposite actions, Mediterranean region could lead towards new ecosystem degradation and made a huge negative impact on environment and humankind.

In that sense, Bosnia and Herzegovina is providing efforts on implementation of Barcelona Convention and its Protocols, and some of the results are ratified Barcelona Convention for the protection of the Mediterranean Sea and its Protocols. However, the amended Convention and Protocols as well as the Protocol on Integrated Coastal Zone Management in the Mediterranean are still to be ratified. We hope, ratification procedure will be completed in the next few months.

There is still much work to be done by Bosnia and Herzegovina regarding these issues and the following are the most important challenges in the implementation of Barcelona Convention and its Protocols:

- Legal challenges – complete the process of incorporation of the regulations of the Convention which specially requires the setting of the clear priorities (incorporation in the national legal system must be harmonized, and at latest with certain phases of EU accession);

- Institutional challenges – strengthening of the administrative structures in the Bosnia and Herzegovina, increasing of the efficiency level and coordination between authorities responsible for implementation of environmental policy;
- Financial challenges – development of the financial strategies necessary for implementation of the priorities.

We are fully aware that next phase of the MAP, (MAP phase 3) will be new challenge and opportunity for Bosnia and Herzegovina to improve current position in process of implementation of international obligation, such as Rio + 20 outcomes, Mediterranean Strategy of Sustainable Development, and many other....

Having in mind previous activities in the process of drafting documents, I would like to stress that Bosnia and Herzegovina is specially supporting:

- Efforts towards the increasing of the efficiency of working structure of the MAP, as well as next processes and programs of the MAP;
- Application of the Ecosystem Approach to achieve good environmental status (GES) of the Mediterranean Sea by 2020;
- Renewal of the Mediterranean Strategy for Sustainable Development (MSSD).

The challenges of the current economic crisis may slow down the processes we want in the future, but we need to increase our activities to improve current environmental situation and achieve projected targets.

We believe that the Outcomes of this COP will be guidelines for all countries and way forward for the better cooperation in order to keep the UNEP/Mediterranean Action Plan relevant and action-oriented to improve the marine and coastal environment and promote sustainable development in the Mediterranean region, with our strong support.

Thank you.

**Statement by Mr Karl Falkenberg, Direction General, Directorate General for
Environment, European Commission**

Dear Ministers, dear friends,

- I do welcome the selection of this topic for the ministerial conference – how to make cities 'environmentally friendly' is an issue increasingly coming into focus at EU level.
- Europe is a Union of cities and towns, 80 % of the EU's citizens live in urban and peri-urban areas and their quality of life depends on the state of the urban environment.
- Moreover, cities have environmental impacts well beyond their borders,; there is little doubt that growing urbanization along the Mediterranean coast, if not properly managed, risk aggravating the pressure on the marine and coastal environment of this unique but sensitive region.
- The recently adopted 7th EU Environment Action Programme places sustainability of cities among our top priorities. Many EU cities are standard setters in urban sustainability. Programmes like 'Green Capitals' stimulate innovative approaches and exchange of best practice, as cities throughout the Union compete in a race to the top to become Europe's Green Capital for a year. I believe that this experience could serve as inspiration for the Mediterranean coastal region.
- The Barcelona Convention can play an important role in harnessing the environmental impacts of increasing coastal urbanization.
- UNEP/MAP's interesting concept paper has rightly highlighted solid waste management and waste water treatment. These are probably the two best examples of land-based pollution sources that can have a direct and enormous impact on the marine environment. These are also sectors for which we have all committed, as Parties to the Barcelona Convention, to undertake concrete measures, such as the regional plans for tackling pollution from nutrients and the considerable work done to date on marine litter, culminating in the regional plan that we are adopting in this COP.
- With this Plan, the first of its kind after Rio+20, the Barcelona Convention is showing the way for regional initiatives in seas around Europe to tackle the litter scourge. It has all it takes to make a difference in dealing with this acute threat: assessment and monitoring, prevention and removal, public awareness and stakeholder participation.
- At EU level, we are also very active; next year the Commission intends to propose an EU-wide- quantitative headline reduction target for marine litter.
- Hand in hand with other regional actors, such as the Union for the Mediterranean, the Barcelona Convention can be at the heart of additional initiatives and measures, for example in the realm of sustainable consumption and production, can facilitate waste prevention and recycling, thus reducing marine litter, or promote energy efficiency and better water management, thus reducing air pollution and improving living conditions in our Mediterranean cities.
- Quest for coastal space, constitutes another key threat to the coastal and marine environment emanating from urban expansion. In this area as well, the Barcelona Convention has equipped Parties with important tools to meet this challenge: The preparation of national ICZM strategies and implementation plans with an ecosystem-based approach to planning and management, as required by the ICZM Protocol, should ensure the sustainable development of the coastal zone, the sustainable use of natural resources and the prevention of adverse effects from natural hazards, including the effects of climate change.
- The Commission has presented a proposal for organizing maritime spatial planning and integrated coastal management in the EU and coastal cities exemplify very

eloquently the land-sea interaction. Cities can be a major driving factor in the success of ICZM initiatives but need support from relevant authorities, industries and stakeholders.

- Cooperation with the Union for the Mediterranean under the Horizon 2020 umbrella for building depollution infrastructure is a good example of synergy with an organization in the region with complementary competence. The MoU with UfM that this COP endorsed consolidates this cooperation and creates the necessary framework for expanding it to other areas, directly relevant for cities development, such as Integrated Coastal Zone Management; we hope that this promising message will be confirmed in the forthcoming midterm review of H2020 and the planned ministerial conference for environment and climate change in spring 2014.
- It is difficult to overestimate the economic importance of a healthy environment for coastal cities; there is a strong and dynamic interaction of most "blue growth" activities with the environment; coastal and cruise tourism is a vital source of income for most Mediterranean countries and this region owes its world leadership to its unique and often sensitive habitats.
- Cities have traditionally been places of meeting and exchange, wealth, knowledge and innovation hubs and Istanbul, with its seventeen centuries of history, at the crossroads of continents, religions and civilizations, illustrates this in a unique manner.
- Let's use the framework offered by the Barcelona Convention for working together towards enabling Mediterranean cities to play these roles better and better in the future.

Thank you for your attention,

Speaking points on the progress report submitted by the Convention Secretariat for the biennium 2012-13

- We thank the Secretariat for the Progress Report on the activities in 2012-13; it is indeed impressive and worth of congratulations that so much work was carried out and such progress achieved on certain issues, under so difficult circumstances, in particular financial
- At the same time, I think there is room for improvement in terms of presentation and transparency
- For the progress report to become a true management tool it would need to focus on a limited number of strategic issues and key thematic priorities, to be more analytical and less descriptive
- It should also refer to important activities planned but not carried out fully, explain the reasons why, and, if still relevant, roll them over in the next biennium; this is particularly important for any targets set in the Programme of Work of the elapsed biennium
- In one of the Decisions that this COP adopted, we support a new simplified and practical report form for national reports, including information on concrete implementation measures taken to achieve effective pollution reduction and biodiversity conservation; this is very important also for the Secretariat report: we need to have a clear picture of what our efforts mean and do for the marine and coastal environment in concrete terms
- I am confident that an even better and more operational progress report in COP19 will reflect the governance improvements from the institutional reforms that we are initiating in this COP.

Statement by H.E. Mr Salah Said Mohammed, Libyan Deputy Minister of Local Authority and Acting Head of Ministry

Your Excellency, Mr Erdoğan Bayraktar, Turkish Minister of Environment and Urban Planning,

Ms Maria Luisa Silva Mejias - Coordinator of the Mediterranean Action Plan of Barcelona Convention, and

Ms Elizabeth Mrema, Assistant Executive Director of environmental policies, UNEP,

Ladies and Gentlemen,

It pleases me and my delegation to share you the 18th Meeting of the Contracting Parties to Barcelona Convention in the great magnificent city of Istanbul.

I am pleased to express my deep thanks and appreciation to Mr Erdogan Bayraktar, Turkish Minister of Environment for this invitation, thanking your good reception and hospitality, and your good organization of this meeting, wishing you all success.

Ladies and Gentlemen,

This meeting is held in the City of Istanbul that overlooks the Mediterranean, a sea replete with marine and coastal biological diversity, and the link between the world continents through the oil tankers and trading vessels. Our meeting comes under the environmental challenges that our planet encounters, and the Mediterranean in particular, which has negatives that cause change of climate, desertification and waste of resources. Such problems necessitate synergy of efforts and team work to protect our environment.

Ladies and Gentlemen,

The State of Libya and transitional period that it undergoes, along with the pursuit to systems of laws and legislations as well as restructuring of the national institutions and attention to the local and international capabilities and executives working in the field of environment as well as cooperation with the neighboring countries so that the State of Libya can fulfill its obligations towards the regional and international conventions and protocols in the way that can enable the conservation of environment.

Ladies and Gentlemen,

We, in the New State of Libya, aspire to the aids of the regional and international organization to enhance and reinforce the national human and institutional capabilities and those of the local communication organizations in the way that would enable Libya to encounter the environmental challenges and discharge its role on the regional and international levels.

Finally, I would like to thank Ms Maria Luisa Silva Mejias and the staff of the Mediterranean action plan for their urgent efforts in the success of this meeting, and the good organization and diligence for enforcement of the Barcelona Convention. In addition, I would be pleased to thank the Turkish Ministry of Environment for hosting this meeting.

Best wishes for all
Regards

**Statement by Mr Zoran Tomic, Secretary of the Ministry of Sustainable Development
and Tourism of Montenegro**

Mr Chairman,

Your Excellencies,

Ladies and Gentlemen,

Let me greet you on behalf of the Government of Montenegro and in my personal capacity. I avail of this opportunity to thank UNEP for inviting me to take part in the work of the Eighteenth Ordinary Meeting of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention and let me thank to the Government of Turkey for its hospitality and the organization of the meeting.

The cooperation with the UNEP/MAP and the implementation of the Barcelona Convention represent important segments in creating and conducting environmental protection and sustainable development policy for sea and coastal area of Montenegro. Barcelona Convention and its protocols compounded with relevant UN multilateral agreements, primarily in the field of preserving biodiversity, waste and hazardous substance management and combined with European legislation in the field of environmental protection, maritime policy and climate change policy strongly contribute to sustainable development of coastal areas. In this context the primary importance is attached to the initiatives that are focused on control of coastal littoralisation, reduction of pollution from land and sea and promotion of coastal and marine biodiversity.

Clean, healthy and productive Mediterranean is a prerequisite for sustainable development of the region. Green, actually blue economy, as a new development paradigm created after the Rio + 20 summit rests upon the application of eco-systemic approach to integral management of coastal areas and sustainable consumption and production, besides other things. As such it should become the basis of greening of both national economies of coastal states and of improving cooperation in regional context.

Throughout the Mediterranean region we have to deal with an intensive urban development, insufficient infrastructure in environment, and irrational devastation of space. With a view to efficiently apply the principles of sustainable development, Montenegro opted for the implementation of the system of integrated coastal zone management. In cooperation with PAP/PAC and UNE/MAP system and by the implementation of CAMP Montenegro we have been building expert-driven basis for developing Spatial Plan for Coastal Area of Montenegro and National Strategy for Integrated Coastal Zone Management which are set to be adopted in 2014. The CAMP results are important in the context of examining and appraising existing capacities and the degree of their sustainability in line with the requirements enshrined in the Protocol on the Integrated Coastal Zone Management of the Mediterranean. Their integration into the spatial plans is expected to enable more sustainable use of coastal area of Montenegro in future than the trends that have been seen so far. As such they will further contribute to Montenegro as sustainable and outstanding tourist destination.

From the perspective of necessity to preserve natural and landscape resources in coastal area with a view to positioning tourist destination in global market and stimulating the concept of rural development that is to contribute to the diversification of tourism offer, we have recognized the need to curb formerly prevailing practice of fragmentation of agricultural space and destruction of valuable coastal forests by imposing control on the spread of present settlements and by halting dispersed construction developments. In this context, we have established criteria for introducing coastal setback. In doing this we seek to ensure integration of valuable parts of the shore with their contact areas and with adjacent

hinterland, which owing to their landscape and natural and other values should remain a part of the system of open spaces where intensive urban development is not envisaged.

Reduction of the pollution from land-based sources belongs to the core set of our actions aimed at achieving the goals of a healthy and productive Mediterranean. The system of solid waste management in the coastal region of Montenegro has been significantly improved by construction of a regional landfill for disposal of solid waste from four of the six coastal municipalities. Also, there has been significant progress in the construction of waste water treatment facilities in all coastal municipalities, so it is reasonable to expect completion of their construction and their commissioning in medium-term period. At the same time there is the progress in the construction and reconstruction of the existing sewage systems.

In that context a new phase of MAP and revision of the Mediterranean Strategy for Sustainable Development may present a new opportunity to improve cooperation and strengthen partnerships that should be built on the principles of integration, cohesion, coordination, efficient and effective use of resources and management of coastal processes. In this regard integrated coastal zone management, eco-system approach, green economy and mechanisms of sustainable consumption and production should be set as key priority themes in planning sustainable development of the Mediterranean. Sustainable cities, sustainable local communities, balanced urban and rural development that involves the concepts of sustainable consumption and production and green entrepreneurship, generate modalities for curbing unsustainable trends of growing urbanization. Eco-system services and services put in the function of sustainable tourism development should become an integral element in planning tourism growth and the use of marine and littoral area. If set as such, challenges will not be feasible unless there is synergy at local, regional and global level.

Firmly believing that coming period will prove we are right to have set our expectations in this way, I do thank you for your attention.

Statement by H.E. M. Mohammed Sadok El Amri, Secretary of State for the Environment, Ministry of the Environment of Tunisia

Your Excellency, Mr Bayraktar Erdoğan, Minister of Environment and Urbanization, Republic of Turkey,

Ladies and Gentlemen,

Mr Ibrahim Thiaw, UN Secretary General and Deputy Chief Executive Office of the United Nations Environment Program,

Ms Maria Luisa Silva Mejias, Executive Secretary of the Mediterranean Work Plan/ United Nations Environment Program,

Messrs. Heads and Members of Delegations,

In the beginning of my speech, I would like to greet in my name and on behalf of the Tunisian delegation, the friendly Turkish people and government for their hospitality and good organization of the 18th Ordinary Meeting of the Contracting Parties to the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean (Barcelona Convention), and would also like to thank the executive secretariat of the Mediterranean work plan for the great efforts they made during the period of preparation for this important conference.

Mr President,

We have come to Istanbul, the magnificent Mediterranean city, carrying all optimism for making significant progress on the level of the key topics related to the protection of Mediterranean ecological environment and sustainability of development through the joint Mediterranean work.

This common work has now become critical necessity due to the pressures that it encounters on the maritime region and coastal strip, due to the urban expansion and the unsustainable production and consumption system.

Here we would like to refer to the key role of the Mediterranean Work Plan and the affiliate regional centers, and the services provided by this structure to protect the Mediterranean. However,, we have now become three years apart from the 40th anniversary of Barcelona Convention and Mediterranean Work Plan, because there are several indicators that show that ecological condition in the Mediterranean still requires more efforts, especially in relation to the alleviation of pollution and good management of the coastal strip as well as rationalization of finishing subject to the considerations of potential effects of the climatic changes.

Mr President,

Coastal strip in Tunisia suffers increasing pressure because two thirds or more of population, over 70% of the economic activities and over 80% of the coastal units are there. This creates wide discrepancy in the environment indicators between the coastal regions and domestic areas on the level of the ratios of poverty, unemployment and social services.

As a result, in spite of its limited resources and critical stage of democratic transition that the country undergoes since 2011, our country is keen on assigning priority to the achievement of sustainable development in the interior regions to ensure the achievement of social

justices. This will enable the alleviation of pressure on the coastal strip and maritime environment.

Mr President,

Tunisia is in the process of complementing the suitable frameworks and mobilizing the necessary resources to protect our coastal strip and conserve the maritime systems. In this context, a legal system on the maritime and coastal reserves was passed, and we are now in the process of preparing the suitable ground for effectuating it.

Since we are keen on sustainable development in the coastal regions, Tunisia largely encourages orientation to integrated management of the coastal regions. We would to support the national, institutional and legislative frameworks by implementing the obligations that arose out of the Protocol on Integrated Coastal Zone Management in the Mediterranean that Tunisia signed in 2008 in Madrid, and preparation of the ratification documents during 2014.

Mr President, Ladies and Gentlemen,
Please let me complete my speech in French.

Mr President,
Ladies and Gentlemen,

I would like to take this opportunity to renew the Will of Tunisia to continue supporting the Barcelona Convention and to the System for the Mediterranean Action Plan (MAP), and reiterate our readiness to strengthen our support to the Regional Activity Centre for Specially Protected Areas (RAC/SPA) that Tunisia has the honor of being the host country; This will allow the Centre to continue to contribute effectively to the implementation of the work programmes of MAP and particularly in the fields of rational and sustainable management of marine and coastal biodiversity and the creation of marine protected areas.

This will enable the mobilization and coordination of efforts between the Mediterranean countries to achieve the objectives of the Strategic Plan of the Convention on Biological Diversity 2011-2020 and the Aichi objectives.

It is in this context that France's and the Principality of Monaco supported by Tunisia, for the creation of a trust fund for protected marine areas in the Mediterranean, may pave the way for sustainable mechanisms of creation and management of marine protected areas.

Mr President,
Ladies and Gentlemen,

I would like to seize this opportunity to call for a strengthening of the partnership and synergy between the various actors in the field of intervention of the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols, and MAP. It is right that I pay tribute to the effective coordination between MAP, the Union for the Mediterranean and the Horizon 2020 process. It is in this context that Tunisia will start its first project in 2014 within the scope of the investment programme for the elimination of the main sources of pollution in the Mediterranean.

At the end of my presentation, I would like to reiterate my thanks to the Turkish people and government who are our friends, for the hospitality and the organization of this conference.

Thanks for your kind attention

Statement by Mr Rashid Madah, Consul General of Algeria to Istanbul

Mr Chairperson,
Honourable Ministers,
Madam the Coordinator of the Action Plan for the Mediterranean Sea,
The Assistant Executive Director of UNEP,
Distinguished Delegates,
Ladies and Gentlemen,

On the eve of the 40th anniversary, we should first of all acknowledge the excellent work done by WFP which, through its ambitious programs and multiple actions, has contributed largely to a strong awareness of environmental issues and challenges of the Mediterranean space.

Twenty-two riparian countries of [1] { 46000 km 2} shoreline constitute a large site for contacts and hospitality with a mild climate, beautiful scenery and a diversity of ecosystems and a place with social and cultural diversity - fruit of rich civilizations that met there and enriched themselves mutually.

This potential has however brought about an increase in human settlements, economic activities and tourism flows that alarmingly deteriorate fragile environments and generate conflicts and painful trade-offs regarding the use of natural and cultural resources.

Given the scale of threats, there is urgency for Mediterranean countries to respond jointly to stop the ongoing degradation of the coastline and coastal areas.

Concerned with the preservation of their environment, the countries bordering the Mediterranean Sea adopted a common legal framework in 1976: the Barcelona Convention for the protection of the sea, extended in 1995 to the coastline and tributary basins.

The adoption of this instrument is certainly a strong sign of the willingness and commitment of the Mediterranean countries as it encourages them to adopt sustainable management policies and continuously develop their content. Several countries have thus carried on with the implementation of legal instruments, institutional tools and action plans.

Following this commitment and concerned with improving the living environment Algeria, for over a decade now, is implementing a policy for the protection and enhancement of coastal areas: enactment of coastal law , creation of the National Coastline Commission (CNL) and the National Coastline Fund, launching of the coastal Cadastral survey, delimitation , demarcation and marking of coastline boundaries, preparation of coastal program and development plans (PAC), fight against pollution, management of solids waste and wastewater, establishment of marine protected areas, braking of littoralization and free access to shore within an integrated management framework and a participatory approach; capacity building and the development of information (NGOs, interministerial and intersectoral committees elected local officials) and awareness raising.

Meanwhile, specific funds are gradually mobilized by the government through the establishment of the National Fund for the Protection of Coastlines and coastal areas.

Regarding regional cooperation, Algeria acceded to the Barcelona Convention on 26 January 1980, it ratified the Convention on 28 April 2004 and has signed and ratified several of its protocols. A number of actions and programs have since been launched and they perfectly fall in line with MAP concerns and strategies that will continue to be strengthened in the short and medium term. They include among others: reduction and elimination of pollution, monitoring of the marine environment integrated coastal zone management, coastline management plans and programs SAP MED and SAP BIO and this in coordination with various MAP components and other partners.

Ladies and Gentlemen,
Distinguished audience

Today, MAP is changing, combining Governance, Protection, Preservation according to the ecosystemic approach within the context of sustainable development supported by legal instruments, financial resources, and requires a long-term strategy based on coherent planning and effective management of financial resources for an opening to the future with a sustainable common vision and new challenges.

If noticeable progress has been recorded in recent years for the implementation of the Barcelona Convention, the fact remains that considerable efforts are still needed to achieve tangible improvements at the regional and national levels with support from MAP through concrete projects on governance, cleanup, monitoring, management of marine waste, fight against accidental marine pollution, integrated coastal zone management, creation of marine protected areas and protection of sensitive sites, implementation of ECAP related work program, sustainable consumption and production (SCP), environmental information systems, braking littoralization, for an actual re-appropriation of a territory whose value is invaluable and whose degradation may be irreversible "THE COASTAL AREA AND THE MEDITERRANEAN SEA".

While thanking you for your attention, I want to thank the host country once more for the fraternity and hospitality and for resources mobilized for this meeting to be successful. My gratitude also goes to the Executive Secretariat for their efforts throughout our deliberations.

Similarly, I would like to warmly congratulate the participants for the wealth of ideas put forth in the various workshops and the quality of their contributions.

Statement by Mr Pablo Saavedra Inaraja, General Director for Coastal and Sea Sustainability, Ministry of Environment of Spain

Mr President,
Madam Executive Secretary,
Ministers,
Distinguished Delegates,
Ladies and Gentlemen.

I would like to express my gratitude to the Turkish authorities in this splendid host city for their hospitality and express my appreciation for the work carried out by the Secretariat and the authorities in this country in organizing this ministerial meeting. Istanbul, the city that straddles two continents, will inspire us to make the 18th Meeting of the Contracting Parties to the Barcelona Convention a resounding success.

The documents that will be subject to discussion are the result of many months of the work, commitment and determination shown by the Contracting Parties towards achieving a cleaner Mediterranean with high levels of biological diversity and capable of providing the goods and services that our societies require. For all this to be possible, actions should be underpinned within a context of promoting sustainable development.

Almost two years have elapsed since the ministerial meeting in Paris. During this time, a number of significant events, both global and domestic, have been developed for the future of this Convention.

The Rio+20 Summit, which I had the honor of attending, made considerable progress as a global framework for the implementation of sustainability policies. The Barcelona Convention cannot remain indifferent to implementing the findings and, with that in mind, Spain resolutely supports our Convention being fully involved in such implementation, in keeping with capabilities and skill sets.

Obviously, the Barcelona Convention, by its very nature, is not in a position to implement all the findings from Rio+20. Nonetheless, promoting collaboration of the Convention with other Mediterranean and global stakeholders and organizations is the best option for the future. The documents from the meeting which will be under discussion include a collaboration agreement with the Union for the Mediterranean which embodies that philosophy, and which Spain supports.

Mr President,

The Mediterranean Action Plan (MAP) has proven, throughout its thirty years in existence, that it is a relevant and inclusive component in respect of environmental decision-making in the Mediterranean. Spain is, therefore, committed to playing a decisive role in the Mediterranean institutional architecture.

For Spain, achieving greater efficiency in respect of the actions agreed at the Convention and being capable of responding to priority and emerging environmental challenges and promoting sustainable development in collaboration with other institutions, are the main objectives of the reform that are being undertaken. Over the years, the Convention has continuously evolved its programmes and adapted the budget and institutional structure as the need arose. Now is the time to review if these elements are appropriate to the current

situation, or if they need to be amended. During the meeting, the most important strategic negotiations will focus on these issues.

With respect to the work programme, this needs to be improved, while avoiding fragmented work efforts and focusing on those activities that are considered priorities. Spain holds the view that there is no dichotomy between environmental protection and promoting sustainable development, but rather quite the opposite; they are mutually supportive. In this regard, it has become all the more imperative that environmental protection must include sustainability as a basis for its actions and, therefore, the associated economic and social aspects must be introduced. In this context, the selection of priority actions should follow criteria that ensure the objectives and protocols set forth in the Convention are effectively achieved, using the Mediterranean Action Plan as a political and strategic policy.

In terms of the budget, it must, of course, be consistent with requirements, but also in line with the countries' respective capacities. In this area, following international guidelines agreed at other relevant forums will guarantee clarity, transparency and help broker agreements.

In spite of all the difficulties, Spain is making significant efforts to meet its international obligations and we are convinced that negotiations on the budget and on sharing the financial burden will make it possible to provide a more stable budget, in accordance with international practice.

With reference to the institutional architecture of MAP, over the years we have managed to build flexible and capable institutions. Notably, the Regional Activity Centres have achieved significant results in practically all areas. However, it would be necessary to strengthen the mandate of the Coordination Unit to ensure cohesion between the centres, consistency of their programmes with MAP priorities, while avoiding duplication. By virtue of this, the Contracting Parties would play a more decisive and active role in developing these priorities.

With regard to funding the Centres, we believe that it must be consistent with their role of implementing priorities and efficiency thereof, irrespective of any other differences. For some years now, funding for the Centres depended on the general budget of the Convention and external projects. At present, both sources of funding are essential.

We have noted with some concern that the budget item from the trust fund allocated to the Centres is disproportionately used for administrative and personnel expenses. It is important for Spain that this situation changes, albeit gradually in order to avoid mismatches.

In relation to external projects, Spain would like to extend its thanks to the institutions who have provided their support, contributing funding for the Convention, in particular, the European Union. We understand that these projects are vital to achieving the objectives of the Convention and towards making progress in implementing the priorities. With this in mind, making information available to the Contracting Parties at an early stage on the characteristics of the projects and on how these projects support the achievement of the MAP objectives is a way of getting the countries involved in defining and promoting them.

Mr President, please allow me to refer to some of the technical decisions that have been negotiated during this two-year period, and which will be of importance for the future.

Firstly, I would like to refer to the decision taken on the ecosystem approach. This was a decision which required considerable effort on the part of the Secretariat and all the Contracting Parties. It is, without doubt, a huge success to have arrived at the current text, where the concept of good environmental status for different ecological objectives is defined. The goals and the next steps to be taken in implementing the above have been agreed. In Spain, strategies for different sub-regions have already been defined and, like the

Convention, we are now at the stage of developing the monitoring and policy programmes. The platform for coordination with the other Contracting Parties to the Convention is a very useful tool to ensure a consistent approach to policy on a regional scale.

In terms of biodiversity, Spain agrees with all decisions submitted and agrees with continuing to identify protected areas in the Mediterranean, such that they form a coherent and comprehensive network, allowing us to meet the Aichi Target 11 objectives⁸ as defined by the Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD).

As such, we support the seminar on Ecologically or Biologically Significant Marine Areas (EBSAs) to be held as soon as possible, so they can be submitted on time to the next session of this Convention.

As part of its commitment, Spain will soon have 8% of the waters within its jurisdiction under some form of protection, as we previously announced at the Ajaccio Ministerial Conference on Ocean Protection, whose declaration we support.

With regard to marine debris, this is a very serious problem we have to tackle because it has a very negative impact on biodiversity, ecosystems, the goods and services provided by these ecosystems and also because it reduces the quality of our beaches, coasts and seabeds. We, therefore, support the Regional Marine Waste Management Plan. In Spain, we have been working to define the Plan and we are going to continue working on the implementation phase.

Finally, in relation to technical matters, I would like to mention the importance of the commitment to develop the Action Plan to the Protocol on the exploration and development of the platform and seabeds.

I would also like to refer to the decisions related to sustainable development.

In relation to the Action Plan for sustainable consumption and production, Spain supports the approval of this decision as it represents a solid commitment to provide a firm and effective impetus to implement policies on sustainable consumption and production in the Mediterranean.

In this regard, we are very pleased with the work undertaken by the Secretariat, in collaboration with the Regional Activity Centre for Cleaner Production.

Mr President, the European Union has submitted a draft decision to start a political process that would lead to the updating of the second phase of the Mediterranean Action Plan if the Contracting Parties consider it appropriate.

Spain believes that the aim is to reach a political agreement in a bid to improve consistency between the different lines of work undertaken as part of the MAP and to attract other stakeholders in the Mediterranean, including the relevant financial institutions in the implementation of sustainable development goals and, in addition, to improve the institutional structure and programme framework of the MAP, so that it is more transparent, effective and inclusive of the different Mediterranean Action Plan Phase III elements. If we manage to reach a common understanding at this COP session, Spain would be willing to assist in its development.

Likewise, in the context of sustainable development two decisions have been submitted, namely, to reform the Mediterranean Commission on Sustainable Development and to review strategy. Spain welcomes the adaptation of the Commission and the strategy with the aim of

strengthening cooperation with other Mediterranean stakeholders and including the new challenges that emerged after Rio+20. Nonetheless, such reviews should be consistent with the political debate on the role of the MAP referred to above.

Mr President,

Spain welcomes the choice of "environmentally-friendly cities" as the theme for this high-level segment of the meeting. In fact, "sustainable cities" have been identified by the Member States of the United Nations as one of the main priorities for setting sustainable development objectives, following the Rio +20 agreements.

As stated in the debates held at the United Nations, "it is in cities where the battle for sustainable development will be won or lost". It was also said, and Spain shares the view, that "cities are engines for development and innovation"¹¹. With good management they can provide jobs, hope and growth, while building sustainability".

Cities cannot be considered in isolation, but must be managed in relation to the surrounding ecosystems. In the case of coastal cities, they must be linked to the marine ecosystems and, therefore, the application of an ecosystem approach in their management is pertinent. This means that care must be taken in the planning and design of cities, including urban infrastructure and services and attention must be paid to the interactions between urban, rural and coastal environments.

It is a fact that urban sprawl can cause undesirable effects on ecosystems, such as the fragmentation or degradation or destruction of landscapes and natural habitats. In addition, pollution generated from unsustainable or unplanned waste management or from other sources, may cause unacceptable, harmful effects on the environment, including the marine environment.

Ultimately, we believe that implementing good planning and good design policies and practices based on the principles of sustainability, could prevent or mitigate the negative effects of urban sprawl and pollution.

In this regard, in Spain, we have adapted the Coastal Act taking into account the abovementioned interactions between urban, coastal and marine environments with an integrative perspective, introducing subjects such as climate change in deliberating such issues. The aim is to achieve a more sustainable development, while ensuring due respect of legal certainty for citizens and their legitimate rights.

Planning and intelligent design should be promoted at national, regional and local levels. This, together with the participation of civil society and the private sector in planning, from the early stages, is a prerequisite to achieving the objectives.

Accordingly, adopting and implementing the Protocol to the Barcelona Convention on the Integrated Coastal Zone Management represents a good political sign and a guide for planners, not only in governments, but also at regional and local level. In this area, local authorities undoubtedly have a key role to play in ensuring that sustainability policies are implemented.

Mr President,

I would like to conclude by saying that I hope this meeting is a success, and you can be assured of Spain's full cooperation in this regard.

**Statement by Mrs Athena Mourmouris, Director General for Urban Planning,
Ministry of the Environment, Energy and Climate Change of Greece**

Mr President,
Excellencies,
Madame Coordinator of the Mediterranean Action Plan,
Ladies and Gentlemen,

The Greek Minister of urban affairs being unable to attend this very interesting meeting, the organisation of which we express our congratulations, I am pleased to briefly present our positions.

When 50% of the world's population lives in urban areas, which account for 60-80% of energy consumption and almost 50% of carbon emissions, it is quite normal to consider the objective of sustainable cities among our priorities at the international and Mediterranean levels. Cities are also the place of concentration of a very high percentage of economic activities and they usually play an important role vis-à-vis their hinterland. Thus, they become a major factor for territorial development that we all want to be sustainable. It should be noted that in Greece, almost all major cities are coastal, as well as 11 of the 13 regions.

Regarding the questions raised by the Secretariat, we believe that even if there are steps we can take independently for each subject, the effectiveness of our actions becomes much more important if we integrate them into a comprehensive policy for urban and regional planning, with an appropriate land policy. This is beyond the scope of the Ministry of Environment or Urban Planning or Housing. We must also build a good cooperation with the Ministries of Development, Employment, Transportation, Public Safety etc., as well as Regional and Local Authorities, in order to ensure that cities become sustainable, green, smart at the technical level and inclusive at the social level.

In our opinion, there are seven key points that we should consider in our efforts both national and collective to ensure the sustainability of our cities:

1. Cities, if considered nodes of a national network that is well articulated, can contribute to regional, social and territorial cohesion and become vectors of sustainable and balanced development that is so necessary for all of us. (This is a point we take into consideration in Greece during the current review of 12 Regional Territorial Management Plans. Very important point for a country like ours, with 5 islands. Moreover, it is through planning that we are trying to control urban expansions that are sometimes excessive and unregulated, and the integrated management of wastes).
2. Sustainable planning of cities (new or rehabilitated) gives us the double possibility of promoting quality of life with smart solutions addressing primarily seven areas identified by United Nations-Habitat and the transition to a green economy according to the meaning of the United Nations, that is: pro-environnement, pro-development and pro-employment. (We consider this issue during the development of master plans for 7 major cities in Greece. Specifically, the new master plan of the Greater Athens was presented a few days ago to the Hellenic Parliament for its adoption. Simultaneously, we launched projects - some on the initiative of the private sector, in cooperation with other local authorities - to rehabilitate the urban centre or the coastal front of the few cities, with the help of the Green Fund that our Ministry manages).

3. Anticipating future needs as a major component of urban planning can save us problems and unnecessary expenses by limiting the fragmented urban extensions, protecting green suburban and agricultural areas and offering alternative urban models. Prepare the adaptation of coastal cities to potential impacts of climate change as well as the likely rise in sea level is part of this anticipation.
4. Experience shows that we need to explore other forms of governance to ensure the implementation of sustainable planning; forms that involve all stakeholders, which reinforce decentralized cooperation - vertical and horizontal - competent authorities and encourage solidarity among Mediterranean cities. (Ensure the participation of regional and local authorities in the planning process is one of our concerns in Greece while the preparation of the reform process of urban planning is underway. Ensuring the participation of NGOs and good cooperation between scientists and policy makers are also among our objectives).
5. Conditions are often different from one country to another and the resources are very limited, it becomes imperative to define our priorities (with the necessary flexibility at the regional level), to identify and promote the comparative advantages of each city, to develop tools that facilitate the implementation and building of national and local capacities. For this, it is necessary to use all possible financial resources.
6. Especially during this time of globalisation, the sustainable planning of our common region should help to value cultural identity and physiognomy of Mediterranean cities, by integrating in the land use and urban planning, characteristic and exceptional cultural or historical features or landscape. The rehabilitation of traditional cities could contribute to this goal.
7. Since more than a third of the population of the Mediterranean (more than 80% in the case of Greece) is concentrated in coastal areas, the implementation of the Protocol on Integrated Coastal Zone Management takes a high priority. The Protocol becomes a valuable vehicle for the promotion of sustainable planning of Mediterranean cities. (In Greece, we try to promote the objectives of this Protocol by reflecting them more concretely in the 12 Regional territorial development Plans already mentioned).

Mr President, Ladies and Gentlemen,

In our opinion, the momentum is good for advancing the issues of coastal cities and the management of waste. In addition to our Protocol on Coastal Zones, we have the related commitments at the United Nations following the Rio +20 Conference ("The Future We Want") and a "Framework Guidance for Sustainable Euro-Mediterranean Cities and Territories" (developed in the context of the Union for the Mediterranean). Moreover, even the Community policies on Regional and Territorial Cohesion, Blue Development, Sustainable Cities and Waste Management can be very useful and inspire our actions at the Mediterranean level by adapting them appropriately. We understand that the objective of complementarity and synergy takes prime importance. Good use of the existing possibilities would be very effective to deal with problems of the Mediterranean, without the need to invent additional instruments.

From our side, we would like to assure you of our willingness to cooperate with you to better promote the goals of the United Nations on sustainable cities, putting more of our attention on the coastal cities, following an integrated approach concretely within the context of the WFP, the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols.

Such an approach would not simply be an act of compliance with our international obligations. It is especially a big step towards achieving three objectives for the Mediterranean: the improvement of living standards of the vast majority of our population, regional development around the coastal cities where there will be such initiatives and reducing the energy-related footprint of our region.

Thanks for your kind attention.

Statement by M. Mohamed Benyahia, Director, Department of Environment, Ministry of Energy, Mines, Water and of the Environment of Morocco

Your Excellency, Minister of Environment and Urban Planning,
Mr Deputy Director of UNEP,
Madam the Executive Secretary, Coordinator of MAP/Barcelona Convention,
Excellencies, Ladies and Gentlemen,

It is a real pleasure to be with you today on the occasion of the 18th Ordinary Meeting of the Contracting Parties to the Convention on the Protection of the Marine Environment and the Coastal Region of the Mediterranean and its Protocols "Convention Barcelona".

I wish to take this opportunity to thank the Turkish Government for its warm welcome in this beautiful city of Istanbul and for its efforts in organizing this important event.

I am equally pleased to thank the Coordination Unit of the Mediterranean Action Plan for the arrangements made in preparation of this meeting.

Ladies and Gentlemen,

The Mediterranean is a rich and productive ecosystem, characterized by a highly endemic biodiversity but whose natural resources are still marked by their vulnerability to human constant pressures and risks of climate change.

Actually, in most of our countries, coastal cities have expanded to their peripheral areas, thus combining population densities, infrastructure and communication networks, and major economic activities as compared to the hinterland.

It is actually at the level of cities and territories that development issues are better understood and it is also at this level that they may find appropriate and equitable solutions. The territory thus stands out as an ideal ground for creating conditions for a sustainable and inclusive growth.

We can but congratulate ourselves for the judicious choice of the theme of this ministerial debate "For sustainable cities respecting the environment in the Mediterranean area", a subject that is perfectly in line with the issues that concern us as a Mediterranean community.

Ladies and Gentlemen,

The issue of sustainable local development is a priority area for us in our national environmental and sustainable development policy. That is why in 2008 we launched an environmental upgrading plan for our territories based on a participatory and partnership approach with local stakeholders.

Within the framework of this plan, ambitious programs in the field of waste and sewerage have been implemented with substantial budgets and qualitative and quantitative goals by 2020 and 2030.

These programs have, among other things, enabled to provide all Mediterranean urban centers with depollution infrastructure already operational or under construction, thus inducing a real impact on the improvement of coastal and marine environment.

Legally, several laws were adopted including impact studies on the environment, water, waste, fight against air pollution, protected areas, energy efficiency and renewables, other texts are being adopted, especially for sustainable coastal management, improved access to information and protection of soils.

In addition and in order to support these efforts, projects were launched for capacity building intended for local communities to better integrate the environmental dimension in strategic local planning process and to establish conditions for a better management of provisions of the Protocol. In the same perspective and considering the need to adapt to climate change, regional climate plans aimed at strengthening the resilience of our territories are under preparation.

These efforts were recently strengthened by the preparation of the National Charter on Environment and Sustainable Development, which will be erected into a framework law to guide the actions of all stakeholders in achieving a development that fully integrates economic, social and environmental considerations.

These numerous experiences converge towards the goal of moving towards cities where it is possible to successfully separate development and environmental degradation. However this goal can only be achieved through a comprehensive vision that can help anticipate and manage the implications of urban development.

It is in this context that Morocco has launched a new urban policy - based on an innovative approach in terms of convergence and coherence of public interventions at territorial level and which aims at promoting inclusive, productive and sustainable cities through the adoption of a proactive, integrated, multi-partnership and participatory public policy. This policy also seeks to operationalize the new generation of rights provided by the new constitution of 2011 particularly in terms of healthy environment, decent housing, participation and social equity.

It will have to build on the initiatives launched a few years ago in the creation of new cities, notably those integrating sustainability approaches.

Ladies and Gentlemen,

The Mediterranean is a region of the world where the issue of sustainable development notably that of sustainable cities and territories, is a burning issue because it is both:

- A valuable and fragile "ecoregion" whose development is already heavily penalized by environmental degradation;
- One of the main areas of contact, fracture and north/south interdependence of the planet;
- And also a space which stability and prosperity will depend largely on the capacity to implement, in an integrated manner, policies and development methods incorporating environmental and social dimensions.

Hence the importance of regional cooperation to cope with challenges that are similar in the different Mediterranean countries notably, housing deficit, environmental hazards and socio-economic development. Decentralized cooperation could also play a crucial role in the transformation of comprehensive strategies into concrete achievements at local level.

This regional framework provides an opportunity for us today to take collective and concrete actions in the promotion of sustainable cities notably through regional initiatives such as those of UCLG -Med (Mediterranean Interregional Commission of United Cities and Local Governments) and that of Medcités (network of Mediterranean coastal cities to strengthen environmental management capacity of local administrations).

To this effect, we must work towards consolidating our achievements, making up for our shortcomings and meeting challenges to achieve sustainable development and facilitate the transition to a green economy in our cities.

Ladies and Gentlemen,

We are convinced that the decisions we will take during this 18th meeting will contribute significantly to providing solutions to problems still facing the sustainable development of cities and territories.

Solutions do exist and initiatives are being multiplied. We will now have to reflect on generalizing them, taking into account the specificities of each territory.

To end up, I would like to wish the Turkish Presidency every success in establishing the leadership of the Mediterranean region as concerns regional cooperation in the domains of environment and sustainable development.

Thank you for your attention.

Statement by the Representative of Mayor of Saida, Lebanon

Ladies and Gentlemen,

Greeting,

In the beginning, I would like to quote the regards and greetings of the Head of Saida Municipality, Eng. Mohamed Al Saudi, who assigned me to represent him in this conference. Saida is one of the coastal cities in the Republic of Lebanon, on the east coast of the Mediterranean. It is the city of southern Lebanon.

The Lebanese city of Saida was renowned for historical monuments that date back to the fifth century BC. In addition, it is also known as huge garbage bin. Its population call it (mountain of garbage).

The mountain size increased consecutively for over 30 years because it was approved as dump of wastes of 16 municipalities in the suburbs of Saida City, in addition to the Palestinian camps.

Residents of the city, tourists and environmentalists have for long considered it a source of unrest and frustration.

This dump caused many environmental disasters and fires over years, and caused serious damages to the progress and development in the city.

This dump has been in use since 1982, and currently contains about 1.5 million square meters of wastes, and covers approximately 6 hectares. In addition, about 200 tons of wastes are thrown every day. Its environmental damages increase during the storms in the winter, as part of this mountain falls till wastes reach the shores of the Mediterranean, and Cyprus in particular.

The dump contains 50-60% of building wastes, and 35-40% of municipal decomposable wastes. In addition, the dump contains the industrial wastes, medical wastes, slaughter wastes, plant wastes, tannery wastes, tires and hazardous and harmful wastes.

The Saida Municipality has established a plant to solve the environmental problem of the city. This project consists of three phases:

First: Domestic solid waste treatment center:

The center occupies 40.000 m², and its operation is underway. The center depends on the biomechanical treatment method that focus on anaerobic digestion of organic wastes that produce:

- Methane that is transformed to electric energy and heat energy.
- Organic fertilizer
- Recyclable materials

Second: Establishment of sea guard

The purpose is to establish a cement guard to use the resulting space behind it as dump of the wastes in the dumping area.

Third: closure of the existing dump:

Treatment of the mountain and converting it from waste dump to healthy dump and parks. The rehabilitation project was launched in 2012.

Officials of the United Nations Development Program (UNDP) were contacted by the Saida Municipality that worked hard to find root solution to the mountain of wastes and to remove it from the city, and transform it from disturbing and disgusting scene to parks and gardens for the people of Saida.

The main idea was to establish a project that begins with waste dump to end by entertainment park through the examination and investigation studies, empowerment and excavation, cutting and filling, sorting of wastes, removal of hazardous materials, refilling, design of the dump and building, extraction of gas, collection and treatment of wastes, design and building of sanitary drainage, design of the surface building and sealing and covering the soil, design of the evaporation crater, environment reporting and management, test and analysis.

In cooperation with the Lebanese Ministry of Environment and Saida Municipality, the UNDP will execute the project of "rehabilitation of Saida Dump" concerned with environmental disposal of the waste dump by establishing "healthy dump that allows treatment of these wastes in environmental fashion and therefore remove the effect of the existing waste mountain and convert it to public garden."

The project consists of the following phases:

- 1- Waste sorting lab: organics and inerts
- 2- Mobile ventilation unit that moves to the area with high concentration of harmful gases on the waste mountain. The function of this unit is to pump fresh air into soil and withdraw and retain polluted air with "active carbon" filters. This operation will continue until the gas rate reaches an acceptable level that allows follow-up of work.
- 3- Establishment of healthy dump that consists of three cells with HDPE Geomembrane to prevent filtrations, in addition to network to withdraw and incinerate gases and withdraw the wastewater and transfer it to the refinery plant.
- 4- Establishment of reservoirs to collect the waste water resulting from the reaction of organic materials.
- 5- Establishment and preparation of lab to examine samples of the product of sorting processes to determine how to use them:
 - Conforming= filling
 - Nonconforming= transfer to the healthy dump

The work order was issued on 22/07/2013 after assigning the work to Al Jihad Commerce and Contracting Company (JCC) and the French Suez Environment Company. This project will take 24 months from the date of award.

Development of work progress to date

The following works were completed:

- 1- Preparation of site and transfer of equipment as well as transferring the sorting, ventilation unit and gas withdrawal.
- 2- Withdrawal of gases and treatment of about 25% of the gross mountain after receiving the lab results of samples (whether to use them as filling materials, if conforming, or transfer them to the healthy dump if nonconforming)
- 3- Establishment of the first cell with the insulation layer, and filling it with organics. Work is in progress to complete the establishment of the second cell.
- 6- Extend the gas collection networks and waste water collection networks.
- 7- Establishment of three reservoirs to collect the waste water.
- 8- Establishment and supply of the field lab with French equipment, and examination of about 300 samples under supervision of French experts.
 - It is noteworthy that all works in the "Rehabilitation of Saida Office" agree with the instructions of the "Environment Protection Agency" and "French standards"

concerned with the environment affairs under direct supervision of the Lebanese Ministry of Environment.

Prospect Results of the Project:

- To remove pollution from the beaches of Saida and Mediterranean Sea.
- Secure healthy and clean environment that enables the people of Saida to respire healthy air of which they were deprived for the last thirty years.
- Secure safe green area for the people of the city.
- Increase the fisheries to be positively reflected on major category of the people of Saida City, fishers.
- 16 municipalities will benefit from this project, as well as the Palestinian camps in the city, by average of 350.000 persons.
- Production of electric and heat energy to operate the treatment center and the excess will be sold to the neighbors.

Conclusion:

Execution of this project, in addition to the other projects under construction, will establish Saida on the map of important cities in terms of tourism and economy on the Mediterranean Shore.

In conclusion, the Municipality of Saida hereby thanks the United Nations Development Program and Lebanese Ministry of Environment for achieving the long waited dream of the people of Saida.

**Statement by Mr Poul Engberg-Pedersen,
Deputy Director General/Managing Director of International Union for the Conservation
of Nature (IUCN)**

Your Excellency Minister of Environment and Urbanization of Turkey, Mr Erdoğan Bayraktar,
Deputy Executive Director of UNEP, Mr Ibrahim Thiaw,
Distinguished delegates,
Dear colleagues,

The most outstanding places on Earth are also the most threatened. The Mediterranean is among the richest hotspots in the world in terms of biodiversity and therefore constitutes one of the most important genetic reservoirs on the planet.

At the same time, intensive urban and industrial development all along the Mediterranean coastline, the decrease in the quality and availability of freshwater, the cumulative effects of land-based and marine pollution, the decline of ecosystems and the increasing soil erosion, to name just a few, jeopardize the future development of the region, and in some cases fuel social and political conflicts.

In this framework of these challenges — but, more importantly, — opportunities, IUCN has conceived an environmental programme and established its Centre for Mediterranean Cooperation in Malaga, Spain with the objective of improving human development and wellbeing, and bringing an environmental perspective to cooperation in the Mediterranean.

Through its 12 years of existence, the mission of the Centre has been to influence, encourage and assist Mediterranean societies to achieve the conservation and sustainable use of natural resources as well as to boost sustainable development in the region.

From the outset, we have also worked in close collaboration with the main international and regional institutions and Conventions affecting the Mediterranean basin such as the Barcelona Convention, ACCOBAMS (Agreement on the Conservation of Cetaceans in the Black Sea Mediterranean Sea and Contiguous Atlantic Area), the General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean of the FAO, the Union for the Mediterranean and the Ramsar Convention (MedWet).

Formal and informal cooperation has taken place between UNEP/Mediterranean Action Plan (MAP) and IUCN. The first Framework Agreement on Cooperation was signed on 23 February 2005. IUCN also participates as a Member of the Advisory Body to the Mediterranean Commission on Sustainable Development (MCSD) as well as the Advisory Committee of the Strategic Action Programme for the Conservation of Biological Diversity.

Over the past decade, IUCN has jointly implemented more than 20 projects jointly with UNEP/MAP in several Mediterranean countries focusing on biodiversity conservation, sustainable use of natural resources, as well as development of knowledge, strategies and action plans. For example, together with our partners, we have been working to assess over 2,000 species that face the risk of extinction at the Mediterranean level, in line with the Red List guidelines.

Improving the governance of the Mediterranean Sea is a priority for IUCN. To do this, the Mediterranean Cooperation Centre convenes working groups, composed of top experts, lawyers and ecologists, as well as representatives from international organizations, including UNEP/MAP, to discuss key topics of regional environmental governance.

The agreement, signed between the United Nations Environment Programme and IUCN during this 18th Ordinary Meeting of the Contracting Parties, reinforces the path of collaboration between the Barcelona Convention and IUCN, and will enable more harmonized activities, optimize the use of resources and enhance each institution's efforts.

The joint IUCN-UNEP/MAP Programme of Cooperation will focus on the promotion of nature-based solutions for the Mediterranean region, such as coastal zone management and sustainable use of living marine resources.

IUCN and UNEP/MAP will jointly identify new coastal and marine areas of particular importance as well as improve the protection and management of existing marine protected areas.

Furthermore, both institutions will work together to better understand and value the many goods and services that Mediterranean ecosystems provide to the millions of people across the region.

We will also foster the legal and institutional framework for an improved governance of natural resources in the region.

Last but not least, for IUCN, strengthening the participation of local governments in the governance system of the Mediterranean Action Plan as well as involving civil society in UNEP/MAP's work is crucial to achieving real progress on all of these issues.

Allow me to also say a few words about how IUCN can contribute to the important issues raised during this meeting on marine litter and Integrated Coastal Zone Management.

- First, IUCN can support the review of the legislation and the preparation of legal instrument for marine litter and support the ruling and enforcement of illegal discharge at sea, originating from land or from ships, as well as contribute to a better regulation of the maritime traffic.
- In terms of Integrated Coastal Zone Management, IUCN can assist in the development of the governance of offshore waters through guidelines and innovative approaches, based on the new knowledge products currently under development.
- Finally, IUCN can collect and disseminate knowledge to national and local authorities on ecosystems' roles and functions as well as the provision of good and services to foster better management.

We look forward to engaging with all of you to achieve the objectives of the Convention.

Excellencies, Ladies and Gentlemen,

On behalf of all of us at IUCN and especially our team at the Centre for Mediterranean Cooperation, we look forward to opening this new exciting chapter in our cooperation for the benefit of the Mediterranean environment and its people.

Thank you for your attention.

Statement by Ms Marie Christine Grillo, Executive Secretary of ACCOBAMS

Excellencies,

Mr Deputy Executive Director of UNEP,

Ms MAP Coordinator,

Mr Chairperson,

Dear participants,

It is a great pleasure for me to extend my sincere thanks to the Secretariat of the Barcelona Convention and to the Turkish authorities for bringing us together in this city of Istanbul which is an important link between the Mediterranean Sea and the Black Sea, the two major Seas to which ACCOBAMS applies.

ACCOBAMS is the Agreement on the Conservation of Cetaceans in the Black Sea, Mediterranean Sea and in the contiguous Atlantic area. This Agreement, adopted in 1996, has just held its fifth meeting of the Contracting Parties a month ago. This meeting took place in Tangiers upon invitation by the Moroccan authorities.

During their meeting in Tangier the Parties stressed the need to further strengthen collaboration with relevant Conventions such as the Barcelona Convention for the Mediterranean Sea and the Bucharest Convention for the Black Sea. For the Mediterranean Sea and for the Black Sea, this call for increased collaboration springs from our desire to promote complementarity between ACCOBAMS and other actors in the conservation of the marine environment of the Seas which geographically separate countries surrounding them but also constitute a link between them and a common heritage whose preservation requires the implementation of multidisciplinary and especially integrative approaches taking into account natural, human and economic factors and based on input from all national and international stakeholders.

This is obviously not the first time that the ACCOBAMS Secretariat is participating in the meeting of the Parties to the Barcelona Convention. The relationship between ACCOBAMS and the Barcelona Convention has always been very strong. Besides, ACCOBAMS is in a way an offshoot of the Barcelona Convention since it was created through a joint initiative between this Convention and the Bonn, Bern and Bucharest Conventions.

ACCOBAMS is an Agreement concluded under the auspices of the Bonn Convention and, for the Mediterranean Sea, we rely very much on one of the regional centres of the Barcelona Convention, the CAR/ASP.

CAR/ASP is actually ACCOBAMS' sub-regional Coordination Unit for the Mediterranean Sea. We have another sub-regional Coordinating Unit for the Black Sea. It is entrusted to the Secretariat of the Bucharest Convention based here in Istanbul. Currently, 23 countries are Parties to ACCOBAMS, including 18 countries bordering the Mediterranean Sea. Our Agreement covers all waters of the Mediterranean and Black Seas and since 2010 an Atlantic area west of the Strait of Gibraltar including a portion of the Atlantic waters in Morocco, and the ZEEs of Spain and Portugal. This extension of the Atlantic Ocean is not yet in force, but the custodian of the ACCOBAMS Agreement (the Government of Monaco) has already received several instruments of ratification of this extension.

As evident from the topics discussed these past days here in Istanbul, ACCOBAMS and the Barcelona Convention have many common concerns.

Our respective Secretariats are already working on several topics, but we will be very happy to work for the next two years on the development of a Memorandum that will further materialize this collaboration. Issues of underwater noise, marine debris, marine pollution in general and bycatch are very important issues for both ACCOBAMS and the Barcelona Convention.

I am pleased to confirm here our commitment to work with you on these issues for our action to be more effective, to avoid duplication and to maximize the impact of resources made available to us by the Contracting Parties.

For me personally, this is the last meeting of your Convention I am attending in my capacity as Executive Secretary of ACCOBAMS. From next January, Ms FLORENCE DESCROIX-COMMANDUCCI, here present, will take over and I know she shares with me the willingness to work closely with the various organs of the Barcelona Convention.

I have always taken part in your meetings with a lot of fun. I keep an excellent memory of that and I wish the Convention a successful future.

Thank you for your attention

Statement by Mr Halil Ibrahim Sur, Executive Director, Commission on the Protection of the Black Sea against pollution

Ladies and Gentlemen,

Distinguished members of countries' delegations,

Dear UNEP/MAP Chairperson, UNEP/MAP Executive Secretary

It is a great honor for me to be here today and I would like to extend my gratitude to the UNEP/MAP Secretariat and Turkish Ministry of Environment and Urbanization for the invitation to join your distinguished meeting and to be given a floor. I would also like to welcome you in Istanbul in my capacity of an Executive Director of the Black Sea Commission whose Headquarters is hosted by this beautiful city of Istanbul.

As you may know, the Black Sea Commission was created as an executive body to implement the provisions of the Convention on the Protection of the Black Sea Against Pollution also known as Bucharest Convention, which was ratified by all the Black Sea riparian countries in 1994. The Commission consists of representatives of respective Ministries of Environment of the six Black Sea riparian countries.

I would like to mention that all these long years since our organizations were established, the Barcelona Convention and the Bucharest Convention continue to be important regional instruments of the environmental law, bringing political will as well as expertise and investments to the Mediterranean and the Black Sea Regions, these vulnerable regions in terms of the economics, environment and sustainable development.

Let me inform you that during the recent years, as a Secretariat to the Black Sea Commission, we managed to put on the table some important issues of our cooperation in the sphere of Black Sea environment, jointly with the European Commission we implemented a couple of projects aimed at monitoring of oil spills and implementation of marine strategy with a total budget exceeding million of Euro, we granted observership status to more intergovernmental organizations, such as Helsinki Commission for Baltic Sea, OSPAR for North-East Atlantic and your distinguished Barcelona Convention.

We signed Memorandums of Understanding with United Nations General Fisheries Commission for Mediterranean, updated our commitments under Memorandums of Understanding with ACCOBAMS Agreement and international Maritime Organization.

In the coming years 2014-2015 we are planning to hold our next Ministerial Conference to release some important documents, such as extensive publication on the State of the Environment of the Black Sea and Report on the implementation of the Black Sea Strategic Action Plan, one of our important documents signed in Sofia back in 2009.

Despite the achievements that I mentioned in my statement, I think there is always an opportunity to deepen our cooperation and launch some new joint initiatives aimed at the preservation of precious environment in the basis of Mediterranean and Black seas.

In this context, let me assure you, your Excellencies, in our intention to continue cooperation in the same constructive manner and direction.

Thank you very much for your kind attention.

**Statement by Ms Purificació Canals, President of
Mediterranean Protected Areas Network (MED PAN)**

Mr President,
Madam MAP Coordinator,
Ministers,
Distinguished Delegates,
Ladies and Gentlemen,

Since the organization was founded four years ago, MedPAN, the network of Marine Protected Areas managers in the Mediterranean, has been working in close collaboration with the Mediterranean Action Plan, and in particular with the RAC/SPA, with whom we have entered into a memorandum of collaboration which includes a whole range of activities. In respect of the period we have just completed, I would particularly like to mention:

1. The development of the database on Marine Protected Areas (MPAs) in the Mediterranean, known as the MAPAMED database.
2. The preparation of the report on the Status of Marine Protected Areas in the Mediterranean completed in 2012, which clearly shows the current status of the MPA network in our region and the large gap that needs to be bridged until we achieve the current target of 10% protection for each protected area as established under the CBD's Aichi targets.
3. The 1st Forum of marine protected areas in the Mediterranean, as part of the framework of the RAC/SPA's work programme, was co-organized together with the Government of Turkey and UNDP in Turkey, in conjunction with key organizations and stakeholders related to the MPAs in the region. The event brought together more than 300 participants from wide-ranging fields such as MPA managers, scientists, public authorities, NGOs and various business stakeholders. The findings of the Forum were summarized in the Antalya Declaration.

The process pursued that led to the Mediterranean Forum of MPAs being held and its findings being drawn up has been recognized by the CBD Secretariat (whose representatives were also in attendance) as a process of interest in making progress towards achieving the Aichi Targets, at "regional sea" level as part of a regional agreement such as the Barcelona Convention, and it would be interesting to promote in other regional seas.

In respect of the next intersessional period of the Convention, which is starting now, MedPAN have already identified various elements which we wish to contribute as a partner in the MAP network. Specifically:

1. The development of a draft roadmap for the MPAs, to be presented at the COP19 session, which has already been approved by all of you at this conference.
2. The initiative to establish a Trust Fund for the MPAs in the Mediterranean launched by Monaco, Tunisia and France, which is contained in the proposed Declaration of Istanbul and, we at MedPAN hope that this receives the support of many more signatory countries to the Convention.

We should recall that this proposed trust fund emerged precisely from the discussions held at the Forum of the MPAs in the Mediterranean held in Antalya and, MedPAN wish to congratulate the Government of Monaco on the leading role it played in bringing about its establishment.

3. Continuing on the subject of the MAP activities, the MedPAN Network is also going to actively contribute to the processes associated with the Ecosystem Approach and Integrated Coastal Zone Management. With regard to the latter, I am pleased to report to you that we will soon start implementing a joint project with the Conservatoire du Littoral and the WWF-Mediterranean Programme, funded by the French Global Environment Facility (FFEM/the French GEF), whose objective is to establish models of sustainable management and funding in coastal and marine areas in the Mediterranean sea. The project will in turn, based on the ability of these MAP partners organizations, consolidate the action programmes set out within the framework of the RAC/SPA, RAC/PAP and the Blue Plan.

I would also like to point out that we at MedPan would be delighted to further collaborate on other actions carried out under the MAP Programme and/or by the Contracting Parties to the Convention, which are very much in line with our strategy for the 2013-2017 period.

Finally, to conclude please allow me to extend my congratulations to the Government of Turkey for the excellent organization of this Conference and I wish you every success during your Presidency of the Convention.

Thank you very much for your attention.

Statement by Mr Michael Scoullos, Chairman, Mediterranean Information Office for Environment, Culture and Sustainable Development (MIO ECSDE)

Your Excellency,
Mr Chairman,
Excellencies,
Madame Coordinator,
Distinguished Delegates,
Ladies and Gentlemen.

It is a great pleasure and honor for me and the Mediterranean Information Office for Environment, Culture and Sustainable Development (MIO-ECSDE), to address you.

MIO-ECSDE, as many of you know, is from the very beginning, a UNEP/MAP partner organization which represents a long part of the concerned civil society and in particular more than 125 NGOs active throughout the Mediterranean. Among them, major Federations, such as the European Environmental Bureau (EEB) and the Arab Network for Environment and Development (RAED), with headquarters in Brussels and Cairo, respectively.

The “collective membership” of the entire network is estimated to some 15-16 million people. Of course, we do not claim that we represent them or speak on their behalf, but we have access to them and they have to us; we are accountable to them as our leadership is elected by and/or through them. As a consequence, they will be informed in many ways about what has been done here and what progress has been made, as I do hope and as all of us expect. In addition, MIO-ECSDE, facilitates, in cooperation also with the Global Water Partnership-Mediterranean (GWP-Med), three important Circles: the Circle of Mediterranean Parliamentarians for Sustainable Development (COMPSUD), currently including about 80 of them who follow closely the work of UNEP/MAP and other relevant bodies (participate in the MCSD, etc); the Mediterranean Education Initiative for Environment and Sustainability (MEdIES), which brings together a network of approximately 4000 Educators on Environmental Education and Education for Sustainable Development (one of our Turkish Members, Mr Chairman, The Green Steps, has re-produced the MEdIES Educational Material on water in Turkish in 25000 copies distributed to your schools); while the third Circle of Mediterranean Journalists for Environment and Sustainable Development (COMJESD) brings together journalists specialized/interested in Environmental and Sustainable Development issues. This indicates that despite difficulties, MIO-ECSDE and its system keeps alive and active the link between Decision Makers and the Society in times of multiple crises and austerity. This task is not very easy, even for environmentally minded people, as difficulties for survival may reduce their attention to environmental issues. Under such circumstances, your decisions are even more critical and the management of public funds by all of us, responsible for governing international organizations and national administrations, should be wise and efficient. And every care should be invested to improve governance. One of the rather weak points of environmental governance in our region is still the issue of public participation, including access to information which enhances transparency, and justice. MIO-ECSDE has always encouraged governments to be proactive in this field and introduce and use relevant institutional frameworks including the Aarhus Convention. In this respect, we very much welcome the decision of COP 18 for the revision and hopefully strengthening of MCSD and MSSD, which, as the EU Delegate suggested

yesterday, offers an opportunity for further strengthening the overall UNEP/MAP governance, as well. We would like to confirm our commitment to actively contribute in this work.

MIO-CSDE, contributes already substantially in nearly all fields of UNEP/MAP activities and we will continue to do so in the future. To give some examples, we both, MIO-ECSDE and UNEP/MAP, through MED/POL and SCP/RAC, work together under the Capacity Building Component (CB/MEP) of the EU-funded programme of the UfM "HORIZON 2020: to depollute the Mediterranean by the year 2020", coordinated by the University of Athens. A considerable number of workshops mentioned already by SCP/RAC, etc have been organized within this framework, supported technically and co-organized by the MIO-ECSDE Secretariat and system. Similarly, in the area of marine litter, MIO-ECSDE was one of the first partners of UNEP/MAP in campaigning together with others (e.g. HELMEPA) and now runs a series of activities, within two major projects, presented yesterday in the side event, namely: the F7 MARLISCO project (MARine Litter in European Seas - Social Awareness and CO-Responsibility) and the IPA Adriatic DeFishGear project (Derelict Fishing Gear Management System in the Adriatic Region), both funded/co-funded by the European Commission.

Among them, a really innovative system will be established through which abandoned or lost fishing nets and gear is collected from the waters of the Adriatic and recycled (in Slovenia) providing new material already successfully introduced in the Market.

A very impressive, low cost exhibition, on Marine Litter, funded by a combination of EU, Public and Private Funds, is currently launched in many Euro-Mediterranean Countries.

In addition, MIO-ECSDE is substantially contributing to the implementation of the MedPartnership under UNEP/MAP, by strengthening public awareness on the project activities and supporting NGO participation the implementation of the project. Furthermore, MIO-ECSDE has substantially contributed to the communication and information related component and has developed a cutting edge iPad application depicting the project activities, as well as currently working on innovative e-learning courses on stakeholders involvement and the ecosystem approach.

In conclusion, Mr Chairman, I would like to thank all those who try hard in order to obtain progress in tackling the environmental problems in our common sea and space working particularly within this Convention in periods of higher or lower success or difficulties we encourage you to continue with more stamina and we confirm once again, our firm commitment to contribute our best for a better future.

Statement by Ms Pilar Marin, MedNet Project Coordinator of Oceana

Thank you Madam Executive Secretary for giving me the floor to address the audience.

Ministers,

UN Representatives,

Distinguished Delegates of the Parties,

Representatives of Governmental and Non-governmental Organizations,

Ladies and Gentlemen,

Good afternoon everyone,

Oceana is an international non-governmental organization which works towards achieving better conservation and protection of our oceans. We are delighted to participate as observers at the Barcelona Convention as the Mediterranean is one of our main areas of work.

As a representative of this organization, I would firstly like to congratulate you on the decisions that are going to be taken during this COP session. And I would like to refer, in particular, to the amendments to the Annexes to the Protocol on Specially Protected Areas to include new species of deep-sea corals, and the approval of the new Dark Habitats Action Plan.

I would like to remind you that there is currently a total lack of protection of open water areas in the Mediterranean Sea. In view of the foregoing, Oceana applauds both decisions that were made, as this represents a step forward in the conservation of marine biodiversity and because they also serve to ensure that deep habitats are better represented in the networks of marine protected areas.

I would also like to take this opportunity to encourage you to deliver on your international commitments, particularly those arising from the Convention on Biodiversity and the Aichi Targets. Achieving a target of having at least 10% of the Mediterranean protected by 2020 is a major political, scientific and economic challenge, yet at the same time it is imperative for the Mediterranean given its present state of conservation. Finally, and in this regard, I would like to express our concern regarding the need to take urgent action to achieve these goals as soon as possible.

Thank you for your attention.

ANNEX V

List of Participants

REPRESENTATIVES OF CONTRACTING PARTIES

ALBANIA/ALBANIE

Head of Delegation

H.E. Mr Lefter Koka

Minister

Ministry of Environment

Address: Durrësi str., No.27, Tirana, Albania

Tel: +355 42 259 900

Fax: +355 42 270 627

Email: Rezart.Fshazi@moe.gov.al

Members

Mr Viktor Tushaj

Mayor of Lezhe

The Municipality of Lezhe

Address: Bashkia; Lagjia "Skenderbeg", sh. "Gjergj Kastrioti",

Lezhë Albania

Tel: + 355 69 20 20974/68 20 34364

Fax: +355

Email: mayor@lezha.org

Mr Argent Altari

Director of Minister's Cabinet

Ministry of Environment

Tel: + 355 42 270 621

Fax: +355 42 270 627

Email: Argent.Alltari@moe.gov.al

Mr Alqi Bllako

General Secretary

Ministry of Environment

Tel: +355 42 270 623

Fax: +355 42 270 623

Email: Alqi.Bllako@moe.gov.al

Ms Ornela Shoshi

Head of Environmental Impact Assessment Unit

National Focal Point,

Convention on Environmental Impact Assessment in
a Transboundary Context (Espoo, 1991)

Directory of Environmental Protection

Tel: + 355 4 2256113

Email: ornela.shoshi@moe.gov.al;ornela.shoshi@yahoo.com

Ministry of Environment, Forestry & Water Administration

Rruga e Durrësit, Nr. 27,

Tirana, Albania

ALGERIA / ALGÉRIE

Head of Delegation

M. Rashid Madah

Councilor General of Algeria in Istanbul

Member

Mme Samira Natèche

Directrice de la conservation de la diversité biologique, du milieu naturel, des aires protégées, du littoral et des changements climatiques

Ministère de l'Aménagement du Territoire, de l'Environnement et de la Ville

rue des Quatre Canons

16000 Alger

Algérie

Tel: +213 21 432875 – Mob. +213 550 919596

Fax: +213 21 432875

Email: natechesamira@yahoo.fr

**BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA /
BOSNIE ET HERZÉGOVINE**

Head of Delegation

H.E. Ms Ermina Salkičević-Dizdarević

Deputy Minister, Head of Environmental Protection Department

Tel: +387 33 44 59 11

Email : ermina.salkicevic-dizdarevic@mvteo.gov.ba

Member

Mr Senad Oprašić

Head of Environmental Protection Department

Tel.: +387 33 95 35 36

Email: senad.oprasic@mvteo.gov.ba

Ministry of Foreign Trade and Economic Relations

Address: Musala 9, 71000 Sarajevo

Bosnia and Herzegovina

Fax: +387 33 20 61 41

CROATIA / CROATIE

Head of Delegation

H.E. Mr Michael Zmajlović

Minister

Ministry of Environment and Nature Protection

Address: Ulica Republike Austrije 14, Zagreb 10000, Croatia

Tel.: +385 1 3737111

Fax: +385 1 3717149

Email: ministar@mzoip.hr

Members

H.E. Mr Dražen Hrastić

Ambassador of the Republic of Croatia to Turkey

Ms Marija Šćulac Domac

Assistant Minister of Environment and Nature Protection

Ministry of Environment and Nature Protection

Tel.: +385 1 3717131

Fax: +385 1 3717271
Email: marija.sculac@mzopu.hr

Mr Amir Muharemi
Consul General of the Republic of Croatia in Istanbul

Mr Sven Müller
Director, Environmental Protection and Energy Efficiency Fund

Ms Dijana Sušac
Spokesperson, Ministry of Environment and Nature Protection

Ms Marijana Mance Kowalsky
First Secretary
Division for Economic Multilateral Relations, Economic and Social Issues
Directorate for UN, Global Issues and International Organizations
Directorate-General for Multilateral Affairs and Global Issues
Ministry Of Foreign and European Affairs
Address: Trg Nikole Šubića Zrinskog 7-8,
10 000 Zagreb, Croatia
Tel: +385 1 4569 824
Fax: +385 1 4597 416
Email: Marijana.Mance-Kowalsky@mvep.hr

Ms Sandra Trošelj Stanišić
Senior Adviser
Ministry of Environmental and Nature Protection
Department for Sea and Coastal Protection
Address: Uzarska 2/I, 51000 Rijeka, Croatia
Tel: +385 51 213 499; +385 51 214 324
Email: sandra.troselj.stanistic@mzoip.hr

CYPRUS / CHYPRE

Head of Delegation

H.E. Mr Nicos Kouyialis
Minister of Agriculture, Natural Resources and Environment
Ministry of Agriculture, Natural Resources and Environment (MANRE)
Address: Louki Akrita Avenue, 1411 Nicosia, Cyprus
Tel.: +357 22408327, +357 22408328
Email: minister@moa.gov.cy, registry@moa.gov.cy

Member

Mr Charalambos Hajipakkos
Senior Environment Officer
Sustainable Development Division
Department of Environment
Ministry of Agriculture, Natural Resources and Environment

Address: 20-22, 28th Octovriou Ave., Nicosia 2414, Cyprus
Tel.: +357 22408927
Fax: +357 22774945
Email: chajipakkos@environment.moa.gov.cy

EGYPT / ÉGYPTE

Head of Delegation

Eng. Mohamed Abdel Monem Farouk Osman
Head Central Department of Coastal Zone Management
Egyptian Environmental Affairs Agency (EEAA)

Address: 30 Misr-Helwan El-Zyrae Road
P.O. Box 11728 Maadi, Cairo, Egypt
Tel: +202 25256483
Fax: +202 25256475
Email: m_f_osman@hotmail.com

**EUROPEAN UNION / UNION
EUROPÉENNE**

Head of Delegation

Mr Karl Falkenberg
Director General
Directorate General for Environment
European Commission
Tel.: +32 2 296.35.98, +32 2 2966583
Fax: +32 2 498980363
Email: karl.falkenberg@ec.europa.eu

Members

Astrid Schomaker
Head of Unit
Directorate for Water, Marine Environment and Chemicals
European Commission, DG Environment
Marine Environment & Water Industry
Tel.: +32 2 296.96.41
Fax: +32 2 297.96.97
Email: astrid.schomaker@ec.europa.eu

Ms Jill Hanna
Delegated Representative
DG Environment-International Affairs
European Commission
Tel.: +32 2 295 3232
Email: Jill.Hanna@ec.europa.eu

Ms Aurore Maillet
Administrator, European Commission
Tel.: +32 2 2950117
Email: Aurore.maillet@ec.europa.eu

Mr Michail Papadoyannakis
Administrator
Policy Officer
Mediterranean and Black Sea
Unit D2 : Marine
Directorate General Environment
Tel.: +32 2 2963914
Fax : +32 2 2979697
Email: michail.papadoyannakis@ec.europa.eu

Ms Lucia Antonini
Policy Officer
European Commission
Tel.: +32 2 2952883

Fax: +32 2 2950524
Email: lucia.antonini@ec.europa.eu

European Commission
Avenue de Beaulieu 5
Brussels, Belgium

Mr David Stanners
Head of International Cooperation
European Environmental Agency
Tel.: +45 3336 7101
Email: David.Stanners@eea.europa.eu

Ms Cecile Roddier Quefelec
European Environmental Agency
Tel.: +45 3346 5940
Fax : +45 3336 7272
Email: Cecile.roddier-quefelec@eea.europa.eu

European Environmental Agency
Kongens Nytorv 6,
1050 Copenhagen K, Denmark

FRANCE / FRANCE

Head of Delegation

S.E.M. Jean-Pierre Thébault
Ambassadeur délégué à l'Environnement
Ministère des Affaires Etrangères et Européennes
Address: 57 Boulevard des Invalides 75007 Paris 07 SP
Tel.: +33 01 53 69 33 88
Fax: +33 01 53 69 3346
Email: jean-pierre.thebault@diplomatie.gouv.fr

Members

Mme Marie Anne Mortelette
Rédactrice Milieu marin
Sous-direction de l'environnement
Ministère des Affaires Etrangères et Européennes
Address: 57 Boulevard des Invalides
75700 Paris 07 SP , France
Tel.: +33 01 43 17 44 25
Fax: +33 01 43 17 73 94
Email: marie-anne.mortelette@diplomatie.gouv.fr

M. Bernard Brillet
Inspecteur Général
Ministère de l'Ecologie, du Développement durable et de
l'Energie
Address: Tour-Pascal – B, 6 Place des degrés
92055 La défense cedex, Paris, France
Tel: +33 1 40 81 68 61; Mob: +33 623720515
Fax: +33140812395
Email: bernard.brillet@developpement-durable.gouv.fr

GREECE / GRÈCE

Head of Delegation

Ms Athena Mourmouris

Director General
General Directorate of Urban Planning
Hellenic Ministry of Environment, Energy
and Climate Change

Address: 17 Amaliados str.11523 Athens, Greece

Tel.: 30 210 6457 528, +30 210 6449 512, +30 213 1515 728

Fax: 30 210 6447 008

Email: a.mourmouri@prv.ypeka.gr

Members

Mr Ilias Mavroidis

Expert,
Dept.of International Relations and EU Affairs,
Hellenic Ministry of Environment, Energy and Climate Change

Tel.: +30 210 6426531

Fax: +30 210 6434470

Email: i.mavroidis@prv.ypeka.gr

Mr Nicholas Mantzaris

Expert
Dept.of International Relations and EU Affairs,
Hellenic Ministry of Environment, Energy and Climate Change

Tel.: +30 213 1515 680

Fax: +30 210 64 34 470

Email: n.mantzaris@prv.ypeka.gr

Hellenic Ministry of Environment, Energy
and Climate Change

Address: 17 Amaliados str.11523 Athens, Greece

Mr Petros Varelidis

Environmental Attaché
Permanent Representation of Greece to the EU
Hellenic Ministry of Environment, Energy and Climate Change
Address: Rue Jaques de Lalaing19-21, Bruxelles 1040,
Belgium

Tel.: +32 2 5515705

Fax: +32 2 5515651

Email: p.varelidis@rp-grece.be

Mr Ioannis Karkanis

First Counsellor for Economic and Commercial Affairs
Consulate General of Greece in Istanbul

Ms Alexia Manousou

First Secretary for Economic and Commercial Affairs
Consulate General of Greece-Office of Economic & Commercial
Affairs

Address: Inonu Cad. 39/8 Gumusuyu, TR 34437,
Istanbul, Turkey

Tel: +90 212 2452231, 2927118

Fax: +90 212 2927119

Email: ecocom-istanbul@mfa.gr

ISRAEL / ISRAEL

Head of Delegation

H.E Mr Amir Peretz

Minister
Ministry of Environmental Protection
Address: P.O. Box 34033, 5 Kanfei Nesharim Street,
95464 Jerusalem, Israel
Tel.: +972 2 6553745
Fax: +972 2 6553752
Email: sar@environment.gov.il

Members

Mr David Leffler

Director General
Ministry of Environmental Protection

Ms Galit Cohen

Senior Deputy Director General
Ministry of Environmental Protection

Mr Moshe Kamhi

Consul General of Israel
Istanbul

Mr Ohad Avidan Kaynar

Deputy Consul General of Israel
Istanbul

Ms Ayelet Rosen

Head, Multilateral Environmental Agreements Division
Division of International Relations
Ministry of Environmental Protection
Address: P.O. Box 34033, 5 Kanfei Nesharim Street,
95464 Jerusalem, Israel
Tel.: +97 22 6553745
Fax: +97 22 6553752
Email: ayeletr@sviva.gov.il

Mr Rani Amir

Head
Marine and Coastal Environment Division
Ministry of Environmental Protection
Address: Pal-Yam 15a, P.O. Box 811
31333 Haifa, Israel
Tel.: +97 24 8633503
Fax: +97 24 8633520
Email: rani@sviva.gov.il

ITALY / ITALIE

Head of Delegation

Mr Gianfranco Incarnato

Diplomatic Counsellor to the Minister of Environment
Ministry for the Environment, Land and Sea Protection
Tel.: +39 06 57225566
Email: incarnato.gianfranco@minambiente.it

Member

Mr Oliviero Montanaro

Head of Delegation

Nature Protection Directorate

Tel.: +39 06 57228487

Fax: +39 06 57228424

Email: montanaro.oliviero@minambiente.it

Ministry for the Environment, Land and Sea Protection

Address: Via Cristoforo Colombo No 44, Rome 00147, Italy

LEBANON / LIBAN

Head of Delegation

Mr Nadim Mroueh

Ministry of Environment

Address: Beirut Downtown

Lazarieh BLDG- 8th floor

PO Box: 11-2727, Beirut,

Lebanon

Tel.: +961 1 976555 ext :456

Fax: +961 1 976534

Email: nadim@moe.gov.lb

LIBYA/LIBYE

Head of Delegation

H.E. Mr Salah Said Mohammed

Deputy Minister of Local Authority
and Acting Head of Ministry

Members

Mr Saleh Amnissi

Director

Environment General Authority

Email: salehamnissi@yahoo.com

Mr Nuri Almezughi

Environmental Emergency Department

Environment General Authority

Email: almezughi@yahoo.com

Mr Ali Elamari

International Cooperation Department

Ministry of International Cooperation and Foreigner Affairs.

Email: amthh@yahoo.com

Environment General Authority

Address: Algheran, Tripoli Libya

Tel: +218 21 487 0266

Fax: +218 21 487 1590

www.environment.org.ly

MALTA / MALTE

Head of Delegation

The Hon Leo Brincat

Minister for Sustainable Development,
the Environment and Climate Change

Ministry of Sustainable Development,
the Environment and Climate Change

Address: Casa Leoni, St. Joseph High Road, Santa Venera,
SVR1012 Malta

Tel.: +356 2388 9307

Email: leo.brincat@gov.mt

Members

Mr Louis Borg

Chief of Staff

Tel.: +356 2388 6301

Email: louis.borg@gov.mt

Ministry of Sustainable Development, the Environment
and Climate Change

Address: Casa Leoni, St. Joseph High Road, Santa Venera,
SVR1012 Malta

Ms Michelle Borg

Chief Strategy Officer

Ministry of Sustainable Development, the Environment
and Climate Change

Millenia Building 3rd Floor

Aldo Moro Street, Marsa, Malta

Tel.: +356 2292 6204

Email: michelle.a.borg@gov.mt

Dr Elaine Cutajar

First Counsellor

Global Issues Directorate-General

Ministry for Foreign Affairs

Address: Palazzo Parisio, Merchants Street, Valletta, Malta

Tel.: +356 2204 22486

Email: elaine.cutajar@gov.mt

Mr Franck Lauwers

Senior Environment Protection Officer

Multilateral Affairs Team

Malta Environment and Planning Authority,

Office of the Prime Minister

Address: St. Francis Ravelin, P.O.Box 200, Marsa MRS,
Floriana 1000, Malta

Tel.: +356 2290 7201

Fax: +356 2290 2295

Email: unep-map.malta@mepa.org.mt

Mr Reuben Gauci

Consul General of the Republic of Malta in Istanbul

Consulate General of the Republic of Malta

Address: Aydede Caddesi No 16/11, Taksim, Istanbul

Tel.: +90 2123111212

Fax: +90 2123111200

Email: reuben.gauci@gov.mt

MONACO / MONACO

Head of Delegation

S.E. M. Patrick Van Klaveren

Ambassadeur, Délégué Permanent auprès des Organismes Internationaux à caractère scientifique, environnemental et humanitaire

Ministère d'Etat

Tel.: +377 98 988148

Fax: +377 93 509591

Email: pvanklaveren@gouv.mc

Members

Mme Florence Descroix-Comanducci

Centre Scientifique de Monaco

Email: fcdescroix@centrescientifique.mc

M. Tidiani Couma

Secrétaire des Relations Extérieures

Directions des Affaires Internationales

Ministère d'Etat, BP n° 522

Tel: +377 98 988677

Fax: +377 98981957

Email: tcouma@gouv.mc

Address: BP n° 522, Place de la Visitation
MC 98015, Monaco

MONTENEGRO / MONTÉNÈGRO

Head of Delegation

H.E. Mr Zoran Tomić

Deputy Minister

Ministry of Sustainable Development and Tourism
of Montenegro

Tel.: +382 20 446 205

Fax: +382 20 446 215

Email: zoran.tomic@mrt.gov.me

Member

Ms Jelena Knežević

Adviser to the Minister, MAP Focal Point

Tel.: +382 20 446225

Fax: +382 20 446215

Email: jelena.knezevic@mrt.gov.me

Ministry of Sustainable Development and Tourism

Address: IV Proleterske brigade br. 19, Podgorica 20000,
Montenegro

MOROCCO / MAROC

Head of Delegation

M. Mohamed Benyahia

Directeur du Partenariat, de la Communication et de la
Coopération

Département de l'Environnement

Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines, de l'Eau et de
l'Environnement

Tel.: +212 557 6637
Fax: +212 557 6638
Email: benyahia@environnement.gov.ma

Members

M. Rachid Firadi

Chef de la Division de la Coopération Internationale
Ministère des Mines, de l'Eau et de L'Environnement
Tel.: +212 534 570640
Fax: +212 537 570648
Email: firadi@environnement.gov.ma,
firadienvironnement@gmail.com

Mme Nassira Rheyati

Ingénieur Principal / Chargée du dossier PNUE/PAM
Département de l'Environnement
Ministère de l'Energie de l'Eau et de
l'Environnement/Département de l'Environnement
Tel.: +212 5 576637
Fax: +212 5 576638
Email: r_nassira@yahoo.fr

Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines, de l'Eau et de
l'Environnement
Address: 4 Avenue Al Araar, Secteur 16, Hay Ryad,
Rabat 10100, Morocco

SPAIN / ESPAGNE

Head of Delegation

Mr Pablo Saavedra Inaraja

General Director for Coastal and Sea Sustainability
Ministry of the Environment and Rural and Marine Affairs
Tel.: +34 91 5976042
Email: psaaavedra@magrama.es

Members

Mr Victor Escobar Paredes

Technical Advisor
Directorate General for the Sustainability of the Coast and the
Sea
Ministry of the Environment and Rural and Marine Affairs
Tel.: +34 91 5976038
Email: vaescobar@marm.es

Ministry of the Environment and Rural and Marine Affairs
Address: Plaza San Juan de la Cruz S/N 28071 Madrid, Spain

Mr Josep María Tost i Borrás

Director of the Catalan Waste Agency
Agencia de Residuos de Cataluña
Address: c/ Dr. Roux, 80
Barcelona 08017, Spain

Mr Jose Juste

University of Valencia

TUNISIA / TUNISIE

Head of Delegation

S.E. M. Mohammed Sadok El Amri

Secrétaire d'Etat auprès du Ministre de l'Équipement et de l'Environnement chargé de l'Environnement

Tel. : +216 70728643

Fax : +216 70728641

Email: Se.env@mineat.gov.tn

Members

Ms Saba Geullouze

Agence de Protection et d'Aménagement du Littoral chargée des Aires Protégées Marines et Côtières à l'APAL

Mr Mohamed Ali Ben Temessek

Chef de Service des Milieux et des Réserves Marines
Ministère de l'Équipement et de l'Environnement chargé de l'Environnement Direction Générale de l'Environnement

Address: Centre Urbain Nord

Boulevard de la Terre

1080 Tunis – Tunisie

Tel: +216 70 728 644

Fax: +216 70 728 655

Email : m.temessek@orange.tn

TURKEY / TURQUIE

Head of Delegation

H.E. Mr Erdoğan BAYRAKTAR

Minister

Ministry of Environment and Urbanization

Members

Mr Ercan TIRAŞ

Undersecretary

Ministry of Environment and Urbanization

Prof. Dr. Mehmet Emin BİRPINAR

Deputy Undersecretary

Ministry of Environment and Urbanization

Tel.: +90 312 4181437- 4240998

Fax: +90 312 4178719

Email: mehmet.birpinar@csb.gov.tr

Mr Muhammet ECEL

Deputy Director

Ministry of Environment and Urbanization

Mr Mehmet Ali KAHRAMAN

General Director

Ministry of Environment and Urbanization

Mr Haluk BİLGİN

Deputy Director

Ministry of Environment and Urbanization

Mr Murat TURAN

Head of Marine and Coastal Management Division
DG Environmental Management
Ministry of Environment and Urbanization
Tel: +90 312 5863044
Fax: +90 312 4740335
Email: murat.turan@csb.gov.tr

Mr Zafer ATEŞ

Head of Department
Ministry of Foreign Affairs

Mr Mustafa Bülent ÜNCÜ

Head of Department
Ministry of Environment and Urbanization

Mr Cengiz BAYKARA

Head of Department
Ministry of Environment and Urbanization

Ms Huri EYÜBOĞLU

Head of Division
Ministry of Environment and Urbanization

Ms Meryem ARSLAN

Head of Division
Ministry of Environment and Urbanization

Mr Güner ERGÜN

Head of Division
Ministry of Environment and Urbanization

Mr Emrah SÖYLEMEZ

Head of Division
Ministry of Environment and Urbanization

Mr Ufuk KÜÇÜKAY

Head of Division
Ministry of Environment and Urbanization

Ms Betül DOĞRU

Head of Division
Ministry of Environment and Urbanization

Mr Barış GÜNERİ

Attache
Ministry of Foreign Affairs

Ms Nazlı Yenil

Expert
Ministry of Environment and Urbanization of Turkey
General Directorate of Environmental Management
Marine and Coastal Management Department
Tel: +90 312 5863126
Email: nazli.yenal@csb.gov.tr

Mr Erol ÇAVUŞ

Expert
Ministry of Environment and Urbanization of
Tel: +90 312 586 3127

Mobile: +90 532 320 6328
Email: erol.cavus@csb.gov.tr

Ms Bahar ÖZÖĞÜT
Expert
Ministry of Environment and Urbanization

Ms Derya Didem UĞUR
Expert
Ministry of Environment and Urbanization

Ms Özlem ÖZER
Expert
Ministry of Environment and Urbanization

Ms Aslı TOPALAK
Expert
Ministry of Environment and Urbanization

Ms Tuğba İÇMELİ
Expert
Ministry of Environment and Urbanization

Mr Kerem NOYAN
Expert
Ministry of Environment and Urbanization

Ms Gülsun YEŞİLHÜYÜK
City Planner
Foreign Affairs Department, Ministry of Environment and
Urbanization of Turkey

Mr Cem Orkun KIRAÇ
Engineer
Ministry of Transportation Maritime and Communication

Mr Aybars ALTIPARMAK
Expert
Ministry of Forestry and Water Affairs

Ms Şule ERDAL
Expert
Ministry of Environment and Urbanization

Mr Fatih SELİMOĞLU
Asisstant
Ministry of Environment and Urbanization

Ms Fatma Nur CEBECİOĞLU
Head of Division
Ministry of Environment and Urbanization

Ms Ece Dinsel
Expert
Ministry of Environment and Urbanization

Mr Emrah MANAP
Biologist
Ministry of Environment and Urbanization

Ms Seda NAL
City Planner
Ministry of Environment and Urbanization

Mr Rahmi KARAKIŞ
Interpreter
Ministry of Environment and Urbanization

Mr Raif YETİM
Advisor
Ministry of Environment and Urbanization

Ministry of Environment and Urbanization
Address: Ehlibeyt Mh. 1271 Sk. No:13 06520
Balgat / Ankara , Turkey

**COMPLIANCE COMMITTEE/COMITE
DE RESPECT DES OBLIGATIONS**

M. Larbi Sbai
President of the Compliance Committee
Address: Ave. Belhassan El Ouazzani
Rabat, Maroc
Tel.: +212 537 688260
Mobile: +212 661 895656
Email : sbai@mpm.gov.ma

**MCSD STEERING COMMITTEE/
COMITE DIRECTEUR DE LA CMDD**

Dr. Marguerite Camilleri
President of the MCSD Steering Committee
National Environment Policy Coordinator
MCSD National Focal Point
Ministry for Sustainable Development, the Environment and
Climate Change
Address: Casa Leoni St. Joseph High Road
Santa Venera, Malta
Tel.: +356 2292 6243
Email: marguerite.a.camilleri@gov.mt

**UNITED NATIONS PROGRAMMES, FUNDS, AGENCIES AND RELATED ORGANIZATIONS
REPRESENTANTS DES INSTITUTIONS SPECIALISEES DES NATIONS UNIES**

**UNDP - United Nations
Development Programme / PNUD -
Programme des Nations Unies pour
le développement**

Mr Harun Guclusoy
Project Manager (Strengthening the System of Marine and
Coastal Protected Areas of Turkey)
United Nations Development Programme (UNDP) - Turkey
Address: UN House, Birlik Mah., 415. Cad., No:11,
Cankaya, Ankara 06610, Turkey
Tel.: +90 3122221234
Fax: +90 3124961463
Email: harun.guclusoy@undp.org

**Food and Agriculture Organization
of the United Nations (FAO)**

Mr Haydar Fersoy
FAO Subregional Office for Central Asia
Address: Ivedik Cad No 55 Yenimahalle
Ankara, Turkey
Tel.: +90 312 307 9542
Fax: +90 312 3271705
Email: Haydar.fersoy@fao.org

**IMO-International Maritime
Organisation / OMI-Organisation
Maritime Internationale**

Mr Dandu Corenliu Pughiuc
Senior Deputy Director
Marine Environment Division
Email: dpughiuc@imo.org

Mr Andrew Richardson
Email: arichard@imo.org

Organisation Maritime Internationale (OMI)
Address: 4 Albert Embankment,
London, United Kingdom
Tel: +44 20 75873247
Fax: +44 20 75873210

**IAEA- International Atomic
Energy Agency /AIEA-
Agence Internationale
de l'énergie atomique**

Mr Michail Angelidis
Chef du Laboratoire d'étude de l'environnement
Laboratoire de l'environnement
Département de sciences et des applications nucléaires
Agence Internationale de l'énergie atomique
International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA)
Address: 4, quai Antoine 1er, Monaco 98000, Monaco
Tel.: +377 9797 7236
Fax: +377 9797 7276
Email: m.angelidis@iaea.org

**REPRESENTATIVES OF OTHER INTERGOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS
REPRESENTANTS D'AUTRES ORGANISATIONS INTERGOUVERNEMENTALES**

ACCOBAMS

Mme Marie-Christine Grillo-Compulsione
Executive Secretary
ACCOBAMS
Address: 2, terrasses de fonvieille, Monaco MC-98000,
Monaco
Tel.: +377 98 988010
Fax: +377 98 984208
Email: mcgrillo@accobams.net

Ms Célia Le Ravallec
Project Assistant
ACCOBAMS
Tel.: +377 98 984074
Email: cleravallec@accobams.net

**BSAP- Commission on the
Protection of the Black Sea
Against Pollution**

Prof. Halil Ibrahim Sur
Executive Director
Tel.: +90 530 970 9696
Email: halil.i.sur@blacksea-commission.org

Ms Valeria Abaza
Pollution Monitoring and Assessment Officer
Tel.: +90 530 970 9687
Email: valeria.abaza@blacksea-commission.org

Ms Iryna Makarenko

Tel.: +90 533 3936225

Email: iryna.makarenko@blacksea-commission.org

Permanent Secretariat
Commission on the Protection of the Black Sea
Against Pollution

Address: Maslak Mah. Büyükdere cad
No:265 Sariyer, Istanbul, 34398 Turkey

Tel.: +90 212 299 2940

Fax: +90 212 299 2944

**IUCN -International Union for
Conservation of Nature**

Mr Poul Engberg-Pedersen

Deputy Director General/Managing Director
International Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN)

Address: rue Mauverney 28, 1196 Gland, Switzerland

Tel.: +41 22 9990276

Fax: +41 22 9990029

Email: poul.engberg@iucn.org

Mr Antonio Troya

Director

Centre for Mediterranean Cooperation
International Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN)

Address: c/ Marie Curie 22, Malaga 29590, Spain

Tel.: +34 952 028430

Fax: +34 952 028145

Email: Antonio.troya@iucn.org

**Union for the Mediterranean/Union
pour la Méditerranée**

Dr. Shaddad Attili

Deputy Secretary General
Environment and Water
Union for the Mediterranean

Address: Palacio de Pedralbes, Pere Duran Farell,
Barcelona 08034, Spain

Tel.: +34 935214161

Fax: +34 935214101

Email: water@ufmsecretariat.org

**REPRESENTATIVES OF NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS
REPRESENTANTS D'ORGANISATIONS NON-GOUVERNEMENTALES**

- IME- Institut Méditerranéen de l'Eau** **Ms Selmin Burak**
Institut Méditerranéen de l'Eau (IME)
Address: Street 18/20 avenue Robert Schuman, 10 Place
de la Joliette, Marseille 13002, France
Tel.: +33 4 91598777
Fax: +33 4 91598778
Email: info@ime-eau.org, @wanadoo.fr
- Global Footprint Network** **Mr Alessandro Galli**
Global Footprint Network
Address: International Environment House 2
7-9 Chemin de Balexert
1219 Geneva - Switzerland
Tel.: +41 79 660 0445
Email: michel.gressot@footprintnetwork.org
- HELMEPA – Hellenic Marine
Environment Protection Association** **Mr Konstantinos Triantafyllou**
HELMEPA
Address: 5 Pergamou Street, 17121 N. Smyrni,
Athens, Greece
Tel.: +30 210 9343088
Fax: +30 210 9353847
Email: training@helvepa.gr, ioanpesma@gmail.com
- MEDCOAST** **Prof. Erdal Özhan**
Email: ozhan@medcoast.net
- Mr Serdar Özuslu**
Email: s.ozuslu@medcoast.net
- Address:** Atatutk Mah, Sulungur Cad, 43, Dalyan 48840,
Mugla, Turkey
Tel.: +90 252 284 44 50
- MEDPAN – The Network of MPA
Managers in the Mediterranean/
Réseau des gestionnaires d'aires
marines protégées en Méditerranée** **Ms Purificacio Canals**
President
Mediterranean Protected Areas Network (MedPAN)
Address: C/ Frederic Mompou, n° 8, étage 2, porte 2,
Tarragone 43005, France
Tel.: +33 4 94275772
Fax: +33 4 94573889
Email: pcanals@tinet.org
- Ms Marie Romani**
Executive Secretary
Mediterranean Protected Areas Network (MedPAN)
Address: 2, avenue Alexis Godillot, Hyeres 83400,
France
Tel.: +33 4 94275772
Fax: +33 4 94573889

Email: marie.romani@medpan.org

**MIO-ECSDE Mediterranean
Information Office for Environment,
Culture and Sustainable
Development**

Mr Michael J. Scoullos
Chairman

Ms Thomais Vlachogianni
Programme Officer
Tel.: +30 210 3247490
Email: vlachogianni@mio-ecsde.org

Mediterranean Information Office for Environment, Culture
and Sustainable Development (MIO-ECSDE)

Address: 12 Kyrristou & Mnisikleous Street, Athens
10556, Greece
Tel.: +30 210 3247267
Fax: +30 210 3317127
Email: info@mio-ecsde.org

OCEANA

Ms Pilar Marin
Marine Scientist / MedNet Project Coordinator
Oceana
Address: Leganitos 47, Madrid 28013, Spain
Tel.: +34 911 440 880
Fax: +34 911 440 890
Email: pmarin@oceana.org

**TÜDAV-Turkish Marine Research
Foundation**

Mr Bayram Öztürk
Director
Turkish Marine Research Foundation (TÜDAV)

Ms Yavuz Songul

Ms Deniz Taskin

Mr Bulent Topaloglu

Mr Cemal Turan

Ms Anja Nolte

Address: Fistikli Yali Sok. No. 34/5, Beygoz, Istanbul 34821,
Turkey
Tel.: +90 216 3239050
+90 216 4240772
Fax: +90 216 3239050
Email: ozturkb@istanbul.edu.tr,
toratorabayram@gmail.com

**TURMEPA- TURKISH MARINE
ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION
ASSOCIATION**

Ms Aslin Karanfil
Marine Conservation Project Coordinator
Address: Kuzguncuk, Istanbul, Turkey
Tel.: +90 216 310 93 01
Fax: +90 533 470 38 18
Email: asline@turmepa.org.tr

**WWF- World Wildlife Fund for
Nature - Turkey**

Ms Ayse Oruc
WWF-TURKEY,
Address: Buyuk Postane Caddesi No:19,
Bahcekapi, 34420 Eminonu, Istanbul, Turkey
Tel.: +90 212 528 20 30
Fax: +90 212 528 20 40
Email: mmahouche@wwf.fr

University of Sienna

Ms Maria Christina Fossi
Dipartimento di Scienze Fisiche della Terra e
dell'Ambiente, University of Siena
Address:, Via Mattioli 4, Siena , Italy
Tel.: +39 0577232913
Fax: +39 0577232930
Email: fossi@unisi.it

**Marmara University Research
Center for International Relations
(MURCIR)**

Ms Semra Cerit Mazlum
Marmara University, Department of Political Science and
International Relations,
Address: Anadoluhisari Campus
Beykoz, Istanbul, Turkey
Tel.: +90 216 3089919
Fax: +90 216 3089932
Email: scmazlum@marmara.edu.tr

**International Association of Oil and
Gas Producers**

Dr. John Cambell
Address: 209-215 Blackfriars Road, London SE1 8NL, UK
Tel.: +44 20 7633 2352
Fax: +44 20 7633 2350
Email: john.campbell@ogp.org.uk

**SDSN- Sustainable Development
Solutions Network**

Ms Maria Cortes Puch
Address: Reid Hall, 4, rue Chevreuse, 75006 Paris, France
Tel.: +33 144 102 448
Email: Maria.cortes-puch@unsdsn.org

Key note speaker

Mr Ljubomir Jeftic
Email: ljubomir.jeftic@zg.htnet.hr

MAYORS OF MEDITERRANEAN CITIES

Albania, Municipality of Lezhe

Mr Viktor Tushaj, Mayor of Lezhe

Lebanon, Municipality of Saida

Ms Arabieh Saadallah Raad

Montenegro, Municipality of Tivat

Mr Petar Vujovic

Slovenia, Municipality of Piran

Mr Peter Bossman

Turkey, Municipality of Canakkale

Ulgur Gokhan, Mayor

Turkey, Municipality of Istanbul

Mr Orhan Sevimoğlu, Director of Marine Affairs

Turkey, Municipality of Izmir

Mr Aziz Kocaoglu, Mayor

**UNITED NATIONS ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME - SECRETARIAT TO THE BARCELONA
CONVENTION AND COMPONENTS OF THE MEDITERRANEAN ACTION PLAN**

**PROGRAMMES DES NATIONS UNIES POUR L'ENVIRONNEMENT - SECRETARIAT DE LA
CONVENTION DE BARCELONE ET COMPOSANTES DU PLAN D'ACTION POUR LA
MEDITERRANEE**

UNEP/PNUE

United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP)
Address: P.O. Box 30552, UN Avenue, Gigiri, Nairobi
00100, Kenya

Mr Ibrahim Thiaw

Deputy Executive Director
Tel: +254 20 7624782
Fax: +254 20 7624249
Email: ibrahim.thiaw@unep.org

Ms Elizabeth Maruma Mrema

Deputy Director & Division's Officer-in-Charge and
Coordinator, Operations and Programme Delivery Branch
Division of Environmental Policy Implementation (DEPI)
Tel: +254 20 762 4749
Fax: +254 20 762 4249
Email: Elizabeth.Mrema@unep.org
<http://www.unep.org/depi>

Mr Didier Salzmann

Fund Management Officer
UNEP/DEPI
Division of Environmental Policy Implementation (DEPI),
Tel: +254 20 762 57 25
Email: Didier.Salzmann@unep.org

Ms Rossana Silva-Repetto

Legal officer
UNEP Focal Point for SIDS
Division of Environmental Policy Implementation (DEPI),
Tel.: +254-20-7625274
Email: Rossana.Silva-Repetto@unep.org

Ms Barbara Ruis

Legal Officer
UNEP/Regional Office for Europe
Geneva, Switzerland

Ms Marlene Nilsson

Special Assistant to the Deputy Executive Director
Tel.: +254 72 860 8538, +254 20 762 4791
Email: marlene.nilsson@unep.org

**SECRETARIAT TO THE BARCELONA CONVENTION AND COMPONENTS OF THE
MEDITERRANEAN ACTION PLAN**

**SECRETARIAT DE LA CONVENTION DE BARCELONE ET COMPOSANTES DU PLAN D'ACTION
POUR LA MEDITERRANEE**

**UNEP/MAP
PAM/PNUE**

Ms Maria Luisa Silva Mejias

Coordinator

Tel.: +30 210 7273101

Email: maria.luisa.silva@unepmap.gr

Mr Habib El Habr

Deputy Coordinator

Tel.: +30 210 7273126

Email: habib.elhabr@unepmap.gr

Ms Tatjana Hema

Programme Officer

Tel.: +30 210 7273115

Email: tatjana.hema@unepmap.gr

Mr Atila Uras

Programme Officer

Tel.: +30 210 7273140

Email: atila.uras@unepmap.gr

Ms Kumiko Yatagai

Fund/Administrative Officer

Tel.: +30 210 7273104

Email: kumiko.yatagai@unepmap.gr

Mr Didier Guiffault

Legal Officer

Tel.: +30 210 7273142

Email: didier.guiffault@unepmap.gr

Ms Gyorgyi Gurban

EcAp Project Officer

Tel.: +30 210 7273105

Email: Gyorgyi.Gurban@unepmap.gr

Mr Driss Haboudane

SwitchMed Project Officer

Tel.: +30 210 7273132

Email: driss.haboudane@unepmap.gr

**UNEP - MAP/MED PARTNERSHIP
PAM/PNUE PARTENARIAT
STRATEGIQUE POUR LA
MEDITERRANEE**

Mr Lorenzo Galbiati

Project Manager

Tel.: +30 210 7273

Email: lorenzo.galbiati@unepmap.gr

Ms Hoda El Turk

Information Officer

Tel.: +30 210 7273133

Email: hoda.elturk@unepmap.gr

**Regional Marine Pollution
Emergency Response Centre for
the Mediterranean Sea (REMPEC)**

Mr Frederic Hebert

Director

Address: Maritime House, Lascaris Wharf,
Valletta VLT 1921, Malta

Tel.: +356 21 337296-8

Fax: +356 21 339951

Email: fhebert@rempec.org, rempec@rempec.org

**Blue Plan Regional Activity Centre
(BP/RAC)/ Centre d'activités
régionales du Plan Bleu (CAR/PB)**

M. Hugues Ravenel

Director

Tel.: +33 4 91 55 48 19

Fax: +33 4 91 55 48 19

Email: hravenel@planbleu.org

M. Guillaume Futhazar

Address: 15 rue Beethoven
06560 Valbonne, Sophia Antipolis
France

Tel: +33 4 92 38 71 30

Fax: +33 4 92 38 71 31

Email: planbleu.org @planbleu.org

**Priority Actions Programme
Regional Activity Centre
(PAP/RAC)/
Centre d'activités régionales du
Programme d'actions prioritaires
(CAR/PAP)**

Ms Zeljka Skaricic

Director

Email: zeljka.skaricic@ppa.t-com.hr

Mr Marko Prem

Deputy Director

Tel.: +385 21 340475

Email: marko.prem@ppa.t-com.hr

Address: Kraj Sv. Ivana 11, Split HR-21000, Croatia

Tel.: +385 21 340471

Fax: +385 21 340490

**Specially Protected Areas Regional
Activity Centre (SPA/RAC)/ Centre
d'activités régionales pour les aires
spécialement protégées (CAR/ASP)**

M. Kais Blouza

Director *ad interim*

Tel.: +216 71 206 649 / 765

+216 98 417 949 / +216 98 353 402

Fax: +216 71 206490

Email: director@rac-spa.org

Ms Souha El Asmi

Project Manager MedMPAnet and Programme Officer

Tel.: +216 947162/506

Fax: +216 71 947173

Email: souha.asmi@rac-spa.org

Address: Bd. du Leader Yasser Arafat, La Chargaia I,
B.P. 337, Tunis 1080, Tunisia

Tel.: +216 71 206649

Email: car-asp@rac-spa.org

**Sustainable Consumption and
Production Regional Activity Centre
(SCP/RAC)/ Centre d'activités
régionales pour la consommation et
la production durables (CAR/CP)**

Mr Enrique de Villamore Martin

Director

Tel.: +34 93 5538792

Email: evillamore@cprac.org

Mr Roger Garcia i Noguera

Deputy Director

Tel.: +34 93 5538794

Email: rgarcia@cprac.org

Ms Magali Outters

Project manager / H2020 Thematic expert

Tel.: +34 93 554 16 66

Email: moutters.h2020@cprac.org

Mr Frederic Gallo

Project Manager

Tel.: +34 93 5538790, +34 93 5538778

Email: fgallo@cprac.org

Address: C/ Milanesat 25-27, 5th floor,

Barcelona 08017, Spain

Fax: +34 93 5538795

Info/RAC

Mr Claudio Maricchiolo

Director

Address: Institute for Environmental Protection and
Research (ISPRA),

Via Vitaliano Brancati, 48, Rome 00198, Italy

Tel.: +39 06 50072177

Fax: +39 06 50072221

Email: claudio.maricchiolo@isprambiente.it